



PUBLIC

SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality 2.0 SP03

Document Version: 1.0 – 2026-05-15

Modeling Guide for SAP Web IDE and SAP Business Application Studio

Content

- 1 Modeling Guide. 7**
- 2 Available Modeling Applications. 9**
- 3 Enable Smart Data Integration Editors in SAP Business Application Studio. 10**
- 4 Overview of Developer Tasks. 12**
- 5 Remote and Virtual Objects. 13**
- 6 Replicating Data. 15**
 - 6.1 Create a Replication Task. 16
 - Propagation of Source Schema Changes. 19
 - 6.2 Partition Data in a Replication Task. 21
 - Partitioning Examples. 24
 - 6.3 Track Changed Data. 27
 - 6.4 Edit, Add, or Delete Target Columns. 28
 - Edit a Column. 28
 - Add a Column. 28
 - Delete a Column. 29
 - 6.5 Create an Expression. 29
 - 6.6 Set Replication Target Properties and Load Behavior. 30
 - Load Behavior Example. 34
 - Propagating Source Truncate Table Operations 35
 - 6.7 Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters. 35
 - Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter. 36
- 7 Transforming Data. 38**
 - 7.1 Planning for Data Transformation. 38
 - 7.2 Defining Flowgraph Behavior. 39
 - Add a Variable to the Flowgraph. 40
 - Partitioning Data in the Flowgraph. 44
 - Use the Expression Editor. 53
 - Reserved Words. 54
 - Nodes Available for Real-time Processing. 54
 - 7.3 Transforming Data Using SAP Web IDE. 55
 - Configure the Flowgraph in SAP Web IDE. 56
 - Configure Nodes in SAP Web IDE. 57
 - Aggregation. 59

Case	60
Cleanse	61
Data Mask	135
Data Source	166
Data Target	170
Date Generator	175
DQMm Cleanse	175
Geocode	196
History Preserving	209
Join	211
Lookup	213
Map Operation	214
Match	216
Pivot	227
Predictive Analysis	230
Procedure	232
Projection	234
R-Script	236
Row Generator	237
Table Comparison	238
Union	239
UnPivot	240
7.4 Build and Execute a Flowgraph	241
7.5 Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters	242
Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter	243
8 Profiling Data	244
8.1 Semantic Profiling	245
8.2 Distribution Profiling	251
8.3 Metadata Profiling	256
9 Adapter Functionality	261
9.1 Apache Camel Informix	262
Camel Informix to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping	262
SQL Conversion	264
9.2 Apache Camel JDBC	264
Camel JDBC to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping	265
Database SQL Conversion	267
9.3 Apache Camel Microsoft Access	268
MS Access to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping	268
9.4 Apache Cassandra	269
Cassandra to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping	270

9.5	Apache Impala.	271
	Apache Impala to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	271
9.6	Cloud Data Integration.	273
	Cloud Data Integration to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	274
9.7	Data Assurance.	275
	SAP HANA (Remote) to SAP HANA (Target) Data Type Mapping With Data Assurance Adapter	277
9.8	File.	278
	HDFS Target Files.	279
	Use the SFTP Virtual Procedure to Transfer Files.	280
	Call a BAT or SH File Using the EXEC Virtual Procedure.	281
	Determine the Existence of a File.	284
	Generate a Dynamic Target File Name.	285
	Writing to Multiple Files at Once.	285
9.9	File Datastore Adapters.	286
9.10	Hive.	286
	Hive to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	288
9.11	IBM DB2 Log Reader.	289
	DB2 to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	291
	Virtual Procedure Support with IBM DB2.	293
9.12	IBM DB2AdapterV2.	294
9.13	IBM DB2 Mainframe.	294
	IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	295
9.14	Microsoft Excel.	296
	MS Excel to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	296
	Reading Multiple Excel Files or Sheets.	297
9.15	Microsoft Outlook.	298
	PST File Tables.	299
9.16	Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader.	300
	Microsoft SQL Server to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	303
	Virtual Procedure Support with Microsoft SQL Server.	304
9.17	OData.	306
	OData to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	307
	Retrieve SAP SuccessFactors Historical Data.	308
	Enabling Server-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors.	309
	Enabling Client-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors.	309
	Customizing the Page Size in SuccessFactors.	310
	Connecting to SAP SuccessFactors with OAuth 2.0 Authentication.	311
9.18	Oracle Log Reader.	311
	Oracle to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	314
	Virtual Procedure Support with Oracle.	316

9.19	OracleAdapterV2.	317
9.20	PostgreSQL Log Reader.	318
	PostgreSQL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	319
9.21	SAP ABAP.	320
	Full Load.	323
	Delta Load.	325
	Field Delimited Extraction.	328
	Fetching XML.	329
	Using BAPI Functions.	330
	Data Type Mapping.	331
9.22	SAP ASE LTL.	333
	SAP ASE LTL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	334
9.23	SAP ECC.	336
	Data Type Mapping.	337
9.24	SAP HANA.	339
	SAP HANA (Remote) to SAP HANA (Target) Data Type Mapping.	340
9.25	SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe.	341
	IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	343
9.26	SOAP.	344
	SOAP Operations as Virtual Function.	344
	Process the Response.	345
9.27	Teradata.	346
	Teradata to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping.	347
	Data Types and Writing to Teradata Virtual Tables.	349
9.28	Twitter.	351
	Twitter Terminology.	352
	Creating Twitter Virtual Tables and Functions.	353
	Restrictions and Limitations.	363
10	About SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services.	364
10.1	Enterprise Semantic Services Knowledge Graph and Publication Requests.	365
10.2	Search.	366
	Basic Search Query Syntax.	366
	Search String Examples.	367
	Search String Attribute Type and Content Type Names.	369
	Define Term Mappings for Search.	370
	Attribute Filter Expressions.	371
10.3	Browsing Remote Objects in the Knowledge Graph Using a SQL View.	374
10.4	Getting Data Lineage for Specific SAP HANA Catalog Objects.	375
	GET_IMPACTED_TABLES functions.	376
	GET_LINEAGE functions.	376

GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE Functions. 377

1 Modeling Guide

The Modeling Guide describes concepts necessary for using SAP HANA smart data integration and SAP HANA smart data quality to replicate, enhance, cleanse, and transform your data to make it more accurate and useful in less time. This guide provides conceptual, procedural, and reference information for a subset of the features available in smart data integration and smart data quality.

SAP HANA smart data integration is a set of functionality provided by several components you can use to retrieve data from an external system and then transform and persist that data in SAP HANA database tables.

SAP HANA smart data integration components described in this guide include the following:

Table 1: Smart Data Integration Components

Component	Description
Replication editor	Create real-time and batch replication scenarios for moving data into SAP HANA.
Transformation nodes	Use to pivot tables, capture changed data, compare tables, and so on.

SAP HANA smart data quality is a set of functionality provided by several components that you can use to cleanse and enrich data before it's persisted in the SAP HANA database. SAP HANA smart data quality features described in this guide include batch and real-time data cleansing using the Cleanse node and enriching geospatial data with the Geocode node.

In combination, smart data integration and smart data quality enable the following use cases:

Table 2: Enabled Use Cases

Use Case	Description
Federation	Send a query to the SAP HANA database for data that exists in an external system.
Replication	Copy tables and their contents from an external system into the SAP HANA database with minimal processing.
Transformation, Cleansing, and Enrichment	Extract data from an external system, then transform, cleanse, enrich, and persist the results in the SAP HANA database.
Virtualization	View more accurate data after transforming it.

Additional Information

The information in this guide is mainly for users in a developer role but contains some information that is helpful for administrators as well.

For detailed information about installation, security, and administration tasks, see the following guides:

- [Configuration Guide for Other SAP HANA Scenarios](#)
- [Administration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality](#)

For information about creating, configuring, and deploying custom adapters, see the following guide:

- [Data Provisioning Adapter SDK Guide](#)

2 Available Modeling Applications

SAP HANA smart data integration and smart data quality replication and transformation editors are available in several SAP applications.

Application	For more information, see...
SAP Web IDE (Full-Stack)	<p>SAP HANA Smart Data Integration Modeling Guide for SAP Web IDE and SAP Business Application Studio</p> <p>Note To use the flowgraph and replication task editors in SAP Web IDE (Full-Stack), you must first enable the SAP EIM Smart Data Integration Editors extension. For more information, see Enable SAP Web IDE Extensions.</p> <p>Note SAP HANA smart data quality functionality, including the Cleanse, Geo-code, and Match nodes, is not available in the SAP Smart Data Integration Editors extension in SAP Web IDE (Full-Stack).</p>
SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA	<p>SAP HANA Smart Data Integration Modeling Guide for SAP Web IDE and SAP Business Application Studio</p> <p>Note The replication editor is available only in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA with XS Advanced Feature Revision 1.</p>
SAP Business Application Studio	<p>Enable Smart Data Integration Editors in SAP Business Application Studio [page 10]</p> <p>SAP HANA Cloud Developer Guide for Cloud Foundry Multitarget Applications (SAP Business App Studio)</p> <p>SAP Business Application Studio</p>
SAP HANA Web-based Development Workbench	<p>SAP HANA Smart Data Integration Modeling Guide for SAP HANA Web-based Development Workbench</p>

3 Enable Smart Data Integration Editors in SAP Business Application Studio

How to enable editors such as the replication task and flowgraph editors in SAP Business Application Studio.

→ Tip

The **SAP HANA Smart Data Integration Tools** extension is enabled by default when you create an **SAP HANA Native Application** development space.

Prerequisites

- You must have access to the SAP BTP cockpit.
- In the SAP BTP, Cloud Foundry environment, you must have a global account with subaccounts.

Context

To use SAP HANA smart data integration editors in SAP Business Application Studio, configure your SAP BTP subaccount and SAP Business Application Studio dev space per the following process.

Step	Link to procedure
In the SAP BTP cockpit, navigate to the subaccount where you want to use SAP Business Application Studio and subscribe to it.	Set up the SAP Business Application Studio Service
In the SAP BTP cockpit, assign roles to users for access to SAP Business Application Studio.	Manage Authorizations
In SAP Business Application Studio, create a dev space of type <i>SAP HANA Native Application</i> with the predefined extension <i>SAP HANA Smart Data Integration Tools</i> .	Set up a Development Space for SAP Business Application Studio
In the SAP Business Application Studio Explorer, create a project.	Create a New Business Application Project
In the project, add content (for example flowgraphs and replication tasks).	Add Database Artifacts to your SAP HANA Cloud Database Application

Related Information

[SAP BTP](#)

Managing Global Accounts and Subaccounts Using the Cockpit

4 Overview of Developer Tasks

Developer tasks described in this guide consist of designing processes that replicate data and processes that transform, cleanse, and enrich data.

The administrator should have already installed the Data Provisioning Agents, deployed and registered the adapters, and created the remote sources. See the *Installation and Configuration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality*.

Tasks typically performed by a developer include:

- Design data replication processes
- Design data transformation processes, which can include cleansing and enrichment

5 Remote and Virtual Objects

Data Provisioning adapters use remote sources, virtual tables, virtual functions, and virtual procedures with SAP HANA.

Administrators add remote sources to the SAP HANA interface to make a connection to the data. Then developers access the data by creating a virtual table from a table in the remote source. A virtual table is an object that is registered with an open SAP HANA database connection with data that exists on the external source. In SAP HANA, a virtual table looks like any other table.

You can create virtual tables that point to remote tables in different data sources. You can then write SQL queries in SAP HANA that can operate on virtual tables. The SAP HANA query processor optimizes these queries, executes the relevant part of the query in the target database, returns the results of the query to SAP HANA, and completes the operation.

You can also create virtual functions, which allow access to remote sources like web services, for example.

Virtual procedures expand on virtual functions by letting you have large objects and tables as input arguments and can also return multiple tables. A virtual procedure in SAP HANA represents a stored procedure in a remote system. A virtual procedure can be invoked in SAP HANA like any other local procedure, but the execution of the stored procedure occurs in the remote system.

When you browse a remote source that was created with an adapter that supports virtual procedures, the adapter retrieves the list of stored procedures from the remote system. When you create a virtual procedure, the adapter imports the definition of the stored procedure from the remote system.

When you invoke the corresponding virtual procedure in SAP HANA, that invokes the stored procedure in the remote system. Invoke virtual procedures using the CALL SQL statement. You can also invoke a virtual procedure using a Procedure node in a flowgraph.

Note

If you intend to perform Change Data Capture replication of data from remote and virtual objects, it is required to have at least one non-LOB datatype column having primary key or unique values in remote object that has LOB datatype to correctly replicate the data. SHORTTEXT, BINTEXT and TEXT are LOB datatypes. Primary key/unique constraints on the LOB datatypes is not supported.

To learn more about creating and using remote and virtual objects, click the links in the Related Information section of this topic.

Related Information

[Getting Started with the SAP HANA Database Explorer \(SAP HANA Cockpit\)](#)

[Create Virtual Objects \(SAP HANA Smart Data Integration\) \(SAP HANA Database Explorer\)](#)

[SAP HANA Administration Guide](#)

[SAP HANA Developer Guide for SAP HANA XS Advanced Model](#)

[Adapter Functionality \[page 261\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)
[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)
[CALL Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

6 Replicating Data

Replicate data from several objects in a remote source to tables in SAP HANA using the Replication Editor in SAP HANA Web IDE.

Note

The Replication Editor is available only in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA with XS Advanced Feature Revision 1.

Use data replication to store data on more than one site or node, so that the data is available for all users. When configuring the replication job, you can set many options depending on how you want the replication process to go. When you have a large dataset, you can partition the file into smaller portions to improve performance and manage memory usage. You can also set the options to track changes to the data, or create custom parameters that retrieve information about a specific product. When you only want a portion of the data replicated, you can create an expression to filter those records, for example, that occur after a certain date. You can also set options about how you want the table loaded into the target. For example, you may want to update existing rows in the target, or you may want to append all rows to the existing target data.

About Replication

Before using the Replication Editor, you must have the proper rights to use the editor. To assign appropriate permissions, see your system administrator.

Note

In addition to the SAP Web IDE editor permissions, your system administrator must configure a grantor for your HDI container. For more information, see [Configure a Grantor for the HDI Container](#).

To replicate data from objects in a remote source into tables in SAP HANA, configure the replication process by creating an .hdbreptask file, which opens a file specific to the Replication Editor. See [Create a Replication Task \[page 16\]](#).

After the replication task is configured, activate it to generate a stored procedure, a remote subscription, one or more virtual tables for objects that you want to replicate, and target tables. The remote subscription is created only when the *Initial load only* option is disabled. When the stored procedure is called, an initial load runs. When realtime is enabled, subsequent changes are automatically distributed.

DDL changes to source tables associated with a replication task are propagated to SAP HANA so that the same changes are applied to the SAP HANA target tables. See [Track Changed Data \[page 27\]](#).

See the *SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality Administration Guide* for information about monitoring and processing remote subscriptions for realtime replication tasks.

Related Information

[Create a Replication Task \[page 16\]](#)

[Partition Data in a Replication Task \[page 21\]](#)

[Track Changed Data \[page 27\]](#)

[Edit, Add, or Delete Target Columns \[page 28\]](#)

[Create an Expression \[page 29\]](#)

[Set Replication Target Properties and Load Behavior \[page 30\]](#)

[Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters \[page 35\]](#)

6.1 Create a Replication Task

A replication task retrieves data from one or more objects in a single remote source and populates one or more tables in SAP HANA.


Prerequisites

Before using the Replication Editor, you must have the proper rights to use the editor. For example, you must have the ALTER Object privilege on the remote source where you're searching. To receive appropriate permissions, see your system administrator.

Context

Only the columns that you map as inputs to a replication task are sent over the network to be processed by SAP HANA; columns that you don't map aren't sent. Excluding columns as inputs, for example when they contain large object types, can improve performance. You can also exclude columns to enhance security if, for example, those columns include sensitive data such as passwords.

Procedure

1. Navigate to the *src* folder in your workspace. Choose **File > New > Replication Task**.
2. Enter a unique name for the task, and then click *Create*.
3. Click  *Connect to a remote source*, choose an available remote source object, and then click *OK*.
4. Click **+** *Add Object*.
5. (Optional) Click *Dictionary Search*. You create dictionaries on some remote sources to more easily find the objects you want to replicate.

- If the remote source you're using supports dictionary search and a dictionary hasn't been created, contact your administrator to use an `ALTER REMOTE SOURCE` statement to refresh objects. For more information, see the [ALTER REMOTE SOURCE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#) topic in the *Administration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality*.
 - If the remote source you're using supports dictionary search and a dictionary has already been created, you can continue by completing the following options:
 1. Choose whether you want to search for the *Display Name*, *Unique Name*, or *Description* that *Contains*, *Equals*, *Starts with*, or *Ends with* characters you enter.
For example, to filter by name, enter the first few characters of the object name to display the objects that begin with those characters. The *Case-sensitive* restriction is optional. To add more criteria to further filter the list, click **+** *Add* and enter the additional parameters.
 2. Click **Q Search** to view the results.
6. Navigate to the object level and select the remote source objects that you want to replicate, and then click *OK*.

Note

You can't choose to replicate at the folder level.




7. (Optional) In *Source Virtual Table Name Prefix*, enter some identifying letters or numbers to help you label the virtual table. For example, you can add a prefix to identify where the data came from or the type of information that it contains.
8. In *Target Table Name Prefix*, enter some identifying letters or numbers to add on to the beginning of the target table. The rest of the target table name is the same as the remote object name.
9. (Optional) Configure the *Replication Behavior* for the table. You can choose to perform a combination of initial load, real-time replication, and table-level structure replication depending on whether change data capture (CDC) is supported, and whether you're using a table or virtual table.

Option	Description
Initial load only	Performs a one-time data load without any real-time replication. Always available.
Initial + Realtime	Performs the initial data load and enables real-time replication. Available when CDC is supported for tables and virtual tables.
Realtime	Enables real-time replication without performing an initial data load. Available when CDC is supported for tables and virtual tables.
No data transfer	Replicates only the object structure without transferring any data. Always available.
Initial + realtime with structure	Performs the initial data load, enables real-time replication, and tracks object-level changes. Available when CDC is supported for tables.
Realtime only with structure	Enables real-time replication and tracks object-level changes without performing an initial data load. Available when CDC is supported for tables.
Initial + realtime with restricted structure	Performs the initial data load, enables real-time replication, and tracks source-object-level changes only.
Realtime only with restricted structure	Enables real-time replication and tracks source-object-level changes only without performing an initial data load.

10. Click *OK* to close the *Select Remote Objects* dialog. The following information is included in the table.





Note

You can sort, filter, or choose to show or hide the column names by clicking any column heading.



Column Name	Description
Remote Source Object	Shows the name of the source table.
Replication Behavior	Shows how the data is run. You can change this option on one or more replication objects by selecting the objects and then clicking  <i>pencil</i> .
Virtual Table	Shows the name of the virtual table created in SAP HANA. This table can't be the same name as the <i>Target Table</i> .
Target Table	Shows the name of the target table. This table can't be the same name as the <i>Virtual Table</i> .
Details	Click  <i>Edit Details</i> to change the properties, create partitions, add columns, filter target table rows, or set target table options.
Error	Shows when there's an error. Click  <i>Error</i> to learn more about the error.

11. Above the table is the *Use Package Prefix* option. Selecting either or both *Target* and *Virtual* prefixes the virtual or target table name with the schema name.

The replication task is ready to run at this point. Before running the task, you can edit one or more replication objects by selecting the objects and changing them at the bottom of the screen. You can also partition, create filters, and define target options such as truncating or dropping the target table or changing the load behavior. See the other topics in this section for more information.

12. Choose  *Build* > *Build Selected Files* .
13. To begin replicating data, choose  *Run* > *Execute Reptask* .

Results

The replication task begins. To monitor the status, select the replication task name in the workspace list and choose  *Run* > *Launch Tasks Overview* . The Database Explorer shows the tasks that have been processed in the container.

Related Information

[Propagation of Source Schema Changes \[page 19\]](#)

[Add HDI Containers and Databases to the SAP HANA Database Explorer \(SAP HANA Cockpit\)](#)

[Create Virtual Objects \(SAP HANA Smart Data Integration\) \(SAP HANA Cockpit\)](#)

[Monitoring Tasks](#)

6.1.1 Propagation of Source Schema Changes

The options you choose when you create a remote subscription determine the propagation of source schema changes and resultant behavior of each remote subscription type.

To propagate changes that occur in a source table schema, enable the following options:

- Replication task: For the *Replication Behavior* for the table, the options are *Initial + realtime with structure* or *Realtime only with structure*.
- Flowgraph: In the *Data Source Node Details* configuration options, on the *General* tab, for *Real-time behavior*, select the *Real-time* and *with Schema Change* check boxes.

The subscription types include:

Subscription type	Conditions	Notes
Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replication task • Add source tables • No modification to columns • No partitions 	Direct one-to-one subscription with no changes
SQL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replication task • Add source tables • Add additional columns or have expressions for setting column values • Have filters • Have partitions 	Custom subscription with user-specified changes
Task	Flowgraph	For real-time replication

The following table describes the resulting behaviors when schema changes occur in the source and the replication task or flowgraph schema change options are enabled:

Note

- Propagation of source table changes is not supported for cluster and pool tables.
- Adding one or more columns to the source table with the NOT NULL constraint is not supported.
- For all subscription types, renaming a table results in an update of the remote table metadata and subscription.
- Propagation of constraints such as setting or changing default values in source tables is not supported.
- For the SQL subscription type, schema changes that affect columns not present in the SQL subquery are ignored. Internal structures are updated, but the schema change is not propagated to the target table.
- If you specify the optional WITH RESTRICTED SCHEMA CHANGES clause instead of WITH SCHEMA CHANGES, schema changes are propagated only to the SAP HANA virtual table and not the remote subscription target table.

Replication task or flowgraph	Subscription type	SQL command syntax	If one or more columns are added	If one or more columns are dropped	If one or more column data types are altered	If a column is renamed
Replication Task	Table	CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> ON [<schema_name>.<virtual_table_name> [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TABLE	Columns are added to the target and virtual tables. New values are replicated in the new column(s) in the target table.	Columns are dropped from the target and virtual tables.	Data types are altered in the target and virtual tables.	Columns are renamed in the target and virtual tables.
Replication Task	SQL	CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> AS (<subquery>) [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TABLE	Columns are added to the target and virtual tables If a single-level subquery is specified, the values in the new columns replicate. If a multilevel subquery is specified, a NULL value is assigned to the data for the new columns.	Not supported	Data types are altered in the target and virtual tables.	Columns are renamed in the target and virtual tables.
Flowgraph	task	CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> ON [<schema_name>.<virtual_table_name> [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TASK	Columns are added to the virtual table. New values of the new columns are not replicated.	Not supported	Not supported	Columns are renamed in the virtual table

Replication task or flow-graph	Sub-cription type	SQL command syntax	If one or more columns are added	If one or more columns are dropped	If one or more column data types are altered	If a column is renamed
		<pre>CREATE REMOTE SUB- SCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subs cription_name> AS (<subquery>) [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TASK</pre>				

Related Information

[Create a Replication Task](#)

[Data Source Options for Web-based Development Workbench](#)

[Data Source node procedure for SAP Web IDE \[page 166\]](#)

[CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

6.2 Partition Data in a Replication Task

Partitioning data can be helpful when you are initially loading a large data set because partitioning can improve performance and assist in managing memory usage.

Context

Data partitioning separates large data sets into smaller sets based on defined criteria. Some common reasons for partitioning include:


- You receive “out of memory” errors when you load the data.
- You have reached the limit for the maximum number of rows within a column store.
- You want the performance to be faster.

You can partition data at the *Input* level and at the *Task* level. Input partitioning affects only the process of reading the remote source data. Task-level partitioning partitions the entire replication task, from reading the data from the remote source to loading the data in the target object and everything in between. These partitions can run in serial or in parallel.

Currently, SAP HANA has a limitation where it does not process data sets of two billion or more rows. If your data contains more than two billion or more rows, then you must partition the data so each partition contains less than two billion rows.

Typically, using task-level partitioning with extremely large data sets benefits you. For example, you can set the number of parallel partitions that are processed simultaneously while partitioning the data. The transformation and loading to the target are done per partition, whereas input partitioning is done only for the remote source and you cannot set the number of parallel partitions.

Procedure

1. Create the replication task and add one or more objects. Select the objects that you want to partition. Click  [Edit Details](#).
2. At the bottom of the screen, select [Partitions](#).
3. Choose one of the following options:
 - [None](#): No partitioning.
 - [Extract Only](#): Partitioning is done when loading the remote source data only. You cannot choose the number of parallel partitions or create multi-level partitions.
 - [Extract, Transform & Load](#): Partitioning is done for the entire flow, from loading the remote source to writing to the output table. This option supports the number of parallel partitions and multi-level partitions.
4. In the [Attribute](#) option, choose the column name you want to use for partitioning values.
5. Choose one of the following [Partition Types](#):
 - [Column](#): The data must be partitioned at the table level before it can be used in the flowgraph (columnTable). The IDs are automatically assigned based on the table settings. If you want to use column partitioning, you must use it as your first partition. You can use column partitioning only once. Any additional partitions must be List and/or Range types.
 - [List](#): The data is divided into sets based on a list of values in a column. For example, if you want to partition France, Germany, and the United Kingdom, you enter 'FR', 'DE', 'GB' with single quotes around each string value.
 - [Range](#): The data is divided into sets based on a range of data in the column. You need to enter only the ending value in the range. For example, the range of values can be 300. If this is an integer value, it includes all records from 0-299. For a non-integer value, it would include values less than 300. You could have a second partition that has the ending value of 900, which includes all records from 300-899.
String value results are a text comparison. When using string values, make sure the data is surrounded by single quotation marks, for example, 'NM' for the state of New Mexico in the United States. Note that in the string value, the partition would not include the value 'NM'. In this example, it would include all US states from AK (Alaska) through NJ (New Jersey).
 - [Custom Range](#): The data is divided into sets based on a range of data in the column. You can enter the beginning and ending values in the range, or only the beginning or ending value. You can also set whether the minimum and maximum values are inclusive in the range. For example, if you are grouping the social media presense of 18-24 year olds inclusively, then those who are 18 and 24 (and all ages between 18 and 24) are included in the data. Whereas 18-24 exclusive means all those who are aged 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23 are counted.

6. If you selected *Extract, Transform & Load* for partitioning, complete the following options:

- *Parallel Partitions*: Set the number of partitions that you want running at the same time. For example, if you have five partitions and you set the number of parallel partitions to **2**, then partitions 1 and 2 run together. When partition 1 or 2 completes processing, then partition 3 starts running, and so on. In general, the more partitions that you run in parallel, the faster the data loads. However, if there are memory issues, then data may not load because there are too many parallel partitions set. When this option is set to 1, then partitioning is run in a series beginning with the first partition. When that partition is finished, the second partition is started, and so on.
- *Multi-level*: (Optional) Set this option to *On* when you want to further divide the partitioned data. A table is shown with the first level. You can add more levels by clicking **+ Add Level +**.

Note

Multi-level partitioning can take a considerable amount of planning. Data can be lost when the partitions are not correctly set. Therefore, it is recommended that multi-level partitioning be set by advanced users.

Complete the following steps to configure multi-level partitioning:

1. Define the first level L1 by selecting whether you want *Column*, *Range*, or *List* as the partition type. In the *Attribute* column, choose the column name you want to use for partitioning values.
2. Click **+ Add Level** to add one or more levels and define those settings. You must define two or more levels.
3. (Optional) Check *Add default partition* to create a partition that contains any records that are not included in the defined partitions.

Note

It is recommended that you set values for each of the partitions so that all the records in the input source are placed in a partition. However, if you are unsure that you have captured all the values in that column, create a default partition to capture any remaining records. Then, none of your input data is lost.

1. In the *Partitions* table, click **+ Add Partitions** to add one or more partitions. Enter a name for each partition, and then specify the values to include in the partition. If entering a string value, place single quotes around each value. For example, 'abcd'.

Note

You can add an expression in the *Value*. Enter your expression. Click the checkbox next to the partition name and then click *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression.

2. For single-level partitioning, enter the ending value for each partition.
3. For multi-level partitioning, enter the beginning and ending values for each partition level.

7. Choose **File > Save**.
8. Choose **Build > Build Selected Files**.
9. To begin replicating data, choose **Run > Execute Reptask**.

Related Information

[Partitioning Examples \[page 24\]](#)

[Supported Partitioning Data Types \[page 53\]](#)

6.2.1 Partitioning Examples

Examples of column, list, and range partitioning.

Column Partitioning

Let's say that you have a table of Canadian census data that is already partitioned by a Region column name.

Partitioning at the column table level:

Partition ID	Value
1	Alberta
2	British Columbia
3	Manitoba
4	New Brunswick
5	Newfoundland and Labrador
6	Northwest Territories
7	Nova Scotia
8	Nunavut
9	Ontario
10	Prince Edward Island
11	Quebec
12	Saskatchewan
13	Yukon

Partitioning at the table and task level might increase performance. For this example, you want to partition the data based on the provinces that have the largest populations, in this case, Quebec, Ontario, British Columbia, and Alberta. You might set your partitions like this:

Partitioning: Extract Only or Extract, Transform & Load	Parallel Partitions: 2
Attribute: Country	Muli-level: Off
Partition Type: Column	

Partitions:

Partition Name	Value
Quebec	11
Ontario	9
British Columbia	2
Alberta	1
Other	<blank>

Because there are two partitions, Quebec and Ontario partitions are started together. When one of the partitions finishes, British Columbia starts, and so on. Those records that contain '1', '2', '9', and '11' values are put in their respective partitions. All other records are placed in the Other partition.

List Partitioning

Let's say that you have a table with European customers. You have hundreds of thousands of customers in Spain, France, and Germany, and tens of thousands of customers in Belgium, Netherlands, and Denmark. You also have hundreds of customers in Switzerland, Slovenia, and Turkey. You might set your partitions like this:

Partitioning: Extract Only or Extract, Transform & Load	Parallel Partitions: 2
Attribute: Country	Muli-level: Off
Partition Type: List	

Partitions:

Partition Name	Value
Spain	'ES'
France	'FR'
Germany	'DE'
BE_NL_DK	'BE','NL','DK'
Other	<blank>

Because there are two partitions, the Spain and France partitions start together. When one of the partitions finishes, Germany starts followed by the Other partition. Those records that contain 'ES', 'FR', and 'DE' values are put in their respective partitions. All other records are placed in the Other partition.

Range Partitioning

Let's say that you have a large amount of data for the state of New York, and you want to load your data based on the postcode range. Because most of the data is in New York City, you've decided to split those postcodes into 3 partitions.

Partitioning: Extract Only or Extract, Transform & Load	Parallel Partitions: 1
---	------------------------

Attribute: Postcode Multi-level: Off

Partition Type: Range

Partitions:

Partition Name	Value
NYC1	'10100'
NYC2	'10200'
NYC3	'12288'
Other	<blank>

Because the number of parallel partitions is 1, the data is loaded serially. You need to specify only the ending value for the range. Any numeric values before that are included in the partition. For example, NYC1 lists the end value of 10100. This partition includes all numbers from 00000-10099. NYC2 contains postcodes from 10100-10199, and NYC3 contains postcodes from 10200-12287. All records that are not specified in the first 3 partitions are placed in the Other partition.

Mult-level Partitioning

Let's say that you have a popular product (ID #22456) that is sold in basic and premium levels. The product is very popular in parts of North America (Canada, Mexico, and United States) and Asia (China, Japan, and Republic of Korea), so you want to partition the data based on product, level, and country.

Partitioning: Extract, Transform & Load Parallel Partitions: 3

Attribute: Country Multi-level: On

Partition Type: List

Partition levels:

Level	Type	Column
L1	List	Product_ID
L2	List	Level
L3	List	Country

Partitions:

Add default partition: enabled

Partition Name	L1	L2	L3
Basic_Asia	'22456'	'Basic'	'CN';'JP';'RK'
Premium_Asia	'22456'	'Premium'	'CN';'JP';'RK'
Basic_NA	'22456'	'Basic'	'CA';'US';'MX'
Premium_NA	'22456'	'Premium'	'CA';'US';'MX'

Because there are five partitions and three parallel partitions set, Basic_Asia, Premium_Asia and Basic_NA start together. When one of the partitions finishes, Premium_NA begins. The specified data is placed into the appropriate partitions. All other records are placed in the default partition.

6.3 Track Changed Data

You can use changed-data capture (CDC) and custom parameters to track data that has been modified.






Context

You may want to perform some actions on data that has changed.

Typically, changed-data capture (CDC) is used when running in real-time mode. Custom parameters are used when running in batch mode. The available options and parameters are defined within the virtual object, such as a calculation view. Therefore, if you do not see change data capture or custom parameter options in your replication task or in the Data Source node, the virtual object does not have the options defined.

As an example, let's say that you are streaming Twitter public data in realtime mode to learn the latest trends regarding a gadget named Gizmo. You may want to gather all the tweets about Gizmo and learn whether the product launch was a success in the eye of the attendees. Therefore, your administrator has set up a virtual table with the parameters `Product` and `User`. If you want data about the product, you would enter a Product value of `Gizmo`. If you want data about Gizmo from an industry expert with the Twitter handle of TechEx3000, you would enter a Product value of `Gizmo` and a User value of `TechEx3000`.

Procedure

1. Access the CDC and custom parameters in the following ways:
 - In a replication task, select the remote source object, and click  [Edit Details](#). Click [Parameters](#) and choose either [Custom Parameters](#) or [CDC Parameters](#).
 - In a flowgraph, click the Data Source node, and select  [Configure](#). Click either the [CDC Parameter](#) or the [Custom Parameters](#).
2. For the available parameters, select or enter a value. When entering values for multiple parameters, note that all of the value conditions must be met to output the data. If you have entered the values `Gizmo` and `TechEx3000`, the system outputs only those occurrences that have both values.
3. Choose  [File](#)  [Save](#) .

6.4 Edit, Add, or Delete Target Columns





Select a remote source object to modify the columns placed in the target.

Context

You may need to edit a column for a variety of reasons. For example, if you were using a Social Security number as part of a primary key, and you need to stop using it as the primary key, you can edit the column to unselect the option.






Edit a Column

Procedure

1. Select a remote object. Click  [Edit Details](#).
2. Click  [Projection](#)  [Target Table Columns](#) .
3. Find the column that needs to change by clicking on the column heading and sorting, or filtering the contents by entering all or part of a value.
4. Make the appropriate changes, and save the replication task.






Add a Column

Procedure

1. Select a remote object. Click  [Edit Details](#).
2. Click  [Projection](#)  [Target Table Columns](#) .
3. Click  [Add Column](#).
4. Enter the column name, select the data type, choose whether you want this column to be the primary key or to allow it to contain a null value. Create an expression for the mapped value.
5. Click [Validate Syntax](#) to check for errors in the expression, and then click [Apply](#). For more information see, [Create an Expression \[page 29\]](#).
6. Save the replication task.

Delete a Column


Procedure

1. Select a remote object. Click  [Edit Details](#).
2. Click  [Projection](#)  [Target Table Columns](#) .
3. Select one or more columns that you want removed, and then click  [Remove Column](#).
4. Save the replication task.

6.5 Create an Expression

Use the Expression Editor to create an expression to enhance or filter data during replication.

Procedure

1. Select a remote object. Click  [Edit Details](#).
2. Click [Projection](#), then perform one or both of the following steps:
 - To create a column mapping expression, choose [Target Table Columns](#) to edit or add a column. Click in the [Mapping](#) column to create the expression.
 - To filter the replication data, click [Filter Target Table Rows](#).
3. Select the columns to use in the expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the [Enter filter expression](#) box.
4. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the [Functions](#) pane. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
5. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
6. (Optional.) Select [Validate Syntax](#) to validate the expression. Select [Apply](#) to apply the mapping.
7. Save the replication task.

Related Information

[Alphabetical List of Functions \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)


6.6 Set Replication Target Properties and Load Behavior

Choose whether to drop or truncate the target table, and for real-time replication set the load behavior options.

Context

After setting your replication objects, you can set the preferences for the target. Simple replication of a source table to a target table results in a copy of the source (same row count, same columns). However, because the table replication process also includes information on which rows have changed and when, you can add these change types and change times to the target table.

Procedure

1. Select a remote object, then click  [Edit Details](#).
2. Click [Target Properties](#).
3. Set the following options:

Option	Description
Target Table	Rename your target table.
Type	Select one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Column: Use a column type table. Typically used with data analysis because it can aggregate large volumes of data for a subset of columns.• Row: Use a row type table. Typically used with record transaction processing because it can write data quickly.• Virtual: Use a virtual table as a target. Choose the Remote Source and click OK. Then choose a Remote Table and click Select.
Load Behavior	This option is available when the replication behavior is set to realtime. Load Behavior enables one-to-one replication, actuals tables, or change log tables as targets. Select one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Replicate: Replicates changes in the source one-to-one in the target.• Replicate, Preserve archived rows: Rows flagged as ARCHIVED in the source are propagated with a CHANGE_TYPE of M and reflected in the target table as such in the target table's CHANGE_TYPE column.• Replicate with logical delete: UPSERTS rows and includes CHANGE_TYPE and CHANGE_TIME columns in the target.• Preserve all: INSERTS all rows and includes CHANGE_TYPE, CHANGE_TIME, and CHANGE_SEQUENCE columns in the target.

Option	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Column</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHANGE_TYPE</td> <td>Displays the type of row change in the source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I INSERT B UPDATE (Before image) U UPDATE (After image) D DELETE A UPSERT R REPLACE T TRUNCATE M ARCHIVE X EXTERMINATE_ROW </td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHANGE_TIME</td> <td>Displays the time stamp of when the row was committed. All changes committed within the same transaction have the same CHANGE_TIME.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHANGE_SEQUENCE</td> <td>Displays a value that indicates the order of operations for changes that were committed in the same transaction.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Column	Description	CHANGE_TYPE	Displays the type of row change in the source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I INSERT B UPDATE (Before image) U UPDATE (After image) D DELETE A UPSERT R REPLACE T TRUNCATE M ARCHIVE X EXTERMINATE_ROW 	CHANGE_TIME	Displays the time stamp of when the row was committed. All changes committed within the same transaction have the same CHANGE_TIME.	CHANGE_SEQUENCE	Displays a value that indicates the order of operations for changes that were committed in the same transaction.
Column	Description								
CHANGE_TYPE	Displays the type of row change in the source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I INSERT B UPDATE (Before image) U UPDATE (After image) D DELETE A UPSERT R REPLACE T TRUNCATE M ARCHIVE X EXTERMINATE_ROW 								
CHANGE_TIME	Displays the time stamp of when the row was committed. All changes committed within the same transaction have the same CHANGE_TIME.								
CHANGE_SEQUENCE	Displays a value that indicates the order of operations for changes that were committed in the same transaction.								
Writer Type	<p>This option is available when Load Behavior is set to <i>Replicate</i>, and Replication Behavior is set to <i>Initial load only</i>, <i>Initial + realtime</i>, or <i>Initial + realtime with structure</i>. Select one of these options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i><blank></i>: Replication depends on the operation type, insert, update, or delete. • <i>Insert</i>: Adds data to any existing data in the target. • <i>Upsert</i>: If the record is already in the table, then the data is updated. If the record doesn't already exist in the table, then it's added. This option is available when there's one or more primary key columns. • <i>Update</i>: Updates the existing data. This option is available when there's one or more primary key columns. 								
Drop Target Table on activation	Select to delete the target table and create a new table. If this option is selected and the table already exists, then upon successful activation the existing table is dropped and re-created. See also <i>Generate Target Table on activation</i> .								
Generate Target Table on activation	When selected (default), the system creates the target table upon activation.								

Option**Description**

The following table describes the results from the selection of these two options; x indicates that the option is selected:

Generate	Drop	If table exists	If table doesn't exist
x	x	Drop and create table. If the target table is an ESS table or virtual table without Remote-Source and ObjectUniqueName, then error: The existing target external table table is required by RepTask and cannot be dropped and recreated.	Create table
x		Error: The object cannot be provided more than once: Expected COLUMN TABLE got ROW TABLEExpected ROW TABLE got COLUMN TABLE"Column definition of existing target table \"\$SCHEMANAME\$\".\"\$OBJECTNAME\$\" does not match the target column definition. \$ERRORMSG\$	Create table

Option	Description			
	Drop	If table exists	If table doesn't exist	x
		Error: The existing target external table is required by RepTask and cannot be dropped.	Error: External table required by reptask does not exist	
		Clear the <i>Drop target table on activation</i> option.	Select the <i>Generate Target Table on activation</i> option.	
		Don't drop or create. If the column definitions match the existing table, use the existing table.	Error: External table required by Reptask does not exist.	
		If the column definitions don't match the existing table, you'll get a warning. Modify the mapping expressions to resolve any mapping issues that might have been caused.	Select the <i>Generate Target Table on activation</i> option	
		Expected COLUMN TABLE got ROW TABLEExpected ROW TABLE got COLUMN TABLE"Column definition of existing target table \"\$SCHEMANAME\$ \".\"\$OBJECTNAME \$\" does not match the target column definition. \$ERRORMSG\$		
Truncate Table	Select to truncate the target table before the initial load or subscription begins to apply changes to it.			

4. Save the replication task.

Related Information

[Load Behavior Example \[page 34\]](#)

[Propagating Source Truncate Table Operations \[page 35\]](#)

6.6.1 Load Behavior Example

An example of the information that is displayed in the replication table, actuals table, and change log table.

Consider the following changes made to the Lineltem table for sales order 100:

Operation	Time Stamp	Description
Insert	08:01	Add new line item 3 worth \$60
Insert	08:02	Add new line item 4 worth \$40
Delete	08:02	Delete line item 1
Commit	08:03	Save the changes to the order

The target tables would display as follows:

Replication Table

Order	Line	Material	Amount
100	2	Bolt	200
100	3	Nut	60
100	4	Spacer	40

Actuals Table

Order	Line	Material	Amount	Change_Type	Change_Time
100	1	Screw	200	D	2018-12-10 08:04
100	2	Bolt	200	I	2018-12-10 08:04
100	3	Nut	60	I	2018-12-10 08:04
100	4	Spacer	40	I	2018-12-10 08:04

Change Log Table

Order	Line	Material	Amount	Change_Type	Change_Time	Change_Sequence
100	1	Screw	200	D	2018-12-10 08:04	23
100	2	Bolt	200	I	2018-12-10 08:04	24
100	3	Nut	60	I	2018-12-10 08:04	50
100	4	Spacer	40	I	2018-12-10 08:04	51
100	1	Screw	200	D	2018-12-10 08:04	52

6.6.2 Propagating Source Truncate Table Operations

Under some circumstances, you can propagate your source table truncation operations to the target table.

By default, if SAP HANA receives a truncated row, we log an exception stating that truncation isn't supported and that you should ignore the exception. The solution to this issue is to enable a `dpserver.ini` file parameter by setting `dataprotection > enable_propagate_truncate_table = 'true'`.

The truncate table propagation operation is supported for the following target types (reptask or SQL-based):

- Target Table: All rows are deleted.
- Target Table with logical delete: The change type column for all of the not-deleted rows are set to D, and the change time is set to the latest timestamp.
- Target Table with history preserving: A new row is inserted into the target table with a change type column value of P, indicating a pruning of the table data. The change time and change sequence is set to the latest values. None of the existing rows are modified.

Note

This operation isn't supported for task (flowgraph) or procedure target types. Also, this operation is supported on most adapters except for those using trigger-based replication such as SAP HANA, Oracle, or Microsoft SQL Server.

6.7 Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters

Use changed-data capture and custom parameters to track the data that has changed.

Context

You might want to perform actions on data that has changed.

Typically, changed-data capture (CDC) is used when running in real-time mode. Custom parameters are used when running in batch mode. The available options and parameters are defined in the virtual object such as a virtual table; therefore, if you do not see changed-data capture or custom parameter options in your replication task or in the Input Type node, the virtual object does not have the options defined.

Let's say that you are streaming Twitter public data in real-time mode to learn the latest trends regarding a popular gadget named Gizmo. You want to gather all tweets about Gizmo and learn whether the product launch was a success in the eye of the attendees. Therefore, your administrator has set up a virtual table with the parameters `Product` and `User`. If you want data about the product only, you would enter a product value of `Gizmo`. If you specifically want data about Gizmo from an industry expert with the Twitter handle of `TechEx3000`, you would enter a Product value of `Gizmo` and a User value of `TechEx3000`.

Procedure

1. Access the CDC and custom parameters in the following ways:
 - In a replication task, select the remote source object, and select *Custom Parameters* or *CDC Parameters*.
 - In a flowgraph, click the Input Type node, and select the *Parameters* tab.
2. For the available parameters, select or enter a value. When entering values for multiple parameters, note that all of the value conditions must be met to output the data. If you have entered the values `G1zmo` and `TechEx3000`, the software outputs only those occurrences that have both values.
3. Click *Save*.

Related Information

[Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter \[page 36\]](#)

6.7.1 Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter

Use the ABAP adapter to retrieve various types of SAP data.

The ABAP adapter retrieves data from virtual tables through RFC for ABAP tables and ODP extractors. Refer to [SAP ABAP](#) for more information on prerequisites, functions, and functionality.

Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter

Parameter	Valid Values in UI	Valid Values
Extraction Mode	"Full", "Delta"	"F", "D"
Extraction Name		Any string value
Extraction Method	"Queue", "Direct"	"queue", "direct"
Use XML Fetch	True/False	true/false

CDC Parameters for ABAPAdapter

	Valid Values	Default
--	--------------	---------

Extraction Period	Any positive number of seconds.	The value of the DELTA_PERIOD if defined in the extractor's metadata, default is 3600 seconds .
Extraction Name	Any string value	Internally generated Subscription .

7 Transforming Data

To transform data, create a flowgraph in the flowgraph editor using a variety of available transformation nodes, for example Join, Filter, Cleanse, and Aggregation.

Perform the following tasks when creating flowgraphs:

1. [Planning for Data Transformation \[page 38\]](#)
Before you begin transforming data, ensure that you have the proper permissions, have created the virtual objects, and know which flowgraph editor to use.
2. [Defining Flowgraph Behavior \[page 39\]](#)
Some flowgraph concepts and objects are set outside of the nodes.
3. [Transforming Data Using SAP Web IDE \[page 55\]](#)
Use the flowgraph editor in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA to create flowgraphs to transform your data.
4. [Build and Execute a Flowgraph \[page 241\]](#)
After your flowgraph is created and configured, build it to create the run-time objects, then process the flowgraph.
5. [Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters \[page 242\]](#)
Use changed-data capture and custom parameters to track the data that has changed.

Related Information

7.1 Planning for Data Transformation

Before you begin transforming data, ensure that you have the proper permissions, have created the virtual objects, and know which flowgraph editor to use.

Permissions and Privileges

Work with your system administrator to ensure you have rights to perform the following functions. These are the minimum rights; you might need more.

- Create a task
- Stop a task
- Create a remote source
- Add a virtual table

- Create a remote subscription
- Create a flowgraph
- Create a flowgraph of the type task
- Create a replication task
- Activate replication task
- Activate flowgraph
- Execute a stored procedure
- Execute a task

Note

In addition to these permissions, your system administrator must configure a grantor for your HDI container. For more information, see [Configure a Grantor for the HDI Container](#).

For more information about permissions, see the *Installation and Configuration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and Smart Data Quality*.

Virtual Objects

Typically a system administrator will create remote sources for you to use. After you have a remote source created, you can create virtual tables, functions, and procedures you can use when creating the flowgraph.

For more information about virtual objects, see [Remote and Virtual Objects](#).

Parent topic: [Transforming Data \[page 38\]](#)

Next: [Defining Flowgraph Behavior \[page 39\]](#)

Related Information

[Assign Roles and Privileges](#)

7.2 Defining Flowgraph Behavior

Some flowgraph concepts and objects are set outside of the nodes.

For example, you can create variables that can be used throughout the flowgraph, and you can partition the data so that it will read, transform and load the data quicker. In addition, there is a common expression editor used in several of the nodes.

[Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#)

Create variables to have more flexibility when activating a flowgraph.

[Partitioning Data in the Flowgraph \[page 44\]](#)

Partitioning data can be helpful when you are initially loading a large data set because it can improve performance. There are several ways to achieve partitioning.

[Use the Expression Editor \[page 53\]](#)

The Expression Editor is available in the Aggregation, Case, Join, Lookup, Map Operation, Projection, and Table Comparison nodes.

[Reserved Words \[page 54\]](#)

The following words have special meaning for Data Provisioning nodes.

[Nodes Available for Real-time Processing \[page 54\]](#)

A list showing which nodes can be used in a real-time enabled flowgraph.

Parent topic: [Transforming Data \[page 38\]](#)

Previous: [Planning for Data Transformation \[page 38\]](#)

Next: [Transforming Data Using SAP Web IDE \[page 55\]](#)

Related Information

7.2.1 Add a Variable to the Flowgraph

Create variables to have more flexibility when activating a flowgraph.

Context

When you create variables, you can use them in nodes that accept them such as the Projection node and Aggregation nodes. For example, in a Projection node, you might want to process only those records for a certain country, such as Spain. You can create a variable for the country in the flowgraph properties. Then you can use the variable in the filter by surrounding the variable name with \$\$\$. For example,

```
"Filter1_Input"."COUNTRY" = $$$COUNTRY_PARAM$$$
```

The variables are provided at the time of execution, so you don't have to edit the flowgraph when you want to output data for Spain in one run, and then Germany in another run, for example. Change the variable for each run.

Procedure

1. In the *Properties*, click *Variables*.
2. Click *Add*.
3. Enter values for the variable.

Option	Description
Name	<p>The name of the variable. For example, "STATE_PARAM". When using the variable in other nodes, surround the variable name with two dollar signs. For example, in the Filter node when filtering on a specific state, you would use</p> <pre>"Input1_Filter"."STATE" = \$\$STATE_PARAM\$\$</pre>
Type	<p>Select one of the following options.</p> <p><i>Expression</i>: Use in nodes where the expression editor is located. This includes filters and attribute values.</p> <p><i>Scalar Parameter</i>: Use with scalar parameters such as R script procedures. There must be one Scalar Parameter for each variable in this Variables tab.</p> <p><i>SQL Select</i>: Use one or more defined SQL select statements from a table as a variable in nodes where the expression editor is located, such as Projection, Case, Aggregation, and so on. The select statement pushes down the processing to the table-level so the data is filtered before entering the flowgraph. For example, if you want to filter the data based on a certain date, create a filter so that only those records are pulled from the dataset. Enter the SQL select statement in the Default Value without quotes.</p> <p><i>Task</i>: Use when creating a flowgraph (task) level variable. You can use this variable during flowgraph partitioning. For more information about using task variables for partitioning, see Manually Select Columns for Partitioning [page 47].</p>
Data Type	The type of data contained in the column, for example, Nvarchar, Decimal, Date, and so on. Required when using scalarParam.
Nullable	Indicates whether the column can be null.
Default Value	<p>Enter a value to use when unless you change it when executing the flowgraph. Let's say that you enter 'Spain' as the default value. If you do not change it in the Set Task Parameters dialog, the software filters the records with Spain. If you change the value in the Set Task Parameters dialog, then value or values you set there are output and the default value is ignored. Enter string types with single quotes, for example: 'Spain'. When entering a numeric type, you do not need to enter single quotes, for example: 1445.</p>
State	Indicates whether there is an error.

Results

Then when you execute the flowgraph, you can specify the values for the parameters. For example,

```
START TASK "<schema_name>". "<package_name>::<flowgraph_name>" (country_param =>
''US'', state_param => ''NY'');
```

Example

You can also create variables that contain a list of values. Let's say that you want to use the COUNTRY_CODE column to filter French, German, and United States records.

1. Click *Properties* and then the *Variables* tab.
2. Click **+** to create a variable.
3. Enter the variable name **COUNTRY_LIST_PARAM**.
4. Choose *Expression*.
5. Enter the default value **'FR'** for France, and then click *OK*.

Note

When entering a numeric value for a numeric content type, you do not need to enter the single quotes around the number.

6. Create your flowgraph. In the Projection or Aggregation node, enter the expression:
"Filter1_Input"."COUNTRY_CODE" IN (\$\$COUNTRY_LIST_PARAM\$\$)
7. Click *Save*, and then *Execute*.
8. In the Set Task Parameters dialog, you see the default value of 'FR'. Add DE and US so that the value looks as follows: **'FR', 'DE', 'US'**

Note

If entering numeric values for a numeric content type, you might enter the following: **21,37,85**

9. Click *Execute*.

Related Information

[Example Using a SQL Select Variable \[page 43\]](#)

[SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference](#)

7.2.1.1 Example Using a SQL Select Variable

Create a SQL Select variable for use in nodes such as Aggregation or Projection to push down the processing to the table-level. Then the data is filtered before entering the flowgraph.



Context

Let's say that you are an event planner and are looking for venues that have the capacity to hold the number of registered attendees. You have two tables:


- Participant includes the columns ID and Name.
- Venue includes the columns Capacity and Address.

We start by creating the flowgraph variable that pulls the number of registered attendees from the Participant table. Then we create the flowgraph that includes three nodes: Data Source, Projection, and Data Target. In the Projection node, we call the flowgraph variable in an expression so that only those venues that have the minimum capacity to hold the attendees are output.

Procedure

1. Create a flowgraph, and then click  *Properties*.
2. Click the *Variables* tab.
3. Click  *Add Variable*.
4. In the *Variable Name* column, enter **NumParticipants**.
5. In the *Type* column, choose *SQL Select*.
6. In the *Default Value* column, enter **SELECT COUNT(ID) FROM Participant**.
7. Click *Apply*.

The Properties dialog closes. Now we create the flowgraph.

8. Drag a Data Source onto the canvas. Configure the node using the Venue table. For details about how to configure the Data Source node, see [Data Source \[page 166\]](#).
9. Drag the Projection node onto the canvas. Connect the Data Source to the Projection node.
 - a. Click  *Configure*, and then click the *Filters* tab.
 - b. Enter **"Capacity">=\$\$NumParticipants\$\$**, and then click *Apply*. For more details about configuring the Projection node, see [Projection \[page 234\]](#).
10. Drag the Data Target node onto the canvas. Connect the Projection node. For details about configuring the Data Target node, see [Data Target \[page 170\]](#).
11. Save and execute the flowgraph.

Related Information

[Data Source \[page 166\]](#)

[Data Target \[page 170\]](#)

[Join \[page 211\]](#)

[Projection \[page 234\]](#)

[Build and Execute a Flowgraph \[page 241\]](#)

7.2.2 Partitioning Data in the Flowgraph

Partitioning data can be helpful when you are initially loading a large data set because it can improve performance. There are several ways to achieve partitioning.

Context

Data partitioning separates large data sets into smaller sets based on a set of defined criteria. These partitions can be run serially or in parallel. Some common reasons for partitioning include:

- You receive `Out of memory` errors when you load the data.
- You have reached the limit for the maximum number of rows within the column store.
- You want the performance to be faster.

You can partition data for the flowgraph using the following:

- Virtual tables
- Physical tables
- Calculation views
- SQL views

You can partition data in two areas: at the task (flowgraph) level and at the Data Source node level. Partitioning at the task level is useful when your input data has several million rows or more. Currently, SAP HANA has a limitation where you cannot process more than two billion rows. Partitioning your data at the task level will likely reduce the load to less than two billion rows per partition. Typically, you see the benefit of using task level partitioning only with extremely large data sets. You can set the number of parallel partitions that are processed simultaneously. The transformation and loading to the target is done per partition. When you partition at the task level, you must select one data source in the flowgraph.

At the task level, you have several options for partitioning the data.

Task Partitioning Options	Description
Automatic	The application chooses the columns or you select some columns to use for partitioning. The result can be single-level or multi-level partitioning.
Manual: Single-level	Choose the columns you want to use and whether to perform list, range, custom range, or column partitioning. The result is single-level partitioning.

Task Partitioning Options	Description
Manual: Multi-level	Advanced users can choose the columns and the type of partitioning and can create partitions within partitions.

If you have a small input data set, then using the partitioning options in the Data Source node might be better. There are some limitations however:

- Partitioning can be done only on virtual tables.
- Only the input data is partitioned.
- All of the partitions run in parallel; you cannot change the number of parallel partitions.

If you partition data in both the Data Source node and at the task level, the task-level partition settings take precedence and the specified Data Source node settings are ignored. If you have multiple Data Source nodes defined with partitioning, only the data source selected in the task partitioning is impacted during run time. All other Data Source nodes that are partitioned within the task are processed with their individual partitioning settings.

Partitioning can have an impact on your data results. When you partition at the task level, you must select one data source in the flowgraph. Because you can have multiple data sources within a flowgraph and only one can be partitioned at the task level, there may be slower performance when using a Join node or different data results when using the Match node.

Note

The Match node may not be available to you depending on your application version or license agreement.

When using the Join node, one data source is partitioned and the other Data Source nodes are used in their entirety. If those sources have a significant amount of data, the Join node may act as a bottleneck because it has to wait for the other Data Source node data to load before being able to join the content with the task level partitioned data source.

Regarding the Match node results, the Match node finds duplicates only from within a single partition of data. However, if the partitioning is set on data that makes good break keys, then the Match node results are not an issue.

Related Information

[Automatically Select Columns for Partitioning \[page 46\]](#)

[Manually Select Columns for Partitioning \[page 47\]](#)

[Multi-level Partitioning \[page 51\]](#)

[Supported Partitioning Data Types \[page 53\]](#)


7.2.2.1 Automatically Select Columns for Partitioning

You can let the application choose columns or suggest columns to use to partition your data.

Context

Having the application find the columns to use for partitioning can save some time setting up the partitioning process. You also have the option of choosing which columns to use.

Procedure

1. Click the *Properties* icon. 
2. In the *Settings* tab, set the *Runtime Behavior Type* to *Batch Task* or *Realtime Task*.
3. (Optional) In the *Variables* tab, define any task variables that you want to use in the flowgraph. See [Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#).
4. Click the *Partitions* tab and choose *Auto Select*.
5. In the *Input Source* list, view the supported data sources in your flowgraph. You can set partitions for only one of these sources. Typically, this is the source with the largest data set.
6. Set the *Number of Parallel Partitions*. For example, if you have five partitions, and you set the number of parallel partitions to 2, then partitions 1 and 2 run together. If partition 2 completes before partition 1, then partition 3 starts running, and so on. In general, the more partitions that you run in parallel, the faster the data loads. However, if there are memory issues, then data may not load because there are too many parallel partitions set. When this option is set to 1, partitioning runs in a series beginning with the first partition. When that partition finishes, the second partition starts, and so on.

You can set this option with a number or a variable. If you have defined a task variable in the *Variables* tab, you can enter it here with two dollar signs surrounding it. For example, `$$variable_name$$`. Use only a task variable with a positive integer value. To add task variables, see [Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#).

7. Set the *Approximate Records Per Partition*. The number of partitions created is dependent on the number you enter. If you enter a smaller number, then more partitions are created. You can enter a value from 1 to 2,147,483,647. If you enter a value that is smaller than the number of records in the data source, then no partitions are created. The final partition may have fewer records than the other partitions when the number of records per partition is not evenly divisible by the number of partitions.

Specifying the records per partition indicates how to create the partitions. For example, you may have an input source with one million records and you want to partition on the Date column. If you enter a smaller number, the data might be partitioned into decades, whereas entering a large number might result in partitioning into months.

8. (Optional) Enter an alphanumeric character or dash in the *Partition name prefix* option. The prefix may help you search for items in the log files. For example, if you enter **Partition**, then the output is Partition1, Partition2, and so on. Without the prefix set, the output is 1, 2, 3, and so on.
9. Choose one of the following:

- *Detect columns automatically*: the application selects the columns used for partitioning. Continue to the next step.
 - *Select columns for partitioning*: select one or more columns to use for partitioning. Continue with these substeps.
 - a. Select one or more columns to be used in partitioning.
 - b. (Optional) Check or uncheck *Use selected columns only*. When unchecked, only some of the selected columns are used for partition values. When checked, the selected columns are used for partitioning.
10. Click *Generate*. When processing finishes, the partitions display in the table. Make any adjustments to the settings, as needed. When you have finished making changes, click *Apply* to save the partition settings.

ⓘ Note

If you set a small number of records included in each partition for a large data set, only the first 2000 partitions are generated. You should increase the value in *Approximate Records Per Partition*.


7.2.2.2 Manually Select Columns for Partitioning

Choose the columns and the type of partitioning you want to use to partition your data.

Context

When you are certain of the columns you want to use for partitioning, manually select columns, and then choose the type of partitioning (list, range, or column). This topic describes single-level partitioning.

Procedure

1. Click the *Properties* icon. 
2. In the *Settings* tab, set the *Runtime Behavior Type* to *Batch Task* or *Realtime Task*.
3. (Optional) In the *Variables* tab, define any task variables that you want to use in the flowgraph. See [Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#).
4. Click the *Partitions* tab and choose *Manual*.
5. In the *Input Source* list, view the supported data sources in your flowgraph. You can set partitions for one of these sources only. Typically, this is the source with the largest set of data.
6. In the *Column* option, choose the column that you want to use as the base of your partitioning. Set your partitions based on the data in this column. If you use the Column partition type, then you do not need to set this option.
7. Set the *Number of Parallel Partitions*. For example, if you have five partitions, and you set the number of parallel partitions to 2, then partitions 1 and 2 run together. If partition 2 completes before partition 1, then partition 3 starts running, and so on. In general, the more partitions that you run in parallel, the faster the data is loaded. However, if there are memory issues, then data may not load because there are too many

parallel partitions set. When this option is set to 1, then partitioning runs in a series beginning with the first partition. When that partition finishes, the second partition starts, and so on.

You can set this option with a number or a variable. If you have defined a task variable in the *Variables* tab, you can enter it here with two dollar signs surrounding it, for example, `$$variable_name$$`. Use a task variable with a positive integer value only. To add task variables, see [Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#).

8. Select the *Partition Type* that you want to use.

Option	Description
Column	The data must be partitioned at the table level before it can be used in the flowgraph (columnTable). The IDs are automatically assigned based on the table settings. The Attribute option does not need to be set because the columnTable partitioning information is used.
List	The data is divided into sets based on a list of values in a column. For example, if you want to partition France, Germany, and the United Kingdom, you would enter 'FR'; 'DE'; 'GB' with single quotes around each value.
Range	<p>The data is divided into sets based on a range of data in the column. You can enter only the ending value in the range. For example, the range of values can be 300. If this is an integer value, it includes all records from 0-299. For a non-integer value, it includes values less than 300. You could have a second partition that has the ending value of 900, which includes all records from 300-899.</p> <p>String value results are in alphabetical order. When using string values, make sure the data is surrounded by single quotation marks, for example, 'NM' for the state of New Mexico in the United States. Note that in the string value, the partition would not include the value 'NM'. In this example, it would include all US states from AK (Alaska) through NJ (New Jersey).</p>
Custom Range	<p>The data is divided into sets based on a range of data in the column. You can enter the beginning and ending values in the range, or only the beginning or ending value. If the Null option is selected, you can leave both beginning and ending values blank. You can also set whether the minimum and maximum values are inclusive in the range. For example, if you are grouping the social media presence of 18-24 year olds inclusively, then those who are 18 and 24 (and all ages between 18 and 24) are included in the data. Whereas 18-24 exclusive means all those who are aged 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23 are counted.</p> <p>Like the Range option, string values are in alphabetical order.</p>

9. Click the + icon.
10. Enter a *Partition Name*. For example, if you are partitioning on the country names, you might enter the location of the country, such as Western Europe.
11. Enter the *Values* that you want included in the partition. For example, you might enter 'FR'; 'PT'; 'ES'; 'GB' for the countries of France, Portugal, Spain, and United Kingdom. Click *OK*. Repeat the previous three steps to add more partitions. You must have a minimum of two partitions defined.

Note

You can also add an expression in the *Value*. Enter your expression. Click the checkbox next to the partition name and then click *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression.

Note

To view the filter syntax for List, Range, and Custom Range partition types, click [Filter Syntax](#). The Filter Syntax shows the projected syntax of SQL statements. Click [OK](#) to close the dialog.

12. If you want to create a default partition, check [Add default partition](#).

The default partition captures any remaining records not explicitly covered by the preceding partitions.

Note

Depending on your partition configuration, the number of records included in the default partition can be quite large, and may include records that you are not interested in processing.

13. When you have finished adding partitions, click [OK](#) to return to the Flowgraph Editor.

Example

Column Partitioning Example

Let's say that you have a table of Canadian census data that is already partitioned by a Region column name.

Partitioning at the column table level:

Partition ID	Value
1	Alberta
2	British Columbia
3	Manitoba
4	New Brunswick
5	Newfoundland and Labrador
6	Northwest Territories
7	Nova Scotia
8	Nunavut
9	Ontario
10	Prince Edward Island
11	Quebec
12	Saskatchewan
13	Yukon

Partitioning at the table and task level might increase performance. For this example, you want to partition the data based on the provinces that have largest population, in this case, Quebec, Ontario, British Columbia, and Alberta. You might set your partitions like this:

Partitioning: Task	Number of parallel partitions: 2
Input Source: Canada_Census_Data	Partition type: Column

Partition Name	Value
Quebec	11
Ontario	9
British Columbia	2
Alberta	1
Other	<blank>

Because there are two partitions, the Quebec and Ontario partitions start together. When one of the partitions finishes, then British Columbia starts, and so on. Those records that contain '1', '2', '9', and '11' values are put in their respective partitions. All other records are placed in the Other partition.

List Partitioning Example

Let's say that you have a table with European customers. You have hundreds of thousands of customers in Spain, France, and Germany, and tens of thousands of customers in Belgium, Netherlands, and Denmark. You might set your partitions like this:

Partitioning: Task	Number of parallel partitions: 2
Input Source: Euro_Data	Partition type: List
Column: Country	

Partition Name	Value
Spain	'ES'
France	'FR'
Germany	'DE'
Other	<blank>

Because there are two partitions, Spain and France partitions start together. When one of the partitions finishes, then Germany starts, followed by the Other partition. Those records that contain 'ES', 'FR', and 'DE' values are put in their respective partitions. All other records are placed in the Other partition.

Range Partitioning Example

Let's say that you have a large amount of data for the state of New York, and you want to load your data based on the postcode range. Because most of the data is in New York City, you've decided to split those postcodes into 3 partitions.

Partitioning: Task	Number of parallel partitions: 1
Input Source: New_York_Data	Partition type: Range
Column: Postcode	

Partition Name	Value
NYC1	10100
NYC2	10200
NYC3	12288

Partition Name	Value
Other_NYC	<blank>

Because the number of parallel partitions is 1, the data loads serially. You need to specify only the ending value for the range. Any numeric values before that are included in the partition. For example, NYC1 lists the end value of 10100. This partition includes all numbers from 00000-10099. NYC2 contains postcodes from 10100-10199, and NYC3 contains postcodes from 10200-12287. All records that are not specified in the first 3 partitions are placed in the Other_NY partition.

7.2.2.3 Multi-level Partitioning

Multi-level partitioning further divides the partitioned data at the task (flowgraph) level.

Context

Multi-level partitioning can take a considerable amount of planning. Data can be lost when the partitions are not correctly set. Therefore, it is recommended that advanced users set multi-level partitioning.

To create a multi-level partition:

Procedure

1. Follow the steps in the topic [Manually Select Columns for Partitioning \[page 47\]](#).
2. Select *Use multi-level partitioning*.
3. Under *Partition Levels*, click the + icon.
4. Select the *Partition Type* that you want to use.

Option	Description
Column	The data must be partitioned at the table level before it can be used in the flowgraph (columnTable). The IDs are automatically assigned based on the table settings. If you want to use column partitioning, you must use it as your first partition. You can use column partitioning only once. Any additional partitions must be List and/or Range types.
List	The data is divided into sets based on a list of values in a column. For example, if you want to partition France, Germany and the United Kingdom, you would enter 'FR', 'DE', 'GB' with single quotes around each value.
Range	The data is divided into sets based on a range of data in the column. For example, the range of values can be 0,300 and includes all records with those values. You could have a second partition that has the values 301,900. When using string values, make sure the data is surrounded in single quotation marks, for example 'CA', 'NY'.

5. Select the column that you want to base the first level partition on.

6. Under the *Partitions*, click the + icon to define the sub-partitions based on the levels above. Enter a value for each of the levels.
7. Enter a *Partition Name*.
8. Enter a *Value* for each of the partitions. You can add an expression in the *Value*. Enter your expression, and then click *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression.
9. Repeat the previous three steps to add more partitions. You must define a minimum of two partitions.

Note

It is recommended that you set values for each of the partitions so all of the records in the input source are placed in a partition. However, if you are unsure whether you have captured all of the values in that column, create a partition with a blank value to capture any remaining records. Then, none of your input data will be lost.

10. When you have set all of the partitions, click *OK* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.

Example

Let's say that you have a popular product (ID #22456) that is sold in basic and premium levels. It is very popular in parts of North America (Canada, Mexico, and United States) and Asia (China, Japan, and Republic of Korea), so you want to partition the data based on product, level, and country.

Partitioning: Task	Number of parallel partitions: 3
Input Source: Product_Sales	Use multi-level partitioning

Partition levels:

Level	Type	Column
L1	List	Product_ID
L2	List	Level
L3	List	Country

Partitions:

Level	L1	L2	L3
Basic_Asia	'22456'	'Basic'	'CN', 'JP', 'RK'
Premium_Asia	'22456'	'Premium'	'CN', 'JP', 'RK'
Basic_NA	'22456'	'Basic'	'CA', 'US', 'MX'
Premium_NA	'22456'	'Premium'	'CA', 'US', 'MX'
Other	<blank>	<blank>	<blank>

Because there are five partitions and three parallel partitions set, Basic_Asia, Premium_Asia and Basic_NA start together. When one of the partitions completes, then Premium_NA begins, and then Other will begin when the next partition completes. The specified data is placed into the appropriate partitions. All other records are placed in the Other partition.

7.2.2.4 Supported Partitioning Data Types

Data types are internal storage formats used to store values. A data type implies a default format for displaying and entering values.

The following data types are supported for replication, flowgraph, Data Source, and Data Target partitioning. The data types marked with an asterisk are not supported on SAP HANA Cloud.

Data Type	Data Type
ALPHANUM*	REAL
BIGINT	SECONDDATE
BINARY	SHORTTEXT
CHAR*	SMALLDECIMAL
DATE	SMALLINT
DECIMAL	TIME
DOUBLE	TIMESTAMP
FLOAT	TINYINT
INTEGER	VARBINARY
NCHAR	VARCHAR*
NVARCHAR	

7.2.3 Use the Expression Editor

The Expression Editor is available in the Aggregation, Case, Join, Lookup, Map Operation, Projection, and Table Comparison nodes.

The Expression Editor is available in the Filter tab, Having tab, Mapping, and others. An expression is either a mathematical calculation, for example obtaining the sum of column1 and column5, or a way of selecting data that meets the criteria of a value, for example the product is less than \$50.

To use the Expression Editor, perform these steps:

1. Click the *Filters* tab to view the columns and the available functions.
2. Select the columns to use in your expression. You can drag and drop column names from the list and place them in the text box above.
3. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the *Functions* pane. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
4. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.

Related Information

[Alphabetical List of Functions \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

7.2.4 Reserved Words

The following words have special meaning for Data Provisioning nodes.

Therefore, these words should not be used as column names or attribute names in your input source or output target when you choose to create a task plan flowgraph or a replication task. They are reserved with any combination of upper- and lower-case letters.

- `_BEFORE_*`
- `_COMMIT_TIMESTAMP`
- `_OP_CODE`

7.2.5 Nodes Available for Real-time Processing

A list showing which nodes can be used in a real-time enabled flowgraph.

Node	Available for real-time processing
Application Function Library (AFL)	No
Aggregation	Yes
Case	Yes
Cleanse	Yes
Data Mask	Yes
Date Generation	No
Filter	Yes
Geocode	Yes
Hierarchical	No
History Preserving	Yes
Join	No
Lookup	Yes
Map Operation	Yes
Match	No
Pivot	No
Procedure	No
R-Script	No
Row Generation	No
Sort	Yes
Table Comparison	Yes
Union	Yes

Node	Available for real-time processing
Unpivot	No

7.3 Transforming Data Using SAP Web IDE

Use the flowgraph editor in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA to create flowgraphs to transform your data.

In SAP Web IDE, the data flows are stored as flowgraph objects with an extension of `.hdbflowgraph`. When activated, the data flows generate a stored procedure. They can consume:

- database tables, views, and links to external resources
- relational operators such as filter, join, and union
- custom procedures written in SQL script
- functions from optional components such as the Application Function Library (AFL) or Business Function Library (BFL)

Only columns that you map as inputs to a flowgraph are sent over the network to be processed by SAP HANA. Excluding columns as inputs can improve performance, for example, if they contain large object types. You can also enhance security by excluding columns that, for example, include sensitive data such as passwords.

See the *SAP HANA Developer Guide for SAP HANA XS Advanced Model* for more information about SAP Web IDE.

Note

SAP HANA smart data integration and SAP HANA smart data quality add additional functionality to flowgraph design, such as data cleansing, geocoding, masking, date and row generation, and so on, as well as many capabilities outside of flowgraphs. For information about the capabilities available for your license and installation scenario, refer to the Feature Scope Description (FSD) for your specific SAP HANA version on the [SAP HANA Platform](#) page.

Parent topic: [Transforming Data \[page 38\]](#)

Previous: [Defining Flowgraph Behavior \[page 39\]](#)

Next task: [Build and Execute a Flowgraph \[page 241\]](#)

Related Information

[Configure the Flowgraph in SAP Web IDE \[page 56\]](#)

[Configure Nodes in SAP Web IDE \[page 57\]](#)

[Aggregation \[page 59\]](#)

[Case \[page 60\]](#)

[Cleanse \[page 61\]](#)
[Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)
[Data Source \[page 166\]](#)
[Data Target \[page 170\]](#)
[Date Generator \[page 175\]](#)
[DQMm Cleanse \[page 175\]](#)
[Geocode \[page 196\]](#)
[History Preserving \[page 209\]](#)
[Join \[page 211\]](#)
[Lookup \[page 213\]](#)
[Map Operation \[page 214\]](#)
[Match \[page 216\]](#)
[Pivot \[page 227\]](#)
[Predictive Analysis \[page 230\]](#)
[Procedure \[page 232\]](#)
[Projection \[page 234\]](#)
[R-Script \[page 236\]](#)
[Row Generator \[page 237\]](#)
[Table Comparison \[page 238\]](#)
[Union \[page 239\]](#)
[UnPivot \[page 240\]](#)

7.3.1 Configure the Flowgraph in SAP Web IDE

The following steps describe options to configure the flowgraph.

Context

In SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA, perform these steps:

Procedure

1. Click the *Properties* icon from the Node palette.
2. Under *Settings*, select the *Runtime behavior type*.

Option	Description
Batch Task	Process data as a batch or initial load. It cannot be run in real time. A stored procedure and a task is created

Option	Description
	after running a flowgraph. All nodes are available in the flowgraph.
Realtime Task	Process data in real time. A stored procedure and two tasks are created after running a flowgraph. The first task is a batch or initial load of the input data. The second task is run in real-time for any updates that occur to the input data.
Transactional Task	Process data in real time. A single task is created after running a flowgraph that is run in real-time for any updates that occur to the input data.
Procedure	Process data with a stored procedure. It cannot be run in real time. A stored procedure is created after running a flowgraph. Only a portion of the nodes are available to use in the flowgraph (no Data Provisioning nodes).

3. Select *Data Type Conversion (for Loader only)* if you want to automatically convert the data type when there is a conflict. If a loader (target) data type does not match the upstream data type, an activation failure occurs. When you check this option, a conversion function is inserted to change the upstream data type to match the loader data type.

For example, if you have selected this option and the loader data type for Column1 is NVARCHAR and is mapped to ColumnA that has a data type of CHAR, then a conversion function of to_nvarchar is inserted so that the flowgraph can be activated. However, if the input and output data types do not match, and this option is not enabled, then the flowgraph will not be activated.


Upstream data type	Conversion function	Loader data type	Flowgraph activation
CHAR	to_nvarchar	NVARCHAR	Activated
CHAR	n/a	NVARCHAR	Not activated

4. If applicable, add any variables or partitions that you want to execute during run time.
5. Click *Apply*.


7.3.2 Configure Nodes in SAP Web IDE


This topic discusses adding a node to the canvas, how to set the input, output and configurable properties of flowgraph nodes, and how to preview data.

Add a Node




To view or add a node to the canvas, click  *Add node*. The categories with their respective nodes are listed. Select a node, then click the canvas. The node is shown on the canvas.

Depending on the node, some or all of this information is shown: header, input and output ports, and action icons.

The node header information (in the colored area) has two rows of information. The top row shows the name of the node. The second line is the default name of the node. To change the name of the node, click the name and enter the new name. You can also change the name by clicking  [Configure](#).

Most nodes have one or more input and output ports. For those nodes that can have multiple ports, click  [Add Port](#) to create additional ports. Connect the nodes by dragging the output port of one node to the input port of another node.

Each node has one or more of these action icons.

Icon	Description
 Inspect	Shows a quick view of information about the node such as the number of input and output columns. For details about the quick view information, see the topic for each node.
 Configure	Shows the available options for you to configure.
 Preview	Shows on the Data Source and Data Target nodes that are configured to reference SAP HANA catalog objects. The Preview icon is also available on nodes where data preview is available.






Preview Data

You can preview data when you have a complicated flowgraph. Let's say that you have a Projection node followed by a Cleanse node. By previewing the data in the Projection node, you can verify that the expression in your Projection node is outputting the data as you expected into the Cleanse node. To preview data as it comes into a particular node:

1. Click the [Debug Mode](#) icon. Two [Data Preview](#) options appear near the [Execute](#) button in the toolbar.
2. Select the node in the flowgraph where you want to preview the data coming into the node, and then click [On](#) in the [Data Preview](#) option.
3. Click [Save](#), and then [Execute](#) to run the flowgraph.

Additional Features

Access the following features by clicking these icons.

Icon	Feature Description
 Auto Arrange	Places the nodes in a uniform flow.
 Undo	Reverts the last change.
 Redo	Reverses the Undo action.
 Delete	Removes a node or a link between nodes.
 Properties	Configures the settings for the entire flowgraph, such as defining variables, run-time settings, and partitions. See Configure the Flowgraph in SAP Web IDE [page 56] .

7.3.3 Aggregation

An *Aggregation* node represents a relational group-by and aggregation operation.


Prerequisites

You have added an Aggregation node to the flowgraph.





Note

The Aggregation node is available for realtime processing.

Context


After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Filter Expression</i>	Shows that a filter expression is defined in the node.
 <i>Having Expression</i>	Shows that a having expression is defined in the node.

You can also see the Sum, Group-by, Count, Min, and Max values described later in this topic.

Procedure

1. Select the Aggregation node.
2. In the *General* tab, add, delete, rename, and reorder the output columns as needed. To delete columns, click the checkbox next to each column you want removed, and then click  *Remove Columns*.
3. Specify the columns that you want to have the aggregate or group-by actions taken upon. Select the action from the drop-down list in the Action column.
4. (Optional) Select the *Filters* tab to compare the column name against a constant value. For example, if you want to the number of sales that are greater than 10000, your expression might look like this:
"Aggregation1_input"."SALES" > 10000. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - a. Select the columns to use in your expression. You can drag and drop column names from the list and place them in the center of the screen.

- b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the *Functions* pane. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Click *Validate Syntax* to check whether the expression syntax is valid.
5. (Optional) Select the *Having* tab to run a filter on an aggregation function. Enter the expression using the previous substeps. Click *Validate Syntax*. For example, if you want to find the transactions that are over \$75,000 based on the average sales in the first quarter, your expression might look like this:
`AVG("SALES") > 75000.`

Note
 These data types are not supported in the expression: SHORTTEXT, TEXT, ST_POINT, ST_GEOMETRY, ARRAY, BLOB, CLOB, and NCLOB

Option	Description
Avg	Calculates the average of a given set of column values.
Count	Returns the number of values in a table column.
Group-by	Use for specifying a list of columns for which you want to combine output. For example, you might want to group sales orders by date to find the total sales ordered on a particular date.
Max	Returns the maximum value from a list.
Min	Returns the minimum value from a list.
Sum	Calculates the sum of a given set of values.

- 6. Click *Apply* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.


7.3.4 Case

Specifies multiple paths in a single node; the rows are separated and processed in different ways.



Context

Route input records from a single source to one or more output paths. You can simplify branch logic in data flows by consolidating case or decision-making logic in one node. Paths are defined in an expression table.


Note
 The Case node is available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 Input Columns	Shows the number of input columns.
 Output Columns	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. Add the [Case](#) node onto the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node to this node. To configure the options, click  [Configure](#).
2. Click [+ New Case](#) to add a new case.
3. (Optional) Select [Output row once](#) to specify whether a row can be included in only one or many output targets. For example, you might have a partial address that does not include a country name such as 455 Rue de la Marine. It is possible that this row could be output to the tables named Canada_Customer, France_Customer, and Other_Customer. Select this option to output the record into the first output table whose expression returns TRUE. Not selecting this option would put the record in all three tables.
4. (Optional) Select [Default](#) to add a default output target, such as a table. There can be one default output target only. If the record does not match any of the other output cases, it goes to the default output table.
5. Click the link in the Expression column to enter an expression for each of the cases.
 - a. In the Mapping editor, select the columns that you want to use in your expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the [Enter filter expression](#) box.
 - b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Select [Validate Syntax](#) to validate the expression. Select [Apply](#) to apply the mapping.

7.3.5 Cleanse

Identifies, parses, validates, and formats the following data: address, person name, organization name, occupational title, phone number, and email address.

Note


This node is not available in the SAP EIM Smart Data Integration Editors extension in SAP Web IDE in the cloud.

Address reference data comes in the form of country-specific directories. For information about downloading and deploying directories, see "Directories" in the *Installation and Configuration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality*.




Only one input source is allowed.

Note

The Cleanse node is available for real-time processing.


After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Generated Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns that are created in the node.








It also shows the components that are being cleansed.

To Configure the Cleanse Node

1. Click the Cleanse node, place it on the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node.
2. Click  *Configure* to open the *Cleanse Configuration* window.
3. (Optional) In the *Input Components* tab, add or remove entire input categories by selecting or de-selecting the checkbox next to the component name, such as Person, Firm and Address.

Note

The categories shown are based on the input data. You will see those categories only if your data contains that type of information. For example, if your input data does not contain email data, then the email component will not be shown. If you do not see any input components, you may need to assign content types to your input data.

4. (Optional) To add or remove specific columns, click the  icon next to the category name. For example, if you want to remove Address2 and Address3 from the Address category, de-select those columns in the *Edit Component* window, and then click *Apply*.
5. (Optional) To edit the content types, click  *Edit Defaults*  *Edit Content Types* . Review the column names and content types. Make changes as necessary by clicking the down arrow next to the content type and selecting a different content type. If your source data is from SAP Business Suite, click *SAP Business Suite address* to see those content types available specifically for Business Suite. Click *Apply*.
6. (Optional) To change the format and settings for this flowgraph, click  *Edit Defaults*  *Edit Settings* . For more information about the options available on the *Cleanse Settings* window, see [Change Cleanse Settings \[page 63\]](#).
7. Click *Cleansed Output*.
8. Based on the input data provided, information about the output columns can be viewed either with sample data under the *Example* option or with actual column names under the *Component* option. Click the right and left arrows to choose a formatting template. You can also make these changes on the *Cleanse Settings* window.

Tip

To view the fields that will be output, place the cursor over the number in the blue dot on the *Cleanse Configuration* window.

9. Review the suggested actions. To implement a suggested action, click *Apply* and then *OK* for each action you want included.
10. (Optional) To include additional output fields such as address assignment levels or information codes, click *Customize Manually*. For each category, select the type of additional information that you want to add. Click the checkbox next to each output field, then click *Apply*.
11. (Optional) Click *Output Summary* to view the columns that will be output. If you have selected to *Enable suggestion list* in the *Cleanse Settings* window, you will have two tabs that show the output for each type of data. You can add columns from the input data, remove columns, and change the order of columns from this tab.
12. Click *Apply* to save the cleanse configurations and go back to the flowgraph editor.
13. On the flowgraph editor, select an output table. If you have enabled suggestion lists, select two output tables. Select the output type for each table. "Output" is for valid, cleansed addresses. "Suggestion List" is for the list of possible valid addresses for those records that are invalid. For more information about how suggestion lists work, see [About Suggestion Lists \[page 97\]](#).

Related Information

[Change Cleanse Settings \[page 63\]](#)

[About Cleansing \[page 69\]](#)

[About Suggestion Lists \[page 97\]](#)

[Cleansing SAP Business Suite Data \[page 99\]](#)

[Cleanse Input Columns \[page 101\]](#)

[Cleanse Output Columns \[page 106\]](#)

7.3.5.1 Change Cleanse Settings

Set the cleanse preferences.

Context

The Cleanse settings are used as a template for all future projects using the Cleanse node. These settings can be overridden for each project.

Procedure

1. To open the *Cleanse Settings* window, click **► Edit Defaults ► Edit Settings ►**.
2. Select the component, and set the preferred options.

Option	Description	Component
Casing	<p>Specifies the casing format</p> <p><i>Mixed case:</i> Converts data to initial capitals. For example, if the input data is JOHN MCKAY, then it is output as John McKay.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>The application intelligently capitalizes common names with mixed casing like McHenry, and MacKenzie.</p> </div> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>The mixed case option is not available for Email.</p> </div> <p><i>Upper case:</i> Converts the casing to upper case. For example, JOHN MCKAY.</p>	Person, Firm, Person or Firm, Address, Email
Cleanse Domain	<p>When a country field is input to the Cleanse node, then the person, title, firm, and person-or-firm data is cleansed according to linguistic norms in the input country. Use this setting to select which language/region domain you want to use by default when cleansing data for records that have a blank country, or for all records when a country field is not available.</p> <p>The Global domain is a special content domain that contains all variations and their associated properties. If a variation is not associated with domain-specific information, the Global domain serves as the default domain.</p>	Person, Firm, Person or Firm
Diacritics	<p>Specifies whether to retain diacritical characters in the output.</p> <p><i>Include:</i> Retains the standardized diacritical characters.</p> <p><i>Remove:</i> Replaces diacritical characters such as accent marks, umlauts, and so on with the ASCII-equivalent letters.</p>	Person, Firm, Person or Firm, Address
Enable suggestion list	<p>Creates a list of possibly valid addresses that is presented to the user for selection of the correct address. When this option is enabled and an address is invalid after running Cleanse, a list of possible address options is output to a separate file. Select a reply column where you can choose the row for the address that you think is correct. The reply column must be a string value with an Unknown content type assignment.</p>	Address

Option	Description	Component
Format	<p>Specifies the format for North American phone numbers</p> <p><i>Hyphens</i>: Uses hyphens to separate the segments of a phone number. For example, 800-987-6543.</p> <p><i>Parentheses and hyphen</i>: Surrounds the area code with parentheses and uses a hyphen in the rest of the segments. For example, (800) 987-6543.</p> <p><i>Periods</i>: Uses periods to separate the segments of the phone number. For example, 800.987.6543.</p>	Phone
Output Format	<p>Certain output fields and formatting are automatically set according to regional standards, based on the selected output format.</p> <p>When a country field is input to the Cleanse node, then the person, title, firm, and person-or-firm data is output according to cultural norms of the input country. Use this setting to select the cultural domain you want to use by default when cleansing data for records that have a blank country, or for all records when a country field is not available.</p> <p>For example, when selecting one of the English domains, if you output person name data to discrete fields, the first name is output to First Name, the middle name to Middle Name, and the full last name to Last Name (nothing is output to Last Name 2), and if you output to the composite Person field, the name is ordered as first name - middle name - last name - maturity postname - honorary postname with a space between each word. When selecting one of the Spanish domains, the output format is a little different, because if you output to discrete fields, the system outputs the paternal last name to Last Name and the maternal last name to Last Name 2. When selecting the Chinese domain, if you output to discrete fields, the system outputs the given name to First Name and the family name to Last Name; nothing is output to Middle Name or Last Name 2. If you output to the composite Person field, the name is ordered as last name - first name without any spaces between the words.</p> <p>The valid values are the same as Cleanse Domain, but you may select only one domain, and Global is not an option.</p>	Person, Firm, Person or Firm

Option	Description	Component
Postal Format	Specifies how to format postal box addresses	Address
	<p>Note</p> <p>In some countries, fully spelling out the form of the postal address is not acceptable. In other countries, including periods in the abbreviated form is not acceptable. In these cases, the cleansed addresses meet the country-specific requirements, even when you select a different option.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate No Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of the postal address without punctuation. For example, PO Box 101.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate With Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of the postal address with punctuation. For example, P.O. Box 101.</p> <p><i>Expand:</i> Uses the full form of the postal address. For example, Post Office Box 101.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in the USA, the preferred format is abbreviated without punctuation.</p>	
Region Format	Specifies how to format a region name, such as state or province.	Address
	<p><i>Abbreviate:</i> Abbreviate the region name. For example, SC.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>In some countries abbreviating region names is not acceptable. In those cases, the cleansed region is fully spelled out even when you set the option to abbreviate.</p> <p><i>Expand:</i> Fully spell out the region name. For example, South Carolina.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in the UK, the preferred format is to fully spell out the name of the town in capital letters.</p>	

Option	Description	Component
Script Conversion	<p>Specifies the script to output addresses. This is supported for the following countries and regions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • China • Taiwan • Republic of Korea • Russian Federation <p><i>Convert to Latin:</i> Converts non-Latin scripts so that all of the output data is in Latin script.</p> <p><i>Preserve Input:</i> Retains all scripts as they were input. If you have input data in a variety of scripts, then the original script for those records is output.</p>	Address

Option	Description	Component
Side Effect Data Level	<p>Side effect data consists of statistics about the cleansing process and specifies any additional output data.</p> <p><i>None:</i> Side effect data is not generated.</p> <p><i>Minimal:</i> Generates only the statistics table that contains summary information about the cleansing process. The view CLEANSE_STATISTICS is created in _SYS_TASK.</p> <p><i>Basic:</i> Generates the statistics table and additional tables that contain information about addresses, cleanse information codes, and cleanse change information. The following views are created in _SYS_TASK:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO (created only when address data is cleansed) • CLEANSE_CHANGE_INFO • CLEANSE_COMPONENT_INFO • CLEANSE_INFO_CODES • CLEANSE_STATISTICS <p>Full: Generates everything in the Minimal and Basic options as well as a copy of the input data prior to entering the cleansing process. The copy of the input data is stored in the user's schema. The following views are created in _SYS_TASK:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO (created only when address data is cleansed) • CLEANSE_CHANGE_INFO • CLEANSE_COMPONENT_INFO • CLEANSE_INFO_CODES • CLANSE_STATISTICS <p>Two side effect user data tables are created for each cleanse node in the flowgraph per category of data being cleansed. The first table contains a copy of the category of data before the data enters the cleanse process. The second table contains a copy of the data after the cleansing process.</p> <p>These tables are populated depending on which option is selected: Cleanse_Address_Record_Info, Cleanse_Change_Info, Cleanse_Component_Info, and Cleanse_Info_Codes. See the <i>SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference</i> for information about what these tables contain.</p>	General

Option	Description	Component
Street Format	<p>Specifies how to format the street data</p> <p><i>Abbreviate No Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of common address types (street types, directionals, and secondary designators) without punctuation. For example, 155 Lake St NW Apt 414.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate With Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of common address types with punctuation. For example, 155 Lake St. N.W. Apt. 414.</p> <p><i>Expand:</i> Uses the full form of common address types. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apartment 414.</p> <p><i>Expand Primary Secondary No Punctuation:</i> Uses the full form of street type and directional, but abbreviates the secondary designator without punctuation. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apt 414.</p> <p><i>Expand Primary Secondary With Punctuation:</i> Uses the full form of street type and directional, but abbreviates the secondary designator with punctuation. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apt. 414.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in Australia, the preferred format is abbreviated with no punctuation.</p>	Address

- (Optional) Under the [Address](#) component, click [Override Local Settings](#) to add one or multiple address settings customized to specific countries.

Once an Override Country setting is applied, the records that have a column with a value of the country specified will be overridden.

For example, if an override country option is set for Germany, the address format of the records that have a column with a country value of Germany will be set according to the German standards. For other records that do not have a column with a country value of Germany, the address format will be set according to the default address settings.

- Click [Apply](#).

7.3.5.2 About Cleansing

Cleanse identifies components, formats data, and outputs cleansed data.

When you want to clean and format your data, or add some data that might be missing, you add the Cleanse node to your flowgraph. Cleanse begins with the source data and can identify separate components even when those components are in one column. For example, if you have an input column called Address, and one record of data in your table is **100 North Oak St.**, Cleanse identifies each component as follows:

Data	Component
100	Street Number
North	Street Prefix
Oak	Street Name
St.	Street Type

Now, let's say that you have several records that do not have a postcode. Using SAP's reference data, the postcode can be assigned when there is enough other address information in the record. For example, if you have the street address, city and region, then it is likely that the postcode can be assigned.

Cleanse also formats the data according to the options that you specify in the *Default Cleanse Settings* window. These are options such as selecting whether to use upper or lower casing, how to format addresses and phone numbers, and so on. For example, you can format a phone number as (555) 797-1234 or 555-797-1234.

Then Cleanse will output your cleansed and standardized data in the format that you choose. In the final screen of the *Set up Cleanse Configuration* window, you can use the arrow keys to select the format that you want to output. For example, you can choose to output person name data in one name column, in two columns that separate first name and last name, or in three columns that separate first name, middle name, and last name.

For each record, this node can cleanse:

- one group of address columns, including a street address components in separate columns
- one group of person columns, including job title
- six organization columns
- six phone columns
- six email columns

Related Information

[Cleansing Address Data \[page 71\]](#)

[Cleansing Person Data \[page 72\]](#)

[Cleansing Organization Data \[page 73\]](#)

[Cleansing Person or Organization Data \[page 74\]](#)

[Cleansing Phone Data \[page 75\]](#)

[Cleansing Email Data \[page 75\]](#)

[Cleansing Japanese Addresses \[page 75\]](#)

[Cleansing Chinese Addresses \[page 83\]](#)

[Country or Region Coverage \[page 87\]](#)

[Change Default Cleanse Settings](#)

7.3.5.2.1 Cleansing Address Data

Cleanse uses reference data to correct address data.

Cleanse matches addresses to reference data to provide validation. When a match is found, Cleanse corrects any misspellings or incorrect information and assigns missing information. For example, you can see how the misspelled and missing data are corrected and assigned when Cleanse finds a match in the address reference data.

Input data	Output data
1012 Mane St	1012 N. Main St.
Neu York, NY	New York, NY
	10101-4551

During system implementation and in ongoing system maintenance, you purchase address reference data for SAP HANA so Cleanse can correct and provide missing information. The degree to which Cleanse can assign address data depends on the reference data you purchase, particularly when you have global addresses. Depending on the directories you own and how complete the input addresses are, you may get better assignment with German addresses rather than Egyptian addresses. There are country-specific directories available where you can get better address matches and more missing information assigned. Check with your SAP sales contact for more information about available reference data.

You can standardize the output by selecting a format. Here is an example of how the address differs based on the output format you choose.

Format 1	Format 2	Format 3
100 Main St N Ste 1012	100 Main St N Ste 1012	Sunset Towers
New York, NY	PO Box 601	100 Main St N Ste 1012
10101-1012	New York, NY	New York, NY
United States	10101-1012	10101-1012
	United States	United States

The order of the address components is different based on the country. Cleanse automatically produces the correct order of the output, as shown in this example:

Country	Order of address components	Example
Brazil	street type, street name, house number	Rua Esmeralda, 20
France	house number, street type, street name	20 rue Marceau
Germany	street name, street type, house number	Arndtstraße 20
Japan	block, sub-block, house number	1丁目25番地2号
United States	house number, street name, street type	20 Main St.

You can find significant changes made to the data by choosing to output Basic or Full side effect data, which you access in the [Default Cleanse Settings](#) window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and why an address was not matched. See the [SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference](#) for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.2 Cleansing Person Data

Cleanse can parse person name and job title data.

A person's name can consist of the following parts: prename, first names, last names, postnames, and so on. Cleanse can identify individual components and standardize the data to the output format that you choose.

Cleanse input mapping can map to one job title column and one group of person name columns. However, if the person input data contains the data "John and Mary Jones", John Jones will output to Person and Mary Jones will output to Person 2. Likewise, in some locales, the name may reference a person's relationship to another person in the family. For example, the input data for "Divya Singh w/o Kumar Nayak" will output Divya Singh to Person and Kumar Nayak to Person 2.

Cleanse also standardizes the names based on the regional domain that you select in the [Edit Default Cleanse Settings](#) window. This changes how the data is output for the First Name column and Last Name column and the entire Person column. For example, in some locales, a compound given name such as Anna Maria is combined and output to the First Name column. In other locales, the first name is output to the First Name column, and the second name is output to the Middle Name column.

A similar situation occurs with a compound family name such as Smith Jones, where the names might be split into a Last Name column and a Last Name 2 column, or combined into a Last Name column. Finally, in some locales the composite Person output column consists of first name followed by last name, and in other locales, the last name precedes the first name. For example, data from the Philippines may be output in English or Spanish formats. The following table shows the name `Juan Carlos Sanchez Cruz` will output to different columns depending on the output format chosen.

Output column name	English format output data	Spanish format output data
First Name	Juan	Juan
Middle Name	Carlos	Carlos
First and Middle Name	Juan Carlos	Juan Carlos
Last Name	Sánchez Cruz	Sánchez
Last Name 2		Cruz
Last Name 1-2	Sánchez Cruz	Sánchez Cruz
Person	Juan Carlos Sánchez Cruz	Juan Carlos Sánchez Cruz

For Benelux data, you may choose to output your data in Dutch, French, or German formats. As show in the following table, the name `H. D. Budjhawan` will output in different columns depending on the selected output format.

Output column	Dutch format output data	French format output data	German format output data
First Name	H.D.	H. D.	H.
Middle Name			D.
First and Middle Name	H.D.	H. D.	H. D.
Last Name	Budjhawan	Budjhawan	Budjhawan
Person	H.D. Budjhawan	H. D. Budjhawan	H. D. Budjhawan

You can select an output format that includes a name prefix of Mr., Mrs., or Ms. This prefix is output only when a name has a high probability of being female or male. Any names that have weak probability or are ambiguous

will not have a prefix output for those records. For example, a record that has the name Patricia or Patrick will output with the name prefix of Ms. or Mr. respectively. Conversely, the name Pat will not include the prefix because Pat is a nickname for both Patricia and Patrick.

In addition to the name prefix, Cleanse can also output two different kinds of name suffixes: Maturity such as Sr., Jr., III, and IV, and Honorary such as PA, MD, and Ph. D. Again, you can select the output format that includes name suffixes to produce appropriate output.

Cleanse typically does not make any corrections to name data. There are a few exceptions in some locales. If you have data similar to the following, you may notice a change in the output:

Input data	Output data
Fco.	Francisco
Oleary	O'Leary

Cleanse changes job title information to a standardized output whether the data is in a combined name column or in a separate title column. For example, when the input data is `Chief Executive Officer`, the output is `CEO`. Select the output format that includes title information.

You can find significant changes made to the data by choosing to output Basic or Full side effect data, which you set in the [Default Cleanse Settings](#) window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and when suspect data is found. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.3 Cleansing Organization Data

Cleanse can parse organization names from separate columns and when they're mixed in with other data in a single column.

The system can cleanse up to six columns of organization names for each record. This is useful when a company is renamed or is purchased by another company. For example, UK-based Vodafone AirTouch PLC, now known as Vodafone Group PLC, acquired Germany's Mannesmann AG. Vodafone Group PLC may have those three organization names in the same record.

Typically, Cleanse doesn't correct organization names. However, it compares the input data to the organization dictionary and standardizes some organization names, such as the following:

Input data	Standardized output
International Business Machines	IBM
Macys	Macy's
HP	Hewlett-Packard

If the organization name isn't matched with a dictionary entry, then the same input data is output.

Likewise, the organization entity is also standardized and output.

Input data	Standardized output
Incorporated	Inc.

Input data	Standardized output
Corporation	Corp.
Aktiengesellschaft	AG

Cleanse can also standardize the data based on domain-specific rules. For example, when Cleanse encounters **AG** within the input data and the domain is set to German, the data is output as a business entity such as “Mannesmann AG”. The AG stands for “Aktiengesellschaft”. When the domain is set to English, the data is output as part of the organization name, which usually pertains to agriculture, such as “AG-Chem Equipment”.

You can identify significant changes to your data if you choose *Basic* or *Full* side effect data in the *Default Cleanse Settings* window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and when suspect data is found. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.4 Cleansing Person or Organization Data

Cleanse can parse person names and organization names even though the data is in a single column.

Sometimes the person and organization data is listed in one column, such as a “Customer” column. Sometimes organizations are named after people. The Cleanse node can help differentiate these types of data by comparing the name to a list of organization name data.

Cleanse gives you two options for how to output the data:

- Keep the person or organization data in one output column called “Person or Firm”.
- Attempt to split the output into either the “Person” column or the “Firm” column, whichever is appropriate for the entry.

Let's say that you own a bakery. You deliver your baked goods to businesses such as grocery stores as well as to individuals in their homes. In your data, you have a Customer column that contains both business and individual names. Sometimes the business is both a person and a corporation, for example, Misty Green for an individual and a plant watering company.

You can map the “Customer” column to “Person or Firm”. Cleanse will parse the words into tokens, look them up in the person and firm dictionary, and then based on the rules, determine if the customer represents a person name or an organization name. You can choose to have Cleanse output the standardized data into a single “Person or Firm” column or split them into either a “Person” column or a “Firm” column.

Cleanse processes only one “Person or Firm” column. You can find significant changes made to the data by choosing to output Basic or Full side effect data, which you set in the *Default Cleanse Settings* window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and when suspect data is found. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.5 Cleansing Phone Data

The Cleanse node formats phone data to the patterns defined in the North American Numbering Plan (NANP).

Cleanse can validate up to six phone columns to ensure that the numbers meet phone pattern requirements. However, Cleanse does not validate that the phone number exists and only validates North American phone patterns.

Unrecognized number patterns are flagged as suspect records, meaning you can review these records later.

You can find significant changes made to the data by choosing to output Basic or Full side effect data, which you set in the *Default Cleanse Settings* window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and when suspect data is found. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.6 Cleansing Email Data

The Cleanse node formats email addresses according to email settings.

Use Cleanse to validate up to six email columns to ensure that they meet email pattern requirements and to verify that the email address is properly formatted.

Cleanse does not verify the following:

- whether the domain name, which is the portion after the @ sign, is registered
- whether an email server is active at that address
- whether the user name, which is the portion before the @ sign, is registered on that email server
- whether the person's name in the record can be reached at this email address

You can find significant changes made to the data by choosing to output Basic or Full side effect data, which you set in the *Default Cleanse Settings* window. A variety of tables are output that give you details about how each record was changed and when suspect data is found. See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for information about what is contained in these tables.

7.3.5.2.7 Cleansing Japanese Addresses

Using the Japanese directories, you can cleanse and normalize person and address data for matching.

A significant portion of the address parsing capability relies on the Japanese address database. The software has data from the Ministry of Public Management, Home Affairs, Posts and Telecommunications (MPT) and additional data sources. The enhanced address database consists of a regularly updated government database that includes regional postal codes mapped to localities.

Note

The Japan engine supports only kanji and katakana data. The engine does not support Latin data.

To use the Japan engine and directories:

1. Click *Edit Cleanse Settings*.
2. Choose **► Edit Defaults ► Edit Settings ►**.
3. Set the *Cleanse Domain* and *Output Format* to *JA (Japanese)*.

Related Information

- [Standard Japanese Address Format \[page 76\]](#)
- [Additional Japanese Address Formats \[page 80\]](#)
- [Special Hokkaido Regional Formats \[page 81\]](#)
- [Japanese Address Example \[page 82\]](#)

7.3.5.2.7.1 Standard Japanese Address Format

A typical Japanese address includes these components.

Address component	Japanese example	English example	Output column
Postcode	〒 654-0153	654-0153	Postcode
Prefecture	兵庫県	Hyogo-ken	Region (Expanded)
City	神戸市	Kobe-shi	City (Expanded)
Ward	須磨区	Suma-ku	Subcity (Expanded)
District	南落合	Minami Ochiai	Subcity 2-3 (Expanded)
Block number	1 丁目	1 chome	Street Name 1-2
Sub-block number	25 番地	25 banchi	Street Name 3-4
House number	2 号	2 go	Street Number (Expanded)

An address may also include a building name, floor number, or room number.

Related Information

- [Japanese Address Components \[page 77\]](#)
- [Common Building Name Suffixes \[page 79\]](#)
- [Japanese Building Number Examples \[page 80\]](#)

7.3.5.2.7.1.1 Japanese Address Components

Descriptions of each component in a Japanese address.

Japanese address component	Description
Postcode	<p>Japanese postal codes are in the nnn-nnnn format. The first three digits represent the area. The last four digits represent a location in the area. The possible locations are district, sub-district, block, sub-block, building, floor, and company. Postal codes must be written with Arabic numbers. The post office symbol 〒 is optional.</p> <p>Before 1998, the postal code consisted of 3 or 5 digits. Some older databases may still reflect the old format.</p>
Prefecture	<p>Prefectures are regions. Japan has forty-seven prefectures. You may omit the prefecture for some well known cities.</p>
City	<p>Japanese city names have the suffix 市 (-shi). In some parts of the Tokyo and Osaka regions, people omit the city name. In some island villages, they use the island name with a suffix 島 (-shima) in place of the city name. In some rural areas, they use the county name with the suffix 郡 (-gun) in place of the city name.</p>
Ward	<p>A city is divided into wards. The ward name has the suffix 区 (-ku). The ward component is omitted for small cities, island villages, and rural areas that do not have wards.</p>
District	<p>A ward is divided into districts. When there is no ward, the small city, island village, or rural area is divided into districts. The district name may have the suffix 町 (-cho/-machi), but it is sometimes omitted. 町 has two possible pronunciations, but only one is correct for a particular district.</p> <p>In very small villages, people use the village name with the suffix 村 (-mura) in place of the district.</p> <p>When a village or district is on an island with the same name, the island name is often omitted.</p>
Sub-district	<p>Primarily in rural areas, a district may be divided into sub-districts, marked by the prefix 字 (aza-). A sub-district may be further divided into sub-districts that are marked by the prefix 小字 (koaza-), meaning small aza. Koaza may be abbreviated to aza. A sub-district may also be marked by the prefix 大字 (oaza-), which means large aza. Oaza may also be abbreviated to aza.</p> <p>Here are the possible combinations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• oaza• aza• oaza and aza• aza and koaza• oaza and koaza <div><p>Note</p><p>The characters 大字 (oaza-), 字 (aza-), and 小字 (koaza-) are frequently omitted.</p></div>

Japanese address component	Description
Sub-district parcel	<p>A sub-district aza may be divided into numbered sub-district parcels, which are marked by the suffix 部 (-bu), meaning piece. The character 部 is frequently omitted.</p> <p>Parcels can be numbered in several ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arabic numbers (1, 2, 3, 4, and so on) 石川県七尾市松百町 8 部 3 番地 1 号 Katakana letters in iroha order (イ, 口, ハ, ニ, and so on) 石川県小松市里川町ナ部 23 番地 Kanji numbers, which is very rare (甲, 乙, 丙, 丁, and so on) 愛媛県北条市上難波甲部 311 番地
Sub-division	<p>A rural district or sub-district (oaza/aza/koaza) is sometimes divided into sub-divisions, marked by the suffix 地割 (-chiwari) which means division of land. The optional prefix is 第 (dai-).</p> <p>The following address examples show sub-divisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 岩手県久慈市旭町 10 地割 1 番地 岩手県久慈市旭町第 10 地割 1 番地
Block number	<p>A district is divided into blocks. The block number includes the suffix 丁目 (-chome). Districts usually have between 1 and 5 blocks, but they can have more. The block number may be written with a Kanji number. Japanese addresses do not include a street name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 東京都渋谷区道玄坂 2 丁目 2 5 番地 1 2 号 東京都渋谷区道玄坂二丁目 2 5 番地 1 2 号
Sub-block number	<p>A block is divided into sub-blocks. The sub-block name includes the suffix 番地 (-banchi), which means numbered land. The suffix 番地 (-banchi) may be abbreviated to just 番 (-ban).</p>
House number	<p>Each house has a unique house number. The house number includes the suffix 号 (-go), which means number.</p>
Block, sub-block, and house number variations	<p>Block, sub-block, and house number data may vary.</p> <p>The suffix markers 丁目 (chome), 番地 (banchi), and 号 (go) may be replaced with dashes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 東京都文京区湯島 2 丁目 18 番地 12 号 東京都文京区湯島 2-18-12 <p>Sometimes block, sub-block, and house number are combined or omitted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 東京都文京区湯島 2 丁目 18 番 12 号 東京都文京区湯島 2 丁目 18 番地 12 東京都文京区湯島 2 丁目 18-12
No block number	<p>Sometimes the block number is omitted. For example, this ward of Tokyo has numbered districts, and no block numbers are included. 二番町 means district number 2.</p> <p>東京都千代田区二番町 9 番地 6 号</p>

Japanese address component	Description
Building names	Names of apartments or buildings are often included after the house number. When a building name includes the name of the district, the district name is often omitted. When a building is well known, the block, sub-block, and house number are often omitted. When a building name is long, it may be abbreviated or written using its acronym with English letters. For a list with descriptions, see Common Building Name Suffixes [page 79] .
Building numbers	Room numbers, apartment numbers, and so on, follow the building name. Building numbers may include the suffix 号室 (-goshitsu). Floor numbers above ground level may include the suffix 階 (-kai) or the letter F. Floor numbers below ground level may include the suffix 地下<n>階 (chika <n> kai) or the letters B<n>F (where <n> represents the floor number). An apartment complex may include multiple buildings called Building A, Building B, and so on, marked by the suffix 棟 (-tou). For address examples include building numbers see Japanese Building Number Examples [page 80] .

7.3.5.2.7.1.2 Common Building Name Suffixes

Table that contains the common Japanese building name suffixes.

For Japanese addresses, names of apartments or buildings are often included after the house number. When a building name includes the name of the district, the district name is often omitted. When a building is well known, the block, sub-block, and house number are often omitted. When a building name is long, it may be abbreviated or written using its acronym with English letters.

Suffix	Romanized	Translation
ビルディング	birudingu	building
ビルチング	birudingu	building
ビル	biru	building
センター	senta-	center
プラザ	puraza	plaza
パーク	pa-ku	park
タワー	tawa-	tower
会館	kaikan	hall
棟	tou	building (unit)
庁舎	chousha	government office building
マンション	manshon	condominium
団地	danchi	apartment complex
アパート	apa-to	apartment
荘	sou	villa

Suffix	Romanized	Translation
住宅	juutaku	housing
社宅	shataku	company housing
官舎	kansha	official residence

7.3.5.2.7.1.3 Japanese Building Number Examples

Table that contains sample Japanese addresses that include building numbers.

Building area	Example
Third floor above ground	東京都千代田区二番町9番地6号 パウエプタ3 F
Second floor below ground	東京都渋谷区道玄坂2-25-12 シティバンク地下2階
Building A Room 301	兵庫県神戸市須磨区南落合1-25-10 須磨パークヒルズ A棟 301号室
Building A Room 301	兵庫県神戸市須磨区南落合1-25-10 須磨パークヒルズ A-301

7.3.5.2.7.2 Additional Japanese Address Formats

Table that contains other special address formats for Japanese addresses.

Format	Description
Accepted spelling	Names of cities, districts and so on can have multiple accepted spellings because there are multiple accepted ways to write certain sounds in Japanese.
Accepted numbering	When the block, sub-block, house number or district contains a number, the number may be written in Arabic or Kanji. For example, 二番町 means district number 2, and in the following example it is for Niban-cho. 東京都千代田区二番町九番地六号

Format	Description
P.O. Box addresses	<p>P.O. Box addresses contain the postal code, Locality1, prefecture, the name of the post office, the box marker, and the box number.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>The Cleanse node recognizes P.O. box addresses that are located in the Large Organization Postal Code (LOPC) database only.</p> </div> <p>The address may be in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prefecture, Locality1, post office name, box marker (私書箱), and P.O. box number. Postal code, prefecture, Locality1, post office name, box marker (私書箱), and P.O. box number. <p>The following address example shows a P.O. Box address:</p> <p>The Osaka Post Office Box marker #1</p> <p>大阪府大阪市大阪支店私書箱 1 号</p>
Large Organization Postal Code (LOPC) format	<p>The Postal Service may assign a unique postal code to a large organization, such as the customer service department of a major corporation. An organization may have up to two unique postal codes depending on the volume of mail it receives. The address may be in one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address, company name Postal code, address, company name <p>The following is an example of an address in a LOPC address format.</p> <p>100-8798 東京都千代田区霞が関 1 丁目 3 - 2 日本郵政 株式会社</p>

7.3.5.2.7.3 Special Hokkaido Regional Formats

The Hokkaido region has two special address formats.

Format	Description
Super-block	<p>A special super-block format exists only in the Hokkaido prefecture. A super-block, marked by the suffix 条 (-joh), is one level larger than the block. The super-block number or the block number may contain a directional 北 (north), 南 (south), 東 (east), or 西 (west) indicator.</p> <p>The following address example shows a super-block 4 Joh.</p> <p>北海道札幌市西区二十四軒 4 条 4 丁目 1 3 番地 7 号</p>

Format	Description
Numbered sub-districts	<p>Another Hokkaido regional format is a numbered sub-district. A sub-district name may be marked with the suffix 線 (-sen) meaning number instead of the suffix 字 (-aza). When a sub-district has a 線 suffix, the block may have the suffix 号 (-go), and the house number has no suffix.</p> <p>The following is an address that contains first the sub-district 4 sen and then a numbered block 5 go.</p> <p>北海道旭川市西神楽 4 線 5 号 3 番地 1 1</p>

7.3.5.2.7.4 Japanese Address Example

A Japanese address is parsed into output columns.

The following input address would be output into specific columns depending on the options that you set in the Cleanse node.

0018521 北海道札幌市北区北十条西 1 丁目 12 番地 3 号創生ビル 1 階 101 号室札幌私書籍センター

Output address columns	Data
Street Name	1
Street Type	丁目
Street Name (Expanded)	12
Street Type (Expanded)	番地
Street Number	3
Street Number Description	号
Building Name	創生ビル
Floor	1
Floor Description	階
Unit	101
Unit Description	号室
Street Address	1 丁目 12 番地 3 号
Secondary Address	創生ビル 1 階 101 号室
Address	1 丁目 12 番地 3 号 創生ビル 1 階 101 号室
Output last line columns	Data
Country	日本
Country Code (3 Digit)	392
Country Code	JP

Output last line columns	Data
Postcode 1	001
Postcode 2	8521
Postcode	001-8521
Region	北海
Region (Expanded)	道
City	札幌
City Description	市
Subcity	北
Subcity Description	区
Subcity 2	北十条西
City Region Postcode	001-8521 北海道 札幌市 北区 北十条西

Firm output column	Data
Firm	札幌私書箱センター

7.3.5.2.8 Cleansing Chinese Addresses

Using the Chinese directories, you can cleanse and normalize person and address data for matching.

When the input address matches the reference data, the data is corrected and missing components are added to the address.

To use the Chinese engine and directories:

1. Click [Edit Cleanse Settings](#).
2. Choose [Edit Defaults](#) > [Edit Settings](#).
3. Set the *Cleanse Domain* and *Output Format* to *ZH (Chinese)*.

Related Information

[Chinese Address Format \[page 84\]](#)

[Chinese Address Example \[page 86\]](#)

7.3.5.2.8.1 Chinese Address Format

Chinese addresses are written starting with the postal code, followed by the largest administrative region (for example, province), and continue to the smallest unit (for example, room number and mail receiver).

When people send mail between different Chinese prefectures, they often include the largest administrative region in the address. The addresses contain detailed information about where the mail will be delivered. The buildings along the street are numbered sequentially, sometimes with odd numbers on one side and even numbers on the other side. In some instances, both odd and even numbers are on the same side of the street.

The following table describes specific Chinese address format customs:

Format	Description
Postcode	A six-digit number that identifies the target delivery point of the address. It often has the prefix 邮编.
Country	China's full name is 中华人民共和国, which is People's Republic of China or abbreviated to PRC. For mail delivered within China, domestic addresses often omit the country name of the target address.
Province	Similar to a state in the United States. China has 34 province-level divisions, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provinces (省 shěng)• Autonomous regions (自治区 zìzhìqū)• Municipalities (直辖市 zhíxiáshì)• Special administrative regions (特别行政区 tèbié xíngzhèngqū)
Prefecture	Prefecture-level divisions are the second level of the administrative structure, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prefectures (地区 dìqū)• Autonomous prefectures (自治州 zìzhìzhōu)• Prefecture-level cities (地级市 dìjīshì)• Leagues (盟 méng)
County	A sub-division of Prefecture that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Counties (县 xiàn)• Autonomous counties (自治县 zìzhìxiàn)• County-level cities (县级市 xiànjíshì)• Districts (市辖区 shìxiáqū)• Banners (旗 qí)• Autonomous banners (自治旗 zìzhìqí)• Forestry areas (林区 línqū)• Special districts (特区 tèqū)

Format	Description
Township	<p>A Township level division that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Townships (乡 xiāng) • Ethnic townships (民族乡 mínzúxiāng) • Towns (镇 zhèn) • Subdistricts (街道办事处 jiēdàobànshìchù) • District public offices (区公所 qūgōngsuǒ) • Sumu (苏木 sūmù) • Ethnic sumu (民族苏木 mínzúsūmù)
Village	<p>Villages include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Neighborhood committees (社区居民委员会 jūmínwēiyuánhùi) • Neighborhoods or communities (社区) • Village committees (村民委员会 cūnmínwēiyuánhùi) or Village groups (村民小组 cūnmínxiǎozǔ) • Administrative villages (行政村 xíngzhèngcūn)
Street information	<p>Specifies the delivery point within which the mail receiver can be found. In China, the street information often has the form of street (road) name -> House number. For example, 上海市浦东新区晨晖路 1001 号</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street name: The street name is usually followed by one of these suffixes 路, 大道, 街, 大街, and so on. • House number: The house number is followed by the suffix 号; the house number is a unique number on the street/road.
Residential community	<p>May be used for mail delivery, especially for some famous residential communities in major cities. The street name and house number might be omitted. The residential community does not have a naming standard and it is not strictly required to be followed by a typical marker. However, it is often followed by typical suffixes such as 新村, 小区, and so on.</p>
Building name	<p>Building name is often followed by a building marker such as 大厦, 大楼, though it is not strictly required (for example, 中华大厦). Building name in the residential communities is often represented by a number with a suffix of 号, 幢. For example: 上海市浦东新区晨晖路 100 弄 10 号 101 室.</p>
Common metro address	<p>Includes the district name, which is common for metropolitan areas in major cities.</p>
Rural address	<p>Includes the village name, which is common for rural addresses.</p>

Related Information

[Chinese Metro and Rural Address Components \[page 86\]](#)

7.3.5.2.8.1.1 Chinese Metro and Rural Address Components

Shows common metro and rural address components.

Common Chinese metro address components

Address component	Chinese example	English example
Postcode	510030	510030
Country	中国	China
Province	广东省	Guangdong Province
City name	广州市	Guangzhou City
District name	越秀区	Yuexiu District
Street name	西湖路	Xihu Road
House number	99 号	No. 99

Common Chinese rural address components

Address component	Chinese example	English example
Postcode	5111316	5111316
Country	中国	China
Province	广东省	Guangdong Province
City name	广州市	Guangzhou City
County-level City name	增城市	Zengcheng City
Town name	荔城镇	Licheng Town
Village name	联益村	Lianyi Village
Street name	光大路	Guangda Road
House number	99 号	No. 99

7.3.5.2.8.2 Chinese Address Example

A Chinese address is parsed into output columns.

The following input address would be output into specific columns depending on the options that you set in the Cleanse node.

510830 广东省广州市花都区赤坭镇广源路 1 号星辰大厦 8 层 809 室

Output address columns	Data
Street Name	广源
Street Type	路
Street Number	1

Output address columns	Data
Street Number Description	号
Building Name	星辰大厦
Floor	8
Floor Description	层
Unit	809
Unit Description	室
Street Address	广源路 1 号
Secondary Address	星辰大厦 8 层 809 室
Address	广源路 1 号星辰大厦 8 层 809 室

Output last line columns	Data
Country	中国
Postcode	510168
Region	广东
Region (Expanded)	省
City	广州
City Description	市
Subcity	花都
Subcity Description	区
Subcity 2	赤坭
Subcity 2 Description	镇
City Region Postcode	510830 广东省广州市花都区赤坭镇

7.3.5.2.9 Country or Region Coverage

This table contains information about cleansing per country.

The Country Reference Data column identifies which country-specific reference data covers each country or region for address cleansing. For each country or region that is covered by country-specific reference data, the chart identifies which languages and scripts are supported in the reference data and to what depth address data can be validated.

The validation levels from more general to most specific are as follows:

- City: Validation is to the city and postcode.
- Primary: Validation is to the street, and sometimes to the house number.
- Secondary: Validation is to the building or secondary data such as floor, apartment, or suite.

For countries or regions that do not list country-specific reference data, and countries for which country-specific reference data exists but is not available for use by the service, use the All World reference data. This data supports the local language in Latin script and validates to the city.

Validation to a particular level means that when the address data sent in, the request matches data in the reference data; then, errors can be corrected and missing components can be completed. While the remaining address data is not validated, it may still be standardized and formatted to the country norms and the address cleansing rules.

The “Geo” column identifies which countries are supported for returning geo-location coordinates.

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
AD	Andorra	Spain	Spanish	Latin	Primary	
AE	United Arab Emirates					
AF	Afghanistan					
AG	Antigua and Barbuda					
AI	Anguilla					
AL	Albania					
AM	Armenia					
AO	Angola					
AQ	Antarctica					
AR	Argentina					
AS	American Samoa	United States	English	Latin	Primary	
AT	Austria	Austria	German	Latin	Secondary	Yes
AU	Australia					
AW	Aruba					
AX	Åland Islands	Finland	Swedish	Latin	City	
AZ	Azerbaijan					
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina					
BB	Barbados					
BD	Bangladesh					
BE	Belgium	Belgium	Dutch, French, German	Latin	Primary	Yes
BF	Burkina Faso					
BG	Bulgaria					
BH	Bahrain					
BI	Burundi					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
BJ	Benin					
BM	Bermuda					
BL	Saint Barthélemy	France	French	Latin	Primary	
BN	Brunei Darussalam					
BO	Plurinational State of Bolivia					
BQ	Bonaire, Sint Eustatius, and Saba					
BR	Brazil	Brazil	Portuguese	Latin	Primary	Yes
BS	Bahamas (the)					
BT	Bhutan					
BV	Bouvet Island					
BW	Botswana					
BY	Belarus					
BZ	Belize					
CA	Canada	Canada	English, French	Latin	Secondary	Yes
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands					
CD	Congo (Democratic Republic of the)					
CF	Central African Republic (the)					
CG	Republic of Congo					
CH	Switzerland	Switzerland	German, French, Italian	Latin	Secondary	Yes
CI	Côte d'Ivoire					
CK	Cook Islands (the)					
CL	Chile					
CM	Cameroon					
CN	China					
CO	Colombia					
CR	Costa Rica					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
CU	Cuba					
CV	Cabo Verde					
CW	Curaçao					
CX	Christmas Island	Australia	English	Latin	City	
CY	Cyprus					
CZ	Czechia	Czechia	Czech	Latin	Secondary	Yes
DE	Germany	Germany	German	Latin	Primary	Yes
DJ	Djibouti					
DK	Denmark	Denmark	Danish	Latin	Primary	Yes
DM	Dominica					
DO	Dominican Republic (the)					
DZ	Algeria					
EC	Ecuador					
EG	Egypt					
EE	Estonia	Estonia	Estonian	Latin	Secondary	Yes
EH	Western Sahara					
ER	Eritrea					
ES	Spain	Spain	Spanish (including Catalan, Galician, and Basque)	Latin	Primary	Yes
ET	Ethiopia					
FI	Finland	Finland	Finnish	Latin	Primary	Yes
FJ	Fiji					
FK	Falkland Islands (the) (Malvinas)					
FM	Micronesia (Federated States of)	United States	English	Latin	Primary	
FO	Faroe Islands (the)	Denmark	Danish	Latin	City	
FR	France	France	French	Latin	Secondary	Yes
GA	Gabon					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
GB	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	United Kingdom	English	Latin	Secondary	Yes
GD	Grenada					
GE	Georgia					
GF	French Guiana	France	French	Latin	Secondary	
GG	Guernsey					
GH	Ghana					
GI	Gibraltar					
GL	Greenland	Denmark	Danish, Kalaallisut	Latin	City	
GM	Gambia (the)					
GN	Guinea					
GP	Guadeloupe	France	French	Latin	Secondary	
GQ	Equatorial Guinea					
GR	Greece					
GS	South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands					
GT	Guatemala					
GU	Guam	United States	English	Latin	Secondary	
GW	Guinea-Bissau					
GY	Guyana					
HK	Hong Kong					
HM	Heard Island and McDonald Islands					
HN	Honduras					
HR	Croatia					
HT	Haiti					
HU	Hungary	Hungary	Hungarian	Latin	Primary	
ID	Indonesia					
IE	Ireland					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
IL	Israel					
IM	Isle of Man	United Kingdom	English	Latin	Secondary	
IN	India	India	English	Latin	Primary	
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory (the)					
IQ	Iraq					
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)					
IS	Iceland					
IT	Italy	Italy	Italian	Latin	Primary	Yes
JE	Jersey					
JM	Jamaica					
JO	Jordan					
JP	Japan	Japan	Japanese	Kanji, Hiragana, Katakana	Secondary	
KE	Kenya					
KG	Kyrgyzstan					
KH	Cambodia					
KI	Kiribati					
KM	Comoros (the)					
KN	Saint Kitts and Nevis					
KP	Korea (Democratic People's Republic of)					
KR	Republic of Korea	Korea	Korean	Hangul, Latin	Primary	
KW	Kuwait					
KY	Cayman Islands (the)					
KZ	Kazakhstan					
LA	Lao People's Democratic Republic (the)					
LB	Lebanon					
LC	Saint Lucia					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
LI	Liechtenstein	Switzerland	German	Latin	Primary	Yes
LK	Sri Lanka					
LR	Liberia					
LS	Lesotho					
LT	Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Latin	Primary	Yes
LU	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	French, German, Lëtzebuergesch	Latin	Primary	Yes
LV	Latvia	Latvia	Latvian	Latin	Secondary	
LY	Libya					
MA	Morocco					
MC	Monaco	France	French	Latin	Primary	
MD	Moldova (the Republic of)					
ME	Montenegro					
MF	Saint Martin (French part)	France	French	Latin	Secondary	
MG	Madagascar					
MH	Marshall Islands (the)	United States	English	Latin	Primary	
MK	Macedonia (the Former Yugoslav Republic of)					
ML	Mali					
MM	Myanmar					
MN	Mongolia					
MO	Macao	Macao	Chinese	Traditional Chinese, Latin	Primary	
MP	Northern Mariana Islands	United States	English	Latin	Primary	
MQ	Martinique	France	French	Latin	Secondary	
MR	Mauritania					
MS	Montserrat					
MT	Malta					
MU	Mauritius					
MV	Maldives					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
MW	Malawi					
MX	Mexico	Mexico	Spanish	Latin	Primary	
MY	Malaysia					
MZ	Mozambique					
NA	Namibia					
NC	New Caledonia	France	French	Latin	City	
NE	Niger (the)					
NF	Norfolk Island	Australia	English	Latin	City	
NG	Nigeria					
NI	Nicaragua					
NL	Netherlands	Netherlands	Dutch	Latin	Primary	Yes
NO	Norway	Norway	Norwegian	Latin	Primary	Yes
NP	Nepal					
NR	Nauru					
NU	Niue					
NZ	New Zealand	New Zealand	English	Latin	Secondary	
OM	Oman					
PA	Panama					
PE	Peru					
PF	French Polynesia	France	French	Latin	City	
PG	Papua New Guinea					
PH	Philippines (the)					
PK	Pakistan					
PL	Poland	Poland	Polish	Latin	Primary	Yes
PM	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	France	French	Latin	City	
PN	Pitcairn					
PR	Puerto Rico	United States	Spanish	Latin	Secondary	
PS	Palestine (State of)					
PT	Portugal	Portugal	Portuguese	Latin	Secondary	Yes
PW	Palau	United States	English	Latin	Primary	
PY	Paraguay					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
QA	Qatar					
RE	Réunion	France	French	Latin	Secondary	
RO	Romania					
RS	Serbia					
RU	Russia	Russia	Russian	Cyrillic, Latin	Primary	
RW	Rwanda					
SA	Saudi Arabia					
SB	Solomon Islands					
SC	Seychelles					
SD	Sudan (The)					
SE	Sweden	Sweden	Swedish	Latin	Primary	Yes
SG	Singapore	Singapore	English	Latin	Primary	
SH	Saint Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha					
SI	Slovenia					
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	Norway	Norwegian	Latin	Primary	
SK	Slovakia	Slovakia	Slovakian	Latin	Primary	
SL	Sierra Leone					
SM	San Marino	Italy	Italian	Latin	Primary	
SN	Senegal					
SO	Somalia					
SR	Suriname					
SS	South Sudan					
ST	Sao Tome and Principe					
SV	El Salvador					
SX	Saint Maarten (Dutch part)					
SY	Syrian Arab Republic					
SZ	Swaziland					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands (the)					
TD	Chad					
TF	French Southern Territories (the)					
TG	Togo					
TH	Thailand					
TJ	Tajikistan					
TK	Tokelau					
TL	Timor-Leste					
TM	Turkmenistan					
TN	Tunisia					
TO	Tonga					
TR	Turkey	Turkey	Turkish	Latin	Secondary	Yes
TT	Trinidad and Tobago					
TV	Tuvalu					
TW	Taiwan	Taiwan	Chinese	Traditional Chinese, Latin	Primary	
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of					
UA	Ukraine					
UG	Uganda					
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands (the)					
US	United States of America (the)	United States	English	Latin	Secondary	Yes
UY	Uruguay					
UZ	Uzbekistan					
VA	Holy See (the)	Italy	Italian	Latin	Primary	
VC	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines					

Country or Region Code	Country or Region Name	Country Reference Data	Languages	Scripts	Validation Level	Geo
VE	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)					
VG	Virgin Islands (British)					
VI	Virgin Islands (U.S.)	United States	English	Latin	Secondary	Yes
VN	Viet Nam					
VU	Vanuatu					
WF	Wallis and Futuna	France	French	Latin	City	
WS	Samoa					
YE	Yemen					
YT	Mayotte	France	French	Latin	Primary	
ZA	South Africa					
ZM	Zambia					
ZW	Zimbabwe					

7.3.5.3 About Suggestion Lists

Suggestion lists provide options when a cleansed address is invalid.

After the Cleanse process, you may notice that some records were not matched with the directory data and that valid addresses were not assigned. Use suggestion lists to output a list of valid data to a separate table or file where you can choose the selection number in the row with the correct address and enter that number into your input table for the next time that the record is processed. You then run the file again to see if it is a match with the directory data. Typically, suggestion lists are enabled for transactional tasks so you can process the same record until a valid address is selected. Suggestion lists are useful when you want to extract addresses that are not completely assigned.

How Suggestion Lists Work

Your input file or table must contain a column, for example REPLY, so the application can identify your choice for the correct address. Then you select *Enable suggestion list* in the Default Cleanse Settings dialog in the Cleanse node. You need to select the column that contains the selection number of your choice, for example, the REPLY column. After configuring the Cleanse node, you route the valid addresses to one table using the Output pipe and the list of suggested addresses for those address that are invalid to a separate output table using the Suggestion_List output pipe. After reviewing the list of suggestions in the output table, you choose the associated selection number in the row with the data that you want to use to get a valid address, and then

enter that number in the REPLY column in the input file record. You then run the record through Cleanse again, which uses the address you selected to see if it is valid. If it is not, the application outputs another suggestion list with a more specific location for you to choose another option.

Note

The reply column must be a string value with an Unknown content type assignment.

The information in the suggestion list table is dependent on where the ambiguity lies in the data. The first time a suggestion list is output, it includes the broadest ambiguous data that occurs in the record. For example, if the region is ambiguous, you see region data in the suggestion list. After the record runs again, the system outputs suggestions for the next level of ambiguity. For example, if the region and locality are valid, you see address line data in the suggestion list. The application continues to output more specific suggestions each time the record is processed until a valid address is output.

For example, let's say that you have the following data in a record:

Sample Code

```
Raiffeisenring
St. Leon-Rot
Germany
```

The first time the record is run, the application might look for the correct street for the address. You'll see a status of "A" for address.

Selection Number	Option	Error	Status
1	RAIFFEISENRING 1-999	3	A
2	RAIFFEISENSTR 1-999	3	A

In your input table under the REPLY column for this record, you enter the selection number for the valid street. If perhaps you are looking for an address in the business district, then you would enter 1 in the REPLY column to select Raiffeisenring 1-999. Let's say that you run the address a second time, but it is still not a valid address. Because you already know the street, the address number is the next set of options to choose from the suggestion list table. You will see a status of R for range. Enter a value between 1 and 999 as indicated in the previous table.

Alternatively, because the initial suggestion included the range in the output, you could enter the address number in the previous step by using a pipe in your selection. The first number is the selection number, then you enter the pipe (|), followed by the number of the address. For example, you would type 1|45 in the REPLY column if the valid address is Raiffeisenring 45, 68789 St. Leon-Rot, Germany.

This process repeats until a valid address is selected. When that occurs, the valid address goes through the Output pipe and you see a status of N for none in the suggestion list table. See the Cleanse Output Columns topic for information about the status options of suggestion list output.

Related Information

[Cleanse Output Columns \[page 106\]](#)

7.3.5.4 Cleansing SAP Business Suite Data

Cleanse has processing specifically designed for SAP Business Suite data.

When you have SAP Business Suite data, the Cleanse node has specific content types and output formats available to ensure that your data has the correct output structure.

On the Input Components tab click [Edit Defaults](#), and then click [Edit Content Types](#). Enable the [SAP Business Suite](#) address option. You can then assign the SAP Business Suite content types to your input columns. When this is done, there are four output model types designed for SAP Business Suite on the [Cleansed Output](#) tab.

The following content type assignments are required:

- Street
- Locality
- Postcode
- Country

If your input data contains post office (PO) box addresses, the following content type assignments are required:

- PO Box
- PO Box Locality
- PO Box Postcode
- PO Box Country

Output Models

There are four output models available on the [Cleansed Output](#) tab. In all of the models, most of the columns are output in the same style. The exception is for Street, House Num1, House Num2, Floor, and Room Number. For all of the examples, the input data is:

Sample Code

```
520 N Michigan Ave, Wing A, Floor 3, Room 310, Chicago IL 60612-8259
```

```
PO Box 1500, Chicago IL 60690-1500
```

Model 1: The house number is separated from the rest of the primary address components. The secondary address components are discretely separated.

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
street	std_addr_prim_name1_4	N Michigan Ave
house_num1	std_addr_prim_number_full	520
house_num2	std_addr_secaddr_no_floor_rm	Wing A
floor	std_addr_floor_number	3
roomnumber	std_addr_room_number	310

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
building	<not used>	
str_suppl1	std_addr_building_name1-2	North Tower
str_suppl2	addr_remainder_extra_pmb_full	
str_suppl3	std_addr_point_of_ref_1_2	
location	std_addr_locality3_4_full	
city1	std_addr_locality_full	Chicago
home_city	std_addr_locality2_full	
city2	<not used>	
region	std_addr_region_code	IL
post_code1	std_addr_postcode_full	60612-8259
country	std_addr_country_2char	US
po_box	std_addr_po_box_number	1500
po_box_loc	std_addr_po_box_locality_full	Chicago
po_box_reg	std_addr_po_box_region_code	IL
post_code2	std_addr_po_box_postcode_full	60690-1500
po_box_cty	std_addr_po_box_country_2char	US

Model 2: The primary and secondary address components are combined in the Street column.

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
Street	std_addr_full_address	520 N Michigan Ave, Wing A Floor 3 Room 310
house_num1	<not used>	
house_num2	<not used>	
floor	<not used>	
roomnumber	<not used>	
<all other columns are the same as Model 1>		

Model 3: The house number is separated into the House Num1 column. The other primary and secondary address components are placed in the Street column.

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
street	std_addr_pname_secaddr	N Michigan Ave, Wing A Floor 3 Room 310
house_num1	std_addr_prim_number_full	520
house_num2	<not used>	
floor	<not used>	
roomnumber	<not used>	

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
<all other columns are the same as Model 1>		

Model 4: All primary address components are combined in the Street column. The secondary address components are discretely separated in the House Num2, Floor, and Room Number columns.

Address Cleanse Column	Output Column	Output Data
street	std_addr_prim_address	520 N Michigan Ave
house_num1	<not used>	
house_num2	std_addr_secaddr_n_floor_room	Wing A
floor	std_addr_floor_number	3
roomnumber	std_addr_room_number	310
<all other columns are the same as Model 1>		

7.3.5.5 Cleanse Input Columns

Map these input columns in the Cleanse node.

The columns are listed alphabetically within each category.

Table 3: Address

Input column	Description
City	Map a discrete city column to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to the 市, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the primary city.
Country	Map a discrete country column to this column.
Free Form Free Form 2-6	Map columns that contain free-form address data to these columns. When you have more than one free-form column, then map them in the order of finest information to broadest information. For example, if you have two address columns with one containing the street information and the other containing suite, apartment, or unit information, then map the column with suite, apartment, and unit information to Free Form, and map the column with street information to Free Form 2. When the free-form columns also contain city, region, and postal code data, map these columns to the last Free Form columns.
Postcode	Map a discrete postal code column to this column.
Region	Map a discrete region column to this column. This refers to states, provinces, prefectures, territories, and so on.

Input column	Description
Subcity	Map a discrete column that contains the second level city information to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico it refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other second level city name.
Subcity2	Map a discrete column that contains the third level city information to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to districts and sub-districts such as 町, 镇, or 村, and for other countries that have more than two levels of city information this refers to the double dependent locality or other tertiary portion of a city.
Subregion	Map a discrete column that contains the second level of region information. This refers to counties, districts, and so on.

Table 4: Person

Input column	Description
First Name	Map a discrete column that contains first name information to this column. It is OK if the contents of this column contain a combination of first name, middle name, compound names, or prenames.
Honorary Postname	Map a discrete column that contains honorific name suffix information to this column, for example, Ph.D.
Last Name	Map a discrete column that contains last name information to this column. It is OK if the contents of this column contain a single last name, compound last names, or name suffix information.
Last Name 2	Map a discrete column that contains a second last name to this column. Map to this column only if the input data contains two last name columns, for example map a paternal last name column to Last Name and map a maternal last name column to Last Name 2, or vice versa depending on cultural norms.
Middle Name	Map a discrete column that contains middle name information to this column. Map to this column only if the input data contains two given name columns, for example map a first name column to First Name and map a middle name column to Middle Name. If the input data contains only one column that contains the combination of first name and middle name, map the column to First Name and do not map any column to Middle Name.
Maturity Postname	Map a discrete column that contains maturity name suffix information to this column, for example, Jr., Sr., or III.
Prename	Map a discrete column that contains name prefix information to this column, for example, Mr., Mrs., Dr., or Lt. Col.

Table 5: Title

Input column	Description
Title	Map a discrete column that contains occupational title information to this column.

Table 6: Firm

Input column	Description
Firm	Map a discrete column that contains organization name information to this column. The contents of this column may include names of companies, organized groups, educational institutions, and so on.
Firm 2-6	If the input data contains multiple columns with organization names, map the first column to Firm, map the second column to Firm 2, map the third column to Firm 3, and so on.

Table 7: Phone

Input column	Description
Phone	Map a discrete column that contains phone number data to this column.
Phone 2-6	If the input data contains multiple columns with phone numbers, map the first column to Phone, map the second column to Phone 2, map the third column to Phone 3, and so on.

Table 8: Email

Input column	Description
Email	Map a discrete column that contains email address data to this column.
Email 2-6	If the input data contains multiple columns with email addresses, map the first column to Email, map the second column to Email 2, map the third column to Email 3, and so on.

Table 9: Person or Firm

Input column	Description
Person or Firm	Map a discrete column to this column that may contain a person name in some records and an organization name in other records, for example if there is a customer name column in which some customers are individuals and other customers are organizations.

Table 10: Other

Input column	Description
Country	<p>When address data is input to the Cleanse node, the country, region, and language information is taken from the location of the address and used to automatically select an appropriate content domain and output format for cleansing person or firm data. If you are configuring the Cleanse node without address data, then you may use these columns to control the content domain and output format on a record-by-record basis. However, you must prepare the content yourself before inputting to the Cleanse node.</p> <p>To use this feature, Country is required, and Language and Region are optional.</p> <p>Country: Prepare a column that contains the appropriate 2-character ISO country code. This is the primary column that is used to determine the content domain and output format.</p> <p>Language: This is optional and when mapped it is only used when the country is Belgium (BE) or Switzerland (CH). For Belgium records, include FR for records that should use the French domain, and include NL for records that should use the Dutch domain. For Switzerland records, include DE for records that should use the German domain, include FR for records that should use the French domain, and include IT for records that should use the Italian domain. If nothing is mapped to Language, then the French domain is used for all Belgium records, and the German domain is used for all Switzerland records.</p> <p>Region: This is optional and when mapped it is only used when the country is Canada (CA). For Canada records, include QC (Quebec) for records that should use the French domain, and for records that should use the English domain you may include a blank, null, or any other 2-character province abbreviation. If nothing is mapped to Region, then the English (EN_US) domain is used for all Canada records.</p>
Language	
Region	
Data Source ID	<p>Map a column that contains source identification information to this column. Mapping to this column is optional and when mapped the Cleanse node does not modify the contents of the column. The sole purpose for mapping to this column is for the Cleanse node to write its contents to side effect data via match options. This allows analytics applications to display statistics on the data being cleansed aggregated per data source, which in turn may provide information that is useful in determining which sources of data contain higher quality data than other sources.</p>

Business Suite Input Columns

The following input columns are available in the Address category. Use these columns only if the input data comes from an SAP Business Suite data model.

Building	Contains the building name. Map the Building column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. If you map this input field, you must also map Street.
City1	Contains the locality. This is a required mapping.
City2	Contains additional locality or district information.
Country	Contains the country. This is a required mapping.
Floor	Contains the floor number. Map the Floor_Num column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. If you map this input field, you must also map Street.

Home City	Contains additional city information. Map the Locality column from SAP Business Suite to this column.
House Num1	Contains the house number information. Map the House_Num1 column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. If you map this input field, you must also map Street.
House Num2	Contains additional house number information. Map the House_Num2 column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. If you map this input field, you must also map Street.
Location	Contains additional street information. Map the Location column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. If you map this input field, you must also map Street.
PO Box	Contains the PO Box number. Map the PO_Box column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. This is a required mapping.
PO Box Locality (PO_BOX_LOC)	Contains the locality. Map the PO_Box_Locality column from the SAP Business Suite to this column.
PO Box Region (PO_BOX_REG)	Map the PO_Box_Region column from the SAP Business Suite to this column.
PO Box Postcode (POST_CODE2)	Contains the Postcode. Map the PO_Box_Postcode column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. This is a required mapping.
PO Box Country	Contains the country. Map the PO_Box_Country column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. This is a required mapping.
Postcode	Contains the postcode. This is a required mapping.
Region	Contains the region.
Room Number	Contains the room number. Map the Room_Num column from the SAP Business Suite to this column.
Street	Contains the primary street information. Map the Street column from the SAP Business Suite to this column. This is a required mapping.
Street Supplement Street Supplement 2-3 (STR_SUPPL1-3)	Contains additional street information. Map the Street_Suppl1, Street_Suppl2, and Street_Suppl3 columns from the SAP Business Suite to these columns.

Suggestion List Input Columns

The following input column is available in the Address category.

Input column	Description
Suggestion Reply	<p>Contains the reply when more information is needed to complete the query. Each of these columns also contains the reply if a selection from a list needs to be made. Possible types of generated suggestion lists are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lastline • Primary Address • Follow-up Primary Address • Secondary Address • Follow-up Secondary Address

Related Information

[Match Options \[page 220\]](#)

7.3.5.6 Cleanse Output Columns

List of the output columns available in the Cleanse node.

The following are output columns that contain cleansed data. The columns are listed alphabetically within each category. The information codes related to these output columns are also listed.

Note

The Output Column Name is the one you select when mapping columns. The Generated Output Column Name is the name of the column shown in the target table.

Table 11: Address Basic

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address STD_ADDR_ADDRESS_DELIVERY	The combination of Street Address and Secondary Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address is "100 Main St Apt 201".
Building Name STD_ADDR_BUILDING_NAME	The name of the building, for example "Opera House" or "Empire Tower".
City STD_ADDR_LOCALITY	The city name, for example "Paris" or "上海". If you want the city name to include the qualifier or descriptor, then you should select City (Expanded) instead.
City (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_FULL	Includes City, City Code, City Description, and City Qualifier. For example, in Germany the City is "Frankfurt" and City (Expanded) is "Frankfurt am Main". In Japan City is "墨田" and City (Expanded) is "墨田区".
Country STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_NAME	The country name fully spelled out in English, for example "Germany".
Country Code STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_2CHAR	The 2-character ISO country code, for example "DE" for Germany.
Dual Address STD_ADDR_ADDRESS_DUAL	The second address when the input address contains two addresses sharing the same city, region, and postcode. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157", the dual address is "PO Box 500".
Postcode STD_ADDR_POSTCODE_FULL	The full postal code, for example "60612-8157" in the United States, "102-8539" in Japan, and "RG17 1JF" in the United Kingdom.

Output and Generated Output

Column Name	Description
Postcode 1 STD_ADDR_POSTCODE1	For countries that have two parts to their postal codes, Postcode 1 contains the first part. For example, for the United States postal code "60612-8157" the Postcode 1 is "60612". For all other countries, Postcode 1 contains the full postal code. For example, for the Germany postal code "12610" the Postcode 1 is "12610".
Postcode 2 STD_ADDR_POSTCODE2	For countries that have two parts to their postal codes, Postcode 2 contains the second part. For example, for the United States postal code "60612-8157" the Postcode 2 is "8157". For all other countries, Postcode 2 is empty. For example, for the Germany postal code "12610" the Postcode 2 is empty.
Region STD_ADDR_REGION	The region name, either abbreviated or fully spelled out based on the Region Formatting setting, for example "California" or "上海". If you want the region name to include the descriptor, then you should select Region (Expanded) instead.
Region (Expanded) STD_ADDR_REGION_FULL	The region name with the descriptor, for example "上海市" instead of "上海".
Secondary Address STD_ADDR_SEC_ADDRESS	The interior portion of the address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Secondary Address is "Apt 201".
Street Address STD_ADDR_PRIM_ADDRESS	The exterior portion of the address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address is "100 Main St".
Subcity STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2	Name of the second level of city information. For example, in "中央区" the Subcity is "中央". For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico it refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city. If you want the subcity name to include the descriptor, then you should select Subcity (Expanded) instead.
Subcity (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_FULL	Second level of city information with the descriptor, for example "中央区" instead of "中央". For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico it refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city.

Table 12: Address Extended

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Additional Address Information	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country.
STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO	<p>Austria: Includes the PAC code of the currently valid address when you choose to preserve the alias address on output.</p> <p>Belgium: Includes the NIS code.</p> <p>Canada: The official 13-character abbreviation of the city name, or the full spelling if the city name is less than 13 characters (including spaces).</p> <p>France: Includes the INSEE code.</p> <p>Germany: Includes a portion of the German freightcode (Frachtleitcode).</p> <p>Liechtenstein: Includes the postal service district (Botenbezirke) when it is available in the data.</p> <p>Poland: Includes the community name (gmina).</p> <p>Russia: FIAS 4-digit tax code (IFNSUL) and 4-digit territory code (TERRIFNSUL) for a legal entity, separated by a pipe " "</p> <p>South Korea: Includes administration number (25-digit).</p> <p>Spain: Includes the INE 91 section code.</p> <p>Switzerland: Includes the postal service district (Botenbezirke) when it is available in the data.</p>
Additional Address Information 2	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country.
STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO2	<p>Austria: Includes the City ID (OKZ).</p> <p>Canada: The official 18-character abbreviation of the city name, or the full spelling if the city name is less than 18 characters including spaces.</p> <p>Germany: Includes the District Code.</p> <p>Liechtenstein: Additional postcode.</p> <p>Russia: FIAS 11-digit administrative territorial division code (OKATO) and 8- or 11-digit municipality code (OKTMO), separated by a pipe " "</p> <p>Spain: Includes the INE Street code.</p> <p>Switzerland: Additional postcode.</p>
Additional Address Information 3	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country.
STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO3	<p>Austria: Includes the Pusher-Leitcode (parcel).</p> <p>Germany: Includes the German City ID (ALORT).</p> <p>Russia: FIAS 36-character identifier (AOID) and 36-character global unique identifier (AO-GUID) for the address object, separated by a pipe " "</p> <p>Spain: Includes the INE Town code.</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Additional Address Information 4 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO4	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the Pusher-Leitcode (letter). Germany: Includes the German street name ID (StrSchl). Russia: FIAS 36-character identifier (HOUSEID) and 36-character global unique identifier (HOUSEGUID) for the house number, separated by a pipe " "
Additional Address Information 5 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO5	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the SKZ Street Code (7-digit). Germany: Includes the discount code for the freightcode. Russia: FIAS 36-character global unique identifier (ROOMGUID) for the room number.
Additional Address Information 6 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO6	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the corner-house identification (1-digit). The value for a corner house is 1.
Area Name STD_ADDR_AREA_NAME	Name of an industrial area, for example "A.B.C. Industrial Area". These are commonly seen in India, and do not exist in most countries.
Block STD_ADDR_BLOCK_NUMBER	Block number. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block is "4".
Block Description STD_ADDR_BLOCK_DESC	Block descriptor. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block Description is "Plot No.":
Block (Expanded) STD_ADDR_BLOCK_FULL	Block number with the descriptor. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block (Expanded) is "Plot No. 4".
Building Name 2 STD_ADDR_BUILDING_NAME2	Name of the second building when an address consists of two building names, for example "Opera House" or "Empire Tower".
City Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_DESC	Descriptor for the city name. For example, in "上海市" the City Description is "市". These are commonly seen in China and Japan, and do not exist in most countries.
City (Official) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_OFFICIAL	Official name of the city when the city has multiple valid names. For example, part of Hollywood is within the city limits of Los Angeles. In that section, "Hollywood" is a valid alias city name, while the official city name is "Los Angeles". When the input city is the alias, the City column preserves the alias name, while the City (Official) outputs the official name.

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

City Region Postcode STD_ADDR_LASTLINE	Combination of the city, region, and postal code in the order that is correct for each country, for example "Chicago IL 60612-0057" in the United States, and "75008 Paris" in France. The region is only included for countries where it is normally included.
Country Code (3 Characters) STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_3CHAR	The 3-character ISO country code, for example "DEU" for Germany.
Country Code (3 Digits) STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_3DIGIT	The 3-digit ISO country code, for example "276" for Germany.
Delivery Installation STD_ADDR_DELINST_FULL	The combination of the delivery installation city name with its type and qualifier, for example "Dartmouth STN Main". These are most commonly seen in Canada, and do not exist in most countries.
Firm STD_ADDR_FIRM	The organization name retrieved from the address reference data. Be aware that the reference data may contain some unusual or shortened spellings. If your data contains organization names, it is not recommended that you overwrite those names with the data in Firm.
Floor STD_ADDR_FLOOR_NUMBER	The floor number. For example, in "Floor 5" the Floor is "5"; and in "5th Floor" the Floor is "5th".
Floor Description STD_ADDR_FLOOR_DESC	The floor descriptor. For example, in both "Floor 5" and "5th Floor" the Floor Description is "Floor".
Floor (Expanded) STD_ADDR_FLOOR_FULL	The floor number with the descriptor and qualifier. For example, in "Floor 5" the Floor (Expanded) is "Floor 5"; and in "5th Floor" the Floor (Expanded) is "5th Floor".
Floor Qualifier STD_ADDR_FLOOR_QUAL	The floor qualifier. For example, in "Planta 2 Cen" the Floor Qualifier is "Cen".
Full Address STD_ADDR_FULL_ADDRESS	The combination of Street Address, Secondary Address, and Dual Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Full Address is "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500".
Language ADDR_LANGUAGE	The 2-character ISO language code that represents the language of the address, for example "DE" for an address in Germany.
Point of Reference STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF	Description for the location of an address that may include a well-known place or easily visible location near the address, for example "Behind Grand Hotel" or "Near Industrial Complex". These are commonly seen in India and do not exist in most countries.
Point of Reference 2 STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF 2	Name of the second point of reference when an address consists of two, for example "Behind Grand Hotel" or "Near Industrial Complex". These are commonly seen in India, and do not exist in most countries.

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Postcode (SAP Format) SAP_FORMATTED_POSTCODE	Postal code in a format used by SAP Business Suite.
Postcode in SAP Format (Y/N) SAP_IN_FMT_POSTCODE	Yes (Y) or no (N) flag that indicates whether the postal code meets the default format required for SAP Business Suite.
Private Mailbox STD_ADDR_PMB_FULL	Combination of the private mailbox number and the descriptor. For example, in "100 Main St PMB 10" the Private Mailbox is "PMB 10".
Region Code STD_ADDR_REGION_CODE	ISO region code, which is either an abbreviated form of the region or a number that represents the region, for example "CA" for California, "J" for "Île-de-France", and "31" for "上海市".
Room STD_ADDR_ROOM_NUMBER	Room number. For example, in "Room 6" the Room is "6". This should be selected only when the cleansed data will be imported into SAP Business Suite.
Room (Expanded) STD_ADDR_ROOM_FULL	The room number with the descriptor. For example, in "Room 6" the Room (Expanded) is "Room 6".
Single Address STD_ADDR_SINGLE_ADDRESS	Combination of Full Address and City Region Postcode in the order that is correct for each country, for example "100 Main St Apt 201 Chicago IL 60612-0057" in the United States, and "201549 上海市 上海市 闵行区 春申路 318 弄" in China. This column is usually applicable only in China and Japan.
Stairwell STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_NAME	Name or number of the stairwell. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell is "1".
Stairwell Description STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_DESC	Stairwell descriptor. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell Description is "Stiege".
Stairwell (Expanded) STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_FULL	The stairwell name or number with the descriptor. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell (Expanded) is "Stiege 1".
Street Name STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME	Name of the street. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Name is "Main".

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Street Name (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME_FULLL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix. For example, in "100 N Main St Apt 201 Chicago IL 60612-0057" the Street Name (Expanded) is "N Main St".
Street Name 2 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2	Street name of the second level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 2 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2_FULLL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the second level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 3 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3	Street name of the third level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3_FULLL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the third level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME4	Street name of the fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 4 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME4_FULLL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Number STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER	The house number for street addresses. For example, in "100 Main St" the Street Number is "100". For postal addresses, the street number contains the box number. For example, in "PO Box 500" the Street Number is "500". For rural addresses it contains the route number. For example, in "RR 1" the Street Number is "1".
Street Number Description STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_DESC	Contains the number descriptor. For example, in "Km 12" the Street Number Description is "Km"; and in "30 号" the Street Description is "号".
Street Number (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_FULLL	Combination of Street Number, Street Number Description, and Street Number Extra. For example in "Km 12" the Street Number (Expanded) is "Km 12"; in "30 号" the Street Number (Expanded) is "30 号"; in "100A Main St" the Street Number (Expanded) is "100A"; and in "31-41 Main St" the Street Number (Expanded) is "31-41".
Street Number Extra STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_EXTRA	Data that is found attached to or near the street number and is likely part of the street number. For example, in "100A Main St" the Street Number Extra is "A"; and in "31-41 Main St" the Street Number Extra is "-41".
Street Postfix STD_ADDR_PRIM_POSTFIX	The directional word when it follows a street name. For example, in "100 Main St N" the Street Postfix is "N".

Output and Generated Out-**put Column Name****Description**

Street Prefix STD_ADDR_PRIM_PREFIX	The directional word when it precedes a street name. For example, in "100 N Main St" the Street Prefix is "N".
Street Type STD_ADDR_PRIM_TYPE	Type of street. For example, in "100 Main St" the Street Type is "St".
Street Type 2-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_TYPE2-4	The street type of the second, third, or fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple streets.
Subcity Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_DESC	The descriptor for the second level of city information. For example, in "中央区" the City Description is "区" and in "Col Federal" the Subcity Description is "Col".
Subcity 2 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3	Name of the third level of city information. For example, in "岡町" the Subcity 2 is "岡". For China and Japan this usually refers to districts and sub-districts such as 町, 镇, or 村, and in most other countries this level of city information does not exist.
Subcity 2 Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_DESC	Descriptor for the third level of city information. For example, in "岡町" the Subcity 2 Description is "町".
Subcity 2 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_FULL	Third level of city information with the descriptor, for example "岡町" instead of "岡".
Subcity 3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4	Name of the fourth level of city information. For example, in "赤岗村" the Subcity 3 is "赤岗". Some addresses in China and Japan have this fourth level of city information, and in most other countries it does not exist.
Subcity 3 Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4_DESC	Descriptor for the fourth level of city information. For example, in "赤岗村" the Subcity 3 Description is "村".
Subcity 3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4_FULL	Fourth level of city information with the descriptor, for example "赤岗村" instead of "赤岗".
Subregion STD_ADDR_REGION2	Second level of region information such as county or district.
Subregion Code STD_ADDR_REGION_CODE	Code that represents the subregion.

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Unit STD_ADDR_UNIT_NUMBER	Unit number. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201" the Unit is "201".
Unit Description STD_ADDR_UNIT_DESC	Unit descriptor. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201" the Unit Description is "Apt".
Unit (Expanded) STD_ADDR_UNIT_FULL	Unit number with the descriptor and qualifier. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201" the Unit (Expanded) is "Apt 201".
Unit Qualifier STD_ADDR_UNIT_QUAL	Unit qualifier. For example, in "Oficina 2 D" the Unit Qualifier is "D"
Wing STD_ADDR_WING_NAME	Wing name. For example, in "Wing A" the Wing is "A".
Wing Description STD_ADDR_WING_DESC	Wing descriptor. For example, in "Wing A" the Wing Description is "Wing".
Wing (Expanded) STD_ADDR_WING_FULL	Wing name with the descriptor. For example, in "Wing A" the Wing (Expanded) is "Wing A".

Table 13: Address Composite

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address and Dual Address STD_ADDR_ADDR_DELDUAL	Combination of the contents of the Address column and the contents of the Dual Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address and Dual Address is "100 Main St Apt 201 PO Box 500".
Address and Dual Address with Building Name STD_ADDR_PRI-MADDR_DELDUAL_BLDG	Combination of the contents of the Address column, the contents of the Dual Address column, and the contents of the Building Name column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "Opera House, 100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address and Dual Address with Building Name is "Opera House 100 Main St Apt 201 PO Box 500".
Building Name 1-2 STD_ADDR_BUILD-ING_NAME1_2	Combination of the contents of the Building Name column and the contents of the Building Name 2 column.
City and Subcity STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_2	Combination of the contents of the City column and the contents of the Subcity column, with the two levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

City and Subcity (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCAL- ITY1_2_FULL	Combination of the contents of the City (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, with the two levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
City and Subcity 1-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_4	Combination of the contents of the City column, the contents of the Subcity column, the contents of the Subcity 2 column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the four levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
City and Subcity 1-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCAL- ITY1_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the City (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the four levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Point of Reference 1-2 STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF1 _2	Combination of the contents of the Point of Reference column and the contents of the Point of Reference 2 column.
Region and Subregion STD_ADDR_REGION1_2	Combination of the contents of the Region column and the contents of the Subregion column, with the two levels of region information in the order that is appropriate for the country
Region and Subregion (Expanded) STD_ADDR_RE- GION1_2_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Region (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subregion (Expanded) column, with the two levels of region information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Secondary Address without Floor STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_FLOOR	Contents of the Secondary Address column without floor information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Floor is "Wing A Room 501".
Secondary Address without Floor or Room STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_FLOOR_ROOM	Contents of the Secondary Address column without floor or room information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Floor or Room is "Wing A".
Secondary Address without Room STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_ROOM	Contents of the Secondary Address column without room information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Room is "Wing A Floor 5".
Street Address and Dual Address STD_ADDR_PRI- MADDR_DELDUAL	Combination of the contents of the Street Address column and the contents of the Dual Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address and Dual Address is "100 Main St PO Box 500".

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Street Address and Dual Address with Building Name STD_ADDR_ADDR_DELDUAL_BLDG	Combination of the contents of the Street Address column, the contents of the Dual Address column, and the contents of the Building Name column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "Opera House, 100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address and Dual Address with Building Name is "Opera House 100 Main St PO Box 500".
Street Name 1-2 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME1_2	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column and the contents of the Street Name 2 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name 3-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3_4	Combination of the contents of the Street Name 3 (Expanded) column and the contents of the Street Name 4 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name 1-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME1_4	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column, the contents of the Street Name 2 (Expanded) column, the contents of the Street Name 3 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Street Name 4 (Expanded) column, with the four levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name and Secondary Address STD_ADDR_PNAME_SECADDR	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column and the contents of the Secondary Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 N Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Name and Secondary Address is "N Main St Apt 201".
Subcity 1-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_4	Combination of the contents of the Subcity column, the contents of the Subcity 2 column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the three levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Subcity 1-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the three levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Subcity 2-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_4	Combination of the contents of the Subcity 2 column and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the two levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Subcity 2-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.

Table 14: Address Additional Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address Remainder ADDR_ADDRESS_REM	Extraneous non-address data found together in the same column on input with address data. When multiple input columns have extraneous non-address data, the first set of non-address data goes to Address Remainder, the second set of non-address data goes to Address Remainder 2, and so on.
Address Remainder 2 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM2	
Address Remainder 3 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM3	
Address Remainder 4 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM4	
Address Remainder 1-4 ADDR_REMAINDER_FULLL	Combination of the contents of the Address Remainder column, the contents of the Address Remainder 2 column, the contents of the Address Remainder 3 column, and the contents of the Address Remainder 4 column.
Address Extra ADDR_EXTRA	Extraneous non-address data found in a column that does not have any address data. When there are multiple input columns that consist exclusively of non-address data goes to Address Extra, the second set of non-address data goes to Address Extra 2, and so on.
Address Extra 2 ADDR_EXTRA2	
Address Extra 3 ADDR_EXTRA3	
Address Extra 4 ADDR_EXTRA4	
Address Remainder 1-4 and Address Extra 1-4 ADDR_REMAINDER_EX- TRA_PMB_FULLL	The combination of the contents of the Address Remainder 1-4 column, the contents of the Address Extra column, the contents of the Address Extra 2 column, the contents of the Address Extra 3 column, the contents of the Address Extra 4 column, and the contents of the Private Mail Box column.

Table 15: Address Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address Assignment Information ADDR_ASMT_INFO	<p>Information about the validity of the address. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_INFORMATION column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data.</p> <p>C (Corrected): The input address was corrected by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address may be considered valid.</p> <p>I (Invalid): The input address could not be validated by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address should be considered invalid.</p> <p>V (Valid): The input address was valid and no changes or only minor changes were made by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address may be considered valid.</p>
Address Assignment Level ADDR_ASMT_LEVEL	<p>Level at which the Cleanse node matches the address to reference data. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_LEVEL column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data.</p> <p>The Address Assignment Level varies from country to country and may be different when country-specific reference data is used. The codes represent the following levels, in order of most specific to least specific.</p> <p>S: The address is validated through the secondary address information (Secondary Address, Floor, Unit, etc.).</p> <p>PR: The address is validated to the street number for street addresses, box number for postal addresses, or route number for rural addresses (Street Number).</p> <p>PN: The address is validated to the street (Street Name).</p> <p>L4: The address is validated to the fourth level of city information (Subcity 3).</p> <p>L3: The address is validated to the third level of city information (Subcity 2).</p> <p>L2: The address is validated to the second level of city information (Subcity).</p> <p>L1: The address is validated to the city (City).</p> <p>R: The address is validated to the region (Region).</p> <p>C: The address is validated to the country (Country).</p> <p>X: Unknown (invalid address)</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Address Assignment Type ADDR_ASMT_TYPE	Type of address. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_TYPE column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data. BN: Building name F: Firm G: General delivery H: High-rise building HB: House boat L: Lot M: Military R: Rural P: Postal PI: Point of reference PS: Packstation or Paketbox RP: Postal served by route S: Street SR: Street served by route U: Uninhabited W: Caravan X: Unknown (invalid address)
Address Change Significance ADDR_CHANGE_SIG	Indicates the significance of changes made to the address. H: At least one high-significance change was made. M: At least one medium-significance change was made. L: At least one low-significance change was made. N: No change
Address Information Code ADDR_INFO_CODE	Code that the Cleanse node generates only for addresses that are either invalid or have data that appears to be suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES_ table in the side effect data.

Table 16: Address Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Match Address Level ADDR_ASMT_LEVEL	Contains address data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process to detect duplicate addresses.
Match Address Script ADDR_SCRIPT_CODE	
Match Address Type ADDR_ASMT_TYPE	
Match Block MATCH_ADDR_BLOCK	
Match Building MATCH_ADDR_BUILDING	
Match City MATCH_ADDR_LOCALITY	
Match Country MATCH_ADDR_COUNTRY	
Match Floor MATCH_ADDR_FLOOR	
Match Postcode 1 MATCH_ADDR_POSTCODE1	
Match Region MATCH_ADDR_REGION	
Match Stairwell MATCH_ADDR_STAIRWELL	
Match Street Directional MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_DIR	
Match Street Name MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_NAME	
Match Street Name 2 MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2	
Match Street Number MATCH_ADDR2_PRIM_NUMBER	
Match Street Type	

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

MATCH_ADDR2_PRIM_TYPE

Match Subcity

MATCH_ADDR2_LOCALITY2

Match Unit

MATCH_ADDR_UNIT

Match Wing

MATCH_ADDR_WING

Table 17: Cleanse Address Information Codes

Information Code

Description

1020 Address validated in multiple countries.

1030 No country identified.

1040 Address contains at least one character that is not part of the supported character set.

1060 The country identified is not supported.

1080 The script identified for the address is not supported.

2000 Unable to identify city, region, and/or postcode information.

2010 Unable to identify city, and invalid postcode.

2020 Unable to identify postcode. Invalid city is preventing address cleansing.

2030 Invalid city and postcode are preventing address cleansing.

2040 Invalid postcode is preventing a city selection.

2050 City, region, and postcode matches are too close to choose one.

3000 City, region, and postcode are valid. Unable to identify the street address.

3010 City, region, and postcode are valid. Unable to match street name to directory.

3020 Possible street name matches are too close to choose one.

3030 Street number is missing on input or not in the directory.

3050 An invalid or missing street type is preventing address cleansing.

3060 A missing street type and prefix/suffix is preventing address cleansing.

3070 An invalid or missing prefix/suffix is preventing address cleansing.

3080 An invalid or missing postcode is preventing address cleansing.

3090 An invalid or missing city is preventing address cleansing.

3100 Possible address matches are too close to choose one.

3110 Address conflicts with postcode, and the same street name has a different postcode.

3200 The building is missing on input or not in the directory.

Information Code	Description
3210	The building's address is not in the directory.
3220	Possible building matches are too close to choose one.
3250	The house number or building is missing on input or both are not in the directory.
3300	The postcode-only look-up returned multiple street names.
4000	The secondary address information is missing on input or not in the directory.
4010	Possible secondary address matches are too close to choose one.
4500	The organization is missing on input or not in the directory.
4510	The organization's address is not in the directory.
4520	Possible organization matches are too close to choose one.
5000	The postal authority classifies this address as undeliverable.
5010	The address does not reside in the specified country.
5020	The input address is blank.
5030	A violation of the country's postal authority assignment rules is preventing address cleansing.
5040	A violation of city, region, and postcode assignment rules is preventing address cleansing.
5050	The address is an obsolete address and can be matched to multiple addresses.
6000	Unclassified address error.

Table 18: Firm Basic

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Firm	The cleansed form of the organization name that was input in the column input mapped to Firm. When multiple input columns are input mapped to Firm columns, then cleansed data from the second firm column is output to Firm 2, cleansed data from the third firm column is output to Firm 3, and so on.
STD_FIRM	
Firm 2-6	
STD_FIRM2-6	

Table 19: Firm Additional Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Firm Extra	Data that the Cleanse node finds in a column input mapped to one of the Firm columns that it determines to be something other than organization name data. When multiple input columns are input mapped to the Firm columns and non-firm data is found in multiple of them, the first set of non-firm data goes to Firm Extra, the second set of non-firm data goes to Firm 2 Extra, and so on.
FIRM_EXTRA	
Firm 2-6 Extra	
FIRM2-6_EXTRA	

Table 20: Firm Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Firm Information Code FIRM_INFO_CODE	Code that the Cleanse node generates only for records that have data in the firm columns that appears to be suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES_ table in side effect data.

Table 21: Firm Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Match Firm MATCH_FIRM	Organization name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process. Match Firm consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm. Match Firm Alternate consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm Alternate.
Match Firm Alternate MATCH_FIRM_STD	
Match Firm 2-6 MATCH_FIRM2-6	Organization name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process. Match Firm 2 consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm 2. Match Firm 3 consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm 3, and so on. Likewise, Match Firm 2 Alternate consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm 2 Alternate. Match Firm 3 Alternate consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Firm 3 Alternate, and so on.
Match Firm 2-6 Alternate MATCH_FIRM2-6_STD	

Table 22: Person Basic

When a single cleanse domain is used to cleanse person data, you should select the columns that contain data for that locale. However, when cleansing global data and multiple cleanse domains are used, follow these best practice recommendations for selection of person columns:

- When outputting to a single person column, select *Person* for the output.
- When outputting to two columns (one for the first name and the other for the last name), select *First Name and Middle Name* and *Last Name 1-2* for the output.
- When outputting to three columns (one for the first name, one for the middle name, and one for the last name), select *First Name*, *Middle Name*, and *Last Name 1-2* for the output.
- When outputting to four columns (one for the first name, one for the middle name, one for the paternal last name, and one for the maternal last name), select *First Name*, *Middle Name*, *Last Name*, and *Last Name 2* for the output.

By outputting person data this way, you will not lose person name data. However, you still must consider how to output name prefix and suffix data.

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
First Name STD_PERSON_GN	First given names for most cleanse domains. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the First Name is "John". For some domains such as French, the First Name contains the first two given names when the person has a compound name. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the First Name is "John Paul".
First Name and Middle Name STD_PERSON_GN_FULL	Combination of the First Name column and the Middle Name column. For example in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the First Name and Middle Name is "John Paul".

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Honorary Postname STD_PERSON_HONPOST	Name suffix that represents honorific or academic affiliation. For example in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Honorary Postname is "Ph. D."
Last Name STD_PERSON_FN	The full last name for most cleanse domains, even when the last name consists of multiple last names. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Last Name is "Anderson Schmidt". For some domains such as Spanish and Portuguese, the Last Name contains only the first of the last names when the person has a compound last name. For example in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Last Name is "Anderson".
Last Name 2 STD_PERSON_FN2	This column is empty for most cleanse domains since it is the Last Name column that contains the full last name when a last name consists of multiple names. For some domains such as Spanish and Portuguese, Last Name 2 contains the second of the last names when the person has a compound last name. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Last Name 2 is "Schmidt".
Last Name 1-2 STD_PERSON_FN_FULL	Combination of the Last Name column and the Last Name 2 column.. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Last Name 1-2 is "Anderson Schmidt".
Maturity Postname STD_PERSON_MATPOST	Name suffix that represents generational level. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Maturity Postname is "Jr."
Middle Name STD_PERSON_GN2	Second given name for most cleanse domains. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Middle Name is "Paul". For some domains such as French, when the person has a compound name the First Name contains the first two given names and the Middle Name is empty unless there is a third name. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the First Name is "John Paul" and the Middle Name is empty.
Person STD_PERSON	Full person name with the name suffix, but without the name prefix, name designator, or occupational title. For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Person is "John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D."
Prenome STD_PERSON_PRE	Name prefix that may represent either a personal title such as "Mr." or "Ms." or a professional title such as "Dr." or "Prof.". For example, in "Mr. John Paul Anderson Schmidt Jr., Ph. D." the Prenome is "Mr."
Title STD_TITLE	The job or occupational title of a person. For example, Manager or Vice President of Marketing.

Table 23: Person Extended

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Gender STD_PERSON_GENDER	<p>Gender of the person as classified in the cleansing package reference data for the cleanse domain used, and is based on the probability of gender within locales represented by the cleanse domain. The gender is determined primarily by the name prefix or first name and, when ambiguous, then secondarily by the middle name.</p> <p>MALE_STRONG and FEMALE_STRONG are generated when the gender confidence is high.</p> <p>MALE_WEAK and FEMALE_WEAK are generated when the gender confidence is medium.</p> <p>AMBIGUOUS is generated when the gender confidence is low.</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Name Designator STD_PERSON_NDES	Designator that may be input with the person name. For example, in "Attn: John Anderson" the Name Designator is "Attn:".
Person 2 STD_PERSON2	Name of the second person when data is input with two person names. For example, in "John and Mary Anderson" the Person is "John Anderson" and the Person 2 is "Mary Anderson"; and in "Gurvinder Singh s/o Sh. Tejveer Singh" the Person is "Gurvinder Singh" and the Person 2 is "Tejveer Singh".
Title STD_TITLE	Occupational title that may be input with the person name or instead of the person name. For example, in "John Anderson, Director" the Title is "Director".

Table 24: Person Additional Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Person Extra PERSON_EXTRA	Data that the Cleanse node finds in a column input mapped to Person that it determines to be something other than person name data.
------------------------------	---

Table 25: Person Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Person Information Code PERSON_INFO_CODE	Code that the Cleanse node generates only for records that have data in the person columns that appears to be suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES_ table in the side effect data.
---	--

Table 26: Person Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Match First Name MATCH_PERSON_GN	Person name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process to detect duplicate person matches.
Match First Name Alternate MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD	
Match First Name Alternate 2-6 MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD2-6	
Match Last Name MATCH_PERSON_FN	
Match Last Name Alternate MATCH_PERSON_FN_STD	
Match Maturity Postname MATCH_PERSON_MATPOST	
Match Maturity Postname Alternate MATCH_PERSON_MATPOST_STD	
Match Middle Name MATCH_PERSON_GN2	
Match Middle Name Alternate MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD	
Match Middle Name Alternate 2-6 MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD2-6	

Table 27: Person or Firm

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Person or Firm STD_PERSON_OR_FIRM	A person name in some records and an organization name in other records. This column contains data only when a column is input mapped to Person or Firm, and is intended to be used when a single column may contain either a person name or an organization name. For example, a customer name column in which the customer may be an individual or a corporation.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Person or Firm Extra	Includes extraneous information such as Inc., Esq., and so on.
PERSON_OR_FIRM_EXTRA	

Table 28: Person or Firm Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Match Person	Person or firm name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process to detect duplicate person matches.
MATCH_PERSON	

Table 29: Cleanse Person or Firm Information Codes

Information

Code Description

P101	The person name contains data not in the dictionary.
P102	The person name contains data similar to organization name data.
P103	The person name is not typical of person name data.
P104	The first name is missing, initialized, or questionable.
P105	The last name is missing, initialized, or questionable.
P151	The job title contains data not in the dictionary.
P201	The person name contains data not in the dictionary.
P202	The person name contains data similar to organization name data.
P203	The person name is not typical of person name data.
P204	The first name is missing, initialized, or questionable.
P205	The last name is missing, initialized, or questionable.
P251	The job title contains data not in the dictionary.
F101	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F102	The organization name contains data similar to person name data.
F103	The organization name is not typical of organization name data.
F201	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F202	The organization name contains data similar to person name data.
F203	The organization name is not typical of firm name data.
F301	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F302	The organization name contains data similar to person name data.
F303	The organization name is not typical of organization name data.
F401	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F402	The organization name contains data similar to person name data.

Information Code	Description
F403	The organization name is not typical of organization name data.
F501	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F502	The organization name contains data similar to person name data..
F503	The organization name is not typical of organization name data.
F601	The organization name contains data not in the dictionary.
F602	The organization name contains data similar to person name data.
F603	The organization name is not typical of organization name data.
I111	The input data is not a person name.
I121	The input person name is blank.
I131	Non-name data was found together with the person name.
I151	The input data is not a title.
I161	The input job title is blank.
I171	Non-title data was found together with the job title.
I211	The input data is not a person name.
I221	The input person name is blank.
I231	Non-name data was found together with the person name.
I311	The input data is not a person or organization name.
I321	The input person or organization name is blank.
I331	Non-name data was found together with the person or organization name.
I351	The input data is not an organization name.
I352	The input data is not an organization name.
I353	The input data is not an organization name.
I354	The input data is not an organization name.
I355	The input data is not an organization name.
I356	The input data is not an organization name.
I361	The input organization name is blank.
I362	The input organization name is blank.
I363	The input organization name is blank.
I364	The input organization name is blank.
I365	The input organization name is blank.
I366	The input organization name is blank.
I371	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.
I372	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.
I373	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.

Information Code	Description
I374	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.
I375	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.
I376	Non-name data was found together with the organization name.

Table 30: Phone

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Phone	The cleansed form of the phone number found mapped to the corresponding Phone output column.
STD_PHONE	
Phone 2-6	The cleansed form of the phone number found mapped to the corresponding Phone 2-6 output column.
STD_PHONE2-6	

Table 31: Phone Additional

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Phone Extra	Data the Cleanse node finds in a column input mapped to one of the phone columns that is determined to be something other than phone number data. When multiple input columns are mapped to the Phone columns, and non-phone data is found in multiple columns, the first set of non-phone data goes to Phone Extra, the second set of non-phone data goes to Phone 2 Extra, and so on.
PHONE_EXTRA	
Phone 2-6 Extra	
PHONE2-6_EXTRA	

Table 32: Phone Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Phone Information Code	The code that the Cleanse node generates only for records that have data in the phone columns that appear to be suspect. This code is written in the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES table in side effect data. It identifies the rows that may require manual review because the data is suspect.
PHONE_INFO_CODE	

Table 33: Phone Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Match Phone	Phone number data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of being input to the Match node in order to detect duplicate phone numbers. Match Phone consists of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Phone.
MATCH_PHONE	
Match Phone 2-6	Match Phone 2 consists of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Phone 2, and so on.
MATCH_PHONE2-6	

Table 34: Cleanse Phone Information Codes

Information Code	Description
T101	The phone number is missing an area code.
T102	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T103	A country code was added to the phone number.
T201	The phone number is missing an area code.
T202	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T203	A country code was added to the phone number.
T301	The phone number is missing an area code.
T302	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T303	A country code was added to the phone number.
T401	The phone number is missing an area code.
T402	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T403	A country code was added to the phone number.
T501	The phone number is missing an area code.
T502	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T503	A country code was added to the phone number.
T601	The phone number is missing an area code.
T602	The phone number is for a country that is different than the input country.
T603	A country code was added to the phone number.
I751	The input data is not a phone number.
I752	The input data is not a phone number.
I753	The input data is not a phone number.
I754	The input data is not a phone number.
I755	The input data is not a phone number.
I756	The input data is not a phone number.
I761	The input phone number is blank.
I762	The input phone number is blank.
I763	The input phone number is blank.
I764	The input phone number is blank.
I765	The input phone number is blank.
I766	The input phone number is blank.
I771	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.
I772	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.
I773	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.
I774	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.

Information Code	Description
I775	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.
I776	Non-phone data was found together with the phone number.

Table 35: Email Basic

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Email	The cleansed form of the email address found in the input column mapped to these output columns.
STD_EMAIL	
Email 2-6	
STD_EMAIL2-6	

Table 36: Email Additional

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Email Extra	Data that the Cleanse node finds in a column input mapped to one of the Email columns that it determines to be something other than email address data. When multiple input columns are input mapped to the Email columns and non-email data is found in multiple of them, the first set of non-email data goes to Email Extra, the second set of non-email data goes to Email 2 Extra, and so on.
EMAIL_EXTRA	
Email 2-6 Extra	
EMAIL2-6_EXTRA	

Table 37: Email Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Email Information Code	The code generated by the Cleanse node only for records that have data in the email columns that appears to be suspect. This code is also written into the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES table in side effect data.
EMAIL_INFO_CODE	

Table 38: Email Match Components

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Email User	The email address data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process. Email User consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to the Email User. email User 2 consist of the matching variation of the data from the column is input mapped to the Email User 2, and so on.
MATCH_EMAIL_USER	
Email User 2-6	
MATCH_EMAIL2-6_USER	
Email Domain	The email domain data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process. Email Domain consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Email Domain. Email Domain 2 consist of the matching variation of the data from the column that is input mapped to Email Domain 2, and so on.
MATCH_EMAIL_DOMAIN	
Email Domain 2-6	
MATCH_EMAIL_DOMAIN2-6	

Table 39: Cleanse Email Information Codes

Information Code	Description
I711	The input data is not an email address.
I712	The input data is not an email address.
I713	The input data is not an email address.
I714	The input data is not an email address.
I715	The input data is not an email address.
I716	The input data is not an email address.
I721	The input email address is blank.
I722	The input email address is blank.
I723	The input email address is blank.
I724	The input email address is blank.
I725	The input email address is blank.
I726	The input email address is blank.
I731	Non-email data was found together with the email address.
I732	Non-email data was found together with the email address.
I733	Non-email data was found together with the email address.
I734	Non-email data was found together with the email address.
I735	Non-email data was found together with the email address.
I736	Non-email data was found together with the email address.

Suggestion List Output Columns

The following are output columns that contain suggestion lists. The columns appear alphabetically. The status and information codes related to these output columns are also listed.

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address SUGG_ADDR_ADDRESS_DELIVERY	A compound output column consisting of the complete address line, including secondary address and dual address (street and postal) output columns as appropriate for the country. This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.
Address Side Indicator SUGG_ADDR_PRIM_SIDE_INDICATOR	Indicates if even, odd, or both values are valid. This applies to streets and PO Boxes. E: The record covers the even-numbered value. O: The record covers the odd-numbered value. B: The record covers both the even- and odd-numbered values. This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
City Region Postcode SUGG_ADDR_LASTLINE	A compound output column consisting of the locality, region, and postal code output columns as appropriate for the country. This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.
Count (Suggestion) ADDR_SUGG_COUNT	Returns the number of individual suggestion selections generated as the result of querying the current record. A non-negative value is output. If the input record did not generate a suggestion list, this column contains a value of 0. Your application developer uses this column to know how many suggestion selections must be displayed to users of your custom application. This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.
Error (Suggestion) ADDR_SUGG_ERROR	<p>Specifies the error status generated as the result of looking up the current record and performing suggestion processing. Possible output values are 0 to 6.</p> <p>0: No suggestion selection error</p> <p>1: Blank suggestion selection/entr.</p> <p>2: Invalid suggestion selection</p> <p>3: Invalid primary range</p> <p>4: Invalid floor range</p> <p>5: Invalid unit range</p> <p>6: Too many possible results to generate a suggestion list. Provide more information, such as a postal code, region, or locality.</p> <p>This column goes through the output pipe to the output table, not the suggestion_list pipe.</p>
More Suggestions Available (Suggestion) ADDR_SUGG_MORE_SUGGS_AVAILABLE	<p>Indicates whether there are more suggestions following the returned list.</p> <p>Y: More suggestions are available.</p> <p>N: No more suggestions available.</p>
Range Type (Suggestion) SUGG_ADDR_RANGE_TYPE	<p>Contains a value identifying whether each suggestion represents a range of information.</p> <p>PRIM: a range of house numbers</p> <p>FLOOR: a range of floor numbers</p> <p>UNIT: a range of unit numbers</p> <p>blank: a selection that does not include a range</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Status (Suggestion) ADDR_SUGG_STATUS	<p>Specifies the suggestion status generated as the result of looking up the current record and performing suggestion processing.</p> <p>A: Primary address-line suggestions available.</p> <p>AM: Follow-up primary address-line suggestions available.</p> <p>B: Primary and secondary ranges are invalid.</p> <p>C: Address was not found.</p> <p>F: Floor range is invalid.</p> <p>L: Lastline suggestions available.</p> <p>L1: Locality1 list available.</p> <p>L2: Locality2 list available.</p> <p>L3: Locality3 list available.</p> <p>L4: Locality4 list available.</p> <p>N: No suggestions available.</p> <p>PC: Postcode suggestions available.</p> <p>R: Primary range is invalid.</p> <p>R1: Region1 list available.</p> <p>R2: Region2 list available.</p> <p>S: Unit range is invalid.</p> <p>U: Secondary address-line suggestions available.</p> <p>UM: Follow up secondary address-line suggestions available.</p> <p>This column goes through the output pipe to the output table, not the suggestion_list pipe.</p>
Secondary Address Side Indicator SUGG_ADDR_SEC_SIDE_INDICATOR	<p>Indicates if even, odd, or both values are valid. This applies to floors and units.</p> <p>E: The secondary record covers the even-numbered value.</p> <p>O: The secondary record covers the odd-numbered value.</p> <p>B: The secondary record covers both the even- and odd-numbered values.</p> <p>This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Selection SUGG_ADDR_SELECTION	<p>A unique index number that identifies this suggestion from the others in the returned list. The suggestion "selection" number ranges from 0 to the number of suggestion selections in the suggestion list.</p> <p>Enter 0 if you do not want to use a suggestion list.</p> <p>Enter 1 or the number of suggestion selections to place in the suggestion list.</p> <p>This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.</p> <p>When using the suggestion reply option for SAP Business Suite, where you have street and PO Box addresses, you can insert the following symbols to indicate whether the user has accepted changes made to the street address, and when they are done with the street address.</p> <p>Enter asterisk plus (*+) to accept the changes made to the street address up to the specified point.</p>
Single Address SUGG_ADDR_SINGLE_ADDRESS	<p>A compound output column consisting of the full address-line and full last-line output columns in the order appropriate for the country. This column goes to the suggestion_list output table.</p>

7.3.6 Data Mask

Protect personally identifiable or sensitive information by covering all or a portion of the data.

Note

This feature is available only in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA.

Some examples of personal and sensitive data include credit card numbers, birth dates, tax identification numbers, salary information, medical identification numbers, and bank account numbers. Use data masking to support security and privacy policies and to protect your customer and employee data from possible theft or exploitation.

Placement in the flowgraph

Place the Data Mask node toward the end of your flowgraph to ensure that all columns that are to be masked have undergone processing by upstream nodes. If you place the Data Mask node before other nodes, the downstream nodes may not process the actual data but rather the masked data. In some cases, the node can't process the columns at all if the Data Mask node replaced input data with blanks or a masking character such as "#".

There are several types of masking available depending on the content type of the columns that you want to mask.


Masking Type	Description
Mask	Mask all or a portion of the data with another character. For example, a credit card number might output as ****_****_****-1234.
Date Generalization	Output date ranges into groups either automatically or manually. For example, output the records with dates between 01/01/2017-04/30/2017 into a group called "Quarter1".
Date Variance	Output randomized dates. For example, change the input date of 01/15/2017 to a random date between 01/01/2017-01/31/2017.
Numeric Generalization	Output numbers ranges into groups. For example, output the records in an AGE column that have values between 13-19 into a group called "Teenager".
Numeric Variance	Output randomized numbers. For example, change the input salary of 50,000 to a random number between 45,000-55,000.
Pattern Variance	Mask an input substring with a specific pattern. For example, using the part number ABC123GHI, mask the first three characters with ZYW, mask the next three characters with 999, and preserve the final three characters as input. The result would be ZYW999GHI.

The following column and data types are supported for masking.




Column Type	Data Type	Rule Type
Character	alphanumeric, nvarchar, shorttext, and varchar	Mask, Date Generalization, Numeric Generalization, Pattern Variance
Date	date, seconddate, and timestamp	Date Generalization, Date Variance
Numeric	bigint, decimal, double, integer, real, smalldecimal, smallint, and tinyint	Numeric Generalization, Numeric Variance

Note

Don't mask columns that are used for the primary key. If the column you're masking is designated as the primary key, it loses its primary key status.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Masked Columns</i>	Shows the number of columns masked in the node.

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

Set the default format and language when the data is ambiguous, and set the seed value to ensure referential integrity.

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

Set the Seed value to maintain referential integrity.

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

Replace all or a portion of the data with another character.

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

Output date ranges into groups.

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

Use Date Variance to output randomized dates.

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

Output numeric ranges into groups.

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

Use Numeric Variance to output randomized numbers.

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

Use Pattern Variance to mask an input substring with a specific pattern.

Related Information

Configuring the Data Mask Node

Place the node onto the canvas, add rules, and configure the masking settings.

Procedure

1. Place the Data Mask node onto the canvas, then click the gear icon.
The columns available for masking are shown.
2. In the Data Mask Rule column, click the wrench icon for the column that contains the data you want to mask.
3. Select a type of masking and configure the settings.
See the description of the options in the separate Mask, Date Generalization, Date Variance, Numeric Generalization, Numeric Variance, and Pattern Variance Type topics linked below.
4. **Optional:** To edit or remove an existing masking rule, click the wrench icon next to the rule.
 - To change the rule, click *Edit Rule*, make appropriate changes, and click *Apply*.
 - To delete the rule, click *Remove Rule*.
5. Click *Apply*, and then click *Back* to view the entire flowgraph.

7.3.6.1 Change Default Data Mask Settings

Set the default format and language when the data is ambiguous, and set the seed value to ensure referential integrity.

Context

When the input date data is vague or ambiguous, the Data Mask node outputs the format and language you specify here. For example, if your Last_Updated column has the date "2016-04-12", depending on the date format for the country, the date could be April 12, 2016, or it could be December 4, 2016. Setting the default *Date format* to *Year Day Month* ensures that the output data refers to December 4, 2016.

When you want to maintain referential integrity, set the *Seed* option. This still masks the data, but in a way that ensures consistent values each time the data is output. Let's say that you mask the Customer_ID value and you want to ensure each ID is randomized on output. You can use any combination of numbers and characters to create an identifiable value such as Region9_Cust. This value is not output; it simply ensures that the output data is consistent each time the flowgraph runs. For example, you might run a Numeric Variance with a Fixed Number and have set the Variance option to 5.

Input data	Valid output range
2550	2545-2555
3000	2995-3005
5500	4595-5505

After the first run, let's say the output data is:

Output data after initial processing
2552
3001
5505

With the seed value set, the subsequent processing keeps the same output for each record. Without setting the seed value, the output continues to be randomized.

Output after the second run with the seed value set	Output after the second run without the seed value set
2552	2554
3001	2998
5505	5497

Note

The seed value applies to all columns that are set with the Numeric, Date, and Pattern variances. Therefore, if you randomize with these three types of variances on multiple columns, all of the output data is consistent from run to run.

Procedure

1. Open the Data Mask node.
2. Click *Default Settings*.
3. Set the options as needed, and then click *Apply*.

Results

Option	Description
Date format	<p>Specifies the order in which month, day, and year elements appear in the input string.</p> <p>The software uses this value only when the day, month, or year in the input string is ambiguous. Choose one of these formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Day_Month_Year• Month_Day_Year• Year_Day_Month• Year_Month_Day <p>For example, you can see how important the default date format is when the date string is ambiguous. In English, when an input string is 2014/02/01, parsing cannot determine if "02" or "01" is the month, so it relies on the setting in default date format for clarification. If the user sets the default date format to Year_Day_Month, the software parses the string as January 2, 2014. However, if the default date format is Year_Month_Day, the software parses the string as February 1, 2014.</p> <p>The default date format is not be necessary in this next example. In English, when the input string is 2014/31/12, the software can parse the string to a date of December 31, 2014 even though the user set the default date format to Month_Day_Year.</p>

Option	Description
Month format	<p>Specifies the format in which the randomized month is output when the software cannot determine the output month format based on the input alone:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full: Output the long version of the month name. • Short: Output the abbreviated form of the month name, when an abbreviated form exists. <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note This option applies only when the month is text and not a number.</p> </div> <p>Let's say that, in English, the software randomizes an input date of 2015 / 05 / 05 to a randomized output date of 2015 / 03 / 22. However, because "May" is ambiguous in determining if the output is full or short, the software relies on the default month format setting to determine the output format for month. When this option is set to Full, the software knows to output "March" for the month. If this option is set to Short, the software knows to output "Mar".</p>
Language	<p>Specifies the language that the software should use when determining the output of an ambiguous input month string. The default language is English.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note This option applies only when the month is text and not a number.</p> </div> <p>Example: The software cannot determine if the language of an input date like <code>Abril 26, 2014</code> is in Spanish or Portuguese. Therefore it uses the default language value to determine the language to be used on output. The software then uses the default language value for the randomized output month name.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note The software does not verify that the user-defined default language corresponds to the language of the input month.</p> </div>
Seed	<p>An alpha and/or numeric string or variable. Set this option once when you want to maintain referential integrity each time you run the job. One seed value maintains referential integrity for the following variance types set up in the Data Mask node: Number Variance, Date Variance, and Pattern Variance.</p> <p>To retain the referential integrity for subsequent jobs using this job setup, use the same data. Do not make changes to the Data Mask node settings.</p> <p>In the drop-down list, you can choose an existing variable. When defining a variable in ► Properties > Variables, choose the Scalar type.</p>

Example

Retain referential integrity using a seed value to keep the altered values the same when you run a job multiple times.

Date variance seed example: If you randomize the input value "June 10, 2016" by 5 days, the output is a date between "June 5, 2016" and "June 15, 2016". If the output for the first run is "June 9, 2016", using the seed value outputs the value "June 9, 2016" on all subsequent runs, so you can be certain that the data is consistent. Not using the seed value might return a value of "June 11, 2016" on the next run, and "June 7, 2016" on the following run.

Numeric variance seed example: If you randomize the input value "500" with a fixed value of 5, the output is a number between 495 and 505. If the output for the first run is "499", using the seed value outputs the value "499" in all subsequent runs, so you can be certain that the data is consistent. Not using the seed value might return a value of "503" on the next run, and "498" on the following run.

Task overview: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

[Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#)

7.3.6.2 Seed Value

Set the Seed value to maintain referential integrity.

When you want to maintain referential integrity, set the *Seed* option. This will still mask the data, but in a way that ensures consistent values each time the data is output. Let's say that you are masking the Customer_ID value and you want to ensure each ID is randomized on output. You can use any combination of numbers and characters to create an identifiable value such as **Region9_Cust**. This value is not output; it just ensures that the output data is consistent each time the flowgraph is run.

In addition to entering a value, you can also call a variable. When defining a variable in **► Properties** **► Variables**, choose the Scalar type. During execution in the *Set Task Parameters* dialog, you can define the value of the variable. To maintain referential integrity using a variable, you enter the same value each time you execute the flowgraph. For example, when you have multiple testers verifying the output, they can set their unique variable values. When the data is output, there is a record of a tester's value in the masked output.

Here is an example. Let's say that you are running a Numeric Variance with a Fixed Number and have set the Variance option to 5.

Input data	Valid output range
2550	2545-2555
3000	2995-3005
5500	4595-5505

After the first run, let's say the output data is:

Output data after initial processing
2552
3001
5505

With the seed value set, the subsequent processing keeps the same output for each record, whereas without the seed value set, the output continues to be randomized.

Output after the second run with the seed value set	Output after the second run without the seed value
2552	2554
3001	2998
5505	5497

Note

The seed value applies to all columns that are set with the Numeric, Date, and Pattern variances. Therefore, if you are randomizing with these three types of variances on multiple columns, all of the output data is consistent from run to run.

Example

Retain referential integrity using a seed value to keep the altered values the same when you run a job multiple times.

Date variance seed example: If you randomize the input value "June 10, 2016" by 5 days, the output is a date between "June 5, 2016" and "June 15, 2016". If the output for the first run is "June 9, 2016", using the seed value outputs the value "June 9, 2016" on all subsequent runs, so you can be certain the data is consistent. Not using the seed value might return a value of "June 11, 2016" on the next run and "June 7, 2016" on the following run.

Numeric variance seed example: If you randomize the input value "500" with a fixed value of 5, the output is a number between 495-505. If the output for the first run is "499", using the seed value outputs the value "499" in all subsequent runs, so you can be certain the data is consistent. Not using the seed value might return a value of "503" on the next run and "498" on the following run.

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

[Add a Variable to the Flowgraph \[page 40\]](#)

7.3.6.3 Mask Type

Replace all or a portion of the data with another character.

For the column you specify, you can replace the beginning or ending characters or mask all of the data in the column.

Option	Description
All	Masks all of the data in the column with the specified masking character.
Everything except first/last __ characters	Masks a portion of the data. <i>First:</i> Reveals the specified number of characters at the beginning of the value and masks the rest of the characters. For example, you can set this option so the first four characters show the actual data for the first four characters. The data starting with the fifth character is masked through the end of the value. <i>Last:</i> Reveals the specified number of characters at the end of the value and masks the rest of the characters. For example, you can set this option so the last two characters show the actual data for the last two characters. All of the characters before the last two characters are masked.
Masking character	The character or number that replaces the masked data, for example, "#" or "*". When using a numeric variance, the character must be a number. You can also leave this blank to hide the masked characters.
Maintain format	Enabling this option retains any special characters such as dashes, slashes, periods, or spaces between characters and formatting in the output. For example, if you have a phone number that uses dashes, then the dashes are output. Disabling this options replaces special characters and spaces with the designated masking character.
Mask all characters in email name	Enabling this option masks all characters, even special characters such as a period or a slash mark, that appear to the left of the @ symbol. The format of the email domain portion of the address is retained, for example @sap.com results in @xxx.xxx. Note that the dot is retained rather than being converted to an x.

Example

If you have a column for User_ID, the value is "Smith7887", and you set the option to *Everything except the first 4 characters*, your output would be "Smitxxxx".

If you set the option to *Everything except the last 2 characters*, your output would be "xxxxxxx87". If your masking character is blank, your output would be "87".

Example

If you have a column for Phone1, the value is "800-555-1234", and you select *Maintain format*, your output would be "xxx-xxx-xxxx". Not selecting this option would output "xxxxxxxxxxxx".

Example

If you have a column for Email1, the value is "john.smith@abc.com", and you enable *Maintain format* and *Mask all characters in email name*, your output would be "xxxxxxxxxx@xxx.xxx".

If you enable *Maintain format* and disable *Mask all characters in email name*, your output would be "xxxx.xxxxx@xxx.xxx".

If you disable both *Maintain format* and *Mask all characters in email name*, your output would be "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx".

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

7.3.6.4 Date Generalization

Output date ranges into groups.

Date generalization is useful when you want to place a range of date data into a group. For example, you might want to define a group of yearly or monthly data. You might want to choose three months of data to define as a

quarter or ten years of data for a particular decade. However you want the data defined, you can implement the groups in one of three ways: define your group with a defined range, define the group with an automatic range, or define the groups one at a time.

Note

When using date generalization with a STRING data type, the first number in the string is replaced with the value defined in the group.

Define a Group with a Defined Range

In this method, you define a starting and ending date range and choose how to group the dates. Then you can enter a masked value for the defined ranges.

1. Select a column and click the wrench icon. Choose *Date Generalization*.
2. Select the link *defining a group*.
3. In the Grouping dialog, enter the *Start Date* and *Ending Date* by either typing the dates or clicking the calendar icon to find the date in the calendar.
4. In the *By* option, enter the number for how you want the data grouped. For example, if you are dividing the year into quarters, you would choose *3 Months* to create four groups, one for each quarter.
5. Choose *Day*, *Month*, or *Year* to have the dates grouped by that option.
6. Click *Create*.
7. Enter a masked value for each group. Continuing with the four quarters example, you might enter *Q1*, *Q2*, *Q3*, and *Q4*. By default, the values are greater than or equal to, and less than or equal to. You can change these inclusive values to exclude either the beginning or ending dates.
8. Enter a *Default Masked Value*. This places a masked value on any dates that are not defined in the groups. For example, if your four quarters were for the year 2017 and you have dates from 2016, you might enter a *Default Masked Value* to mask those records as *2016*, or perhaps you want them listed as *Undefined*.
9. Click *Save* and then click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor

Define a Group with an Auto Range

In this method, you do not name the groups, but define the duration, inclusive dates, and format.

1. Select a column and click the wrench icon. Choose *Date Generalization*.
2. Click *Auto Range*.
3. Enter the amount of time you want to encompass by entering a number in the *Duration* option, and then choose either *Year* or *Month*.
4. Enter the *Start Date* and *Ending Date* by typing the dates or clicking the calendar icon to find the date in the calendar.
5. Choose how you want the date value formatted in the *Output Date Format* option.
6. Choose a character to separate the month, day, and year in the *Output Date Delimiter* option.

Note

If you selected the Chinese/Japanese date delimiter 年月日, then the following date formats are available.

- 2017 年 04 月 15 日 (yyyymmdd)
- 2017 年 4 月 15 日 (yyyymd)

7. Enter a *Default Masked Value*. This places a masked value on any dates that are not defined in the groups. For example, if you defined four quarters for the year 2017 and you have dates from 2016, you might enter a *Default Masked Value* to mask those records as **2016**, or perhaps you want them listed as **Undefined**.
8. Click *Save* and then click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Define a Group One at a Time

In this method, you define and name each group individually.

1. Select a column and click the wrench icon. Choose *Date Generalization*.
2. Click the + icon.
3. Enter the minimum value (start date), and then choose whether you want the date specified included in the results (greater than or equal symbol \geq) or to start on the following day (greater than symbol $>$).
4. Enter the maximum value (ending date), and then choose whether to include the date specified in the results (less than or equal symbol \leq), or to end on the previous day (less than symbol $<$).
5. Enter a masked value for each group.
6. Click the + icon to add more groups, if necessary.
7. Enter a *Default Masked Value*. This places a masked value on any dates that are not defined in the groups. For example, if you defined four quarters for the year 2017 and you have dates from 2016, you might enter a *Default Masked Value* to mask those records as **2016**, or perhaps you want them listed as **Undefined**.
8. Click *Save*, and then click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Example

Let's say that you want to divide subscribers into groups based on their birth dates and you want to label the era rather than using the actual birth date. Because the age groups are not an equal number of years, it would be best to manually define each range one at a time rather than using the auto range. The default masked value is defined as "Out of Range", so any records that do not belong in the defined ranges will output "Out of Range" as the masked value.

Minimum	Column Name	Maximum	Masked Value
1940.01.01 \leq	BIRTHDATE	\leq 1964.12.31	Baby Boomers
1965.01.01 \leq	BIRTHDATE	\leq 1976.12.31	Gen X
1977.01.01 \leq	BIRTHDATE	\leq 1995.12.31	Millennials

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

7.3.6.5 Date Variance Type

Use Date Variance to output randomized dates.

Set the options to alter input dates based on a date variance type, such as the number of days, months, years, or within a set range.

When using the fixed days, months, and years options, the application generates an internal calculation based on the variance number. For example, if you have an input value of "May 27, 2005" and select Fixed Months and a variance of three, then the calculated minimum and maximum dates are Feb 27, 2005 and Aug 27, 2005. If you have set a user-defined minimum date of Apr 1, 2005 (within the calculated minimum value), and a user-defined maximum date of Dec 31, 2005 (outside the calculated maximum value), then the new valid range is April 1, 2005 (the user-defined minimum) through Aug 27, 2005 (the internally calculated maximum value).

Option	Description
Variance Type	<p>Define how you want to vary a date.</p> <p><i>Fixed days</i>: Varies the date by a fixed number of days that occur before or after the input date.</p> <p><i>Fixed months</i>: Varies the date by a fixed number of months that occur before or after the input month.</p> <p><i>Fixed years</i>: Varies the date by a fixed number of years that occur before or after the input year.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>Selecting <i>Fixed days</i>, <i>Fixed months</i>, and <i>Fixed years</i> results in an internal calculation based on the chosen variance. If you also define a minimum and maximum date range that falls outside of the internal calculation, a smaller variance range might result. In these cases, the node uses a combination of user-defined and internally calculated minimum and maximum dates. See the examples below.</p> </div> <p><i>Range</i>: Varies the date within the user-defined minimum and maximum dates that you set. You must set the minimum and maximum date values.</p>
Variance	<p>Required for the variance types of days, months, and years, which determines the number of days, months, or years by which to randomize the input. Enter a value greater than zero.</p>
Minimum date	<p>Required for range variance and optional for fixed date variance types. Enter a date, or select a value by clicking on the calendar icon. The minimum acceptable date value is Sep 14, 1752.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>An internal minimum date is calculated for each record. If the calculated minimum date is within the user-defined minimum set for this option, then the node bases the random output on the calculated minimum.</p> </div>
Maximum date	<p>Required for range variance and optional for fixed date variance types. Enter a date, or select a value by clicking on the calendar icon. The maximum acceptable date value is Dec 31, 9999.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>An internal maximum date is calculated for each record. If the calculated maximum date is within the user-defined maximum set for this option, then the node bases the random output on the calculated maximum.</p> </div>

Example

The following table shows several examples for one date value in a database: May 27, 1995. The examples illustrate how the date is calculated internally and how it is output when the user-defined minimum and maximum values are used together.

Variance Type	Internally calculated date	Output value is within this range	Notes
Fixed Days Variance: 10 Minimum date: <not set> Maximum date: <not set>	Min date: May 17, 1995 Max date: Jun 6, 1995	Min date: May 17, 1995 Max date: Jun 6, 1995	The output uses the internally calculated dates because the user-defined dates are not specified.
Fixed Days Variance: 100 Minimum date: Mar 1, 1995 Maximum date: Aug 31, 1995	Min date: Feb 9, 1995 Max date: Sep 4, 1995	Min date: Mar 1, 1995 Max date: Aug 31, 1995	The user-defined minimum and maximum dates are within the calculated minimum and maximum dates. Therefore, the user-defined dates are used.
Fixed Months Variance: 6 Min date: Jan 1, 1995 Max date: Dec 31, 1995	Min date: Nov 27, 1994 Max date: Nov 27, 1995	Min date: Jan 1, 1995 Max date: Nov 27, 1995	The user-defined minimum date is within the calculated variance, and is the value used for output. The maximum user-defined date is outside of the calculated variance. Therefore, the maximum calculated date is used.
Fixed Years Variance: 15 Min date: Jan 1, 1965 Max date: Dec 31, 2015	Min date: May 27, 1980 Max date: May 27, 2010	Min date: May 27, 1980 Max date: May 27, 2010	Both of the user-defined minimum and maximum dates are outside of the calculated variance. Therefore, the calculated date is used.
Range Min date: Jan 1, 1965 Max date: Dec 31, 2015	n/a	Min date: Jan 1, 1965 Max date: Dec 31, 2015	Because there is no variance for range, only the user-defined minimum and maximum values are used.

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

7.3.6.6 Numeric Generalization

Output numeric ranges into groups.

Use numeric generalization when you want to place a range of numeric data into a group. For example, you might want to define a group by ages from 0 to 100 in groups of 10 years. You can implement the groups in one of two ways: define your group with a defined range or define the groups one at a time.

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

Define a Group with a Defined Range

In this method, you define a starting and ending numeric range and choose how to group the numbers. Then you can enter a masked value for the defined ranges.

Procedure

1. Select a column and click the wrench icon. Choose *Numeric Generalization*.
2. Select the link *defining a group*.
3. In the *Grouping* dialog, enter the *Start Number* and *End Number*.
4. In the *By* option, enter the number for how you want the data grouped.
For example, if you're dividing ages in a range from 0 through 100 and you want a group for each decade, choose **10**.
5. Click *Create*.
The groups are created.
6. Enter a masked value for each group.
Continuing with the age example, you could enter **child, teen, 20's, 30's**, and so on.
By default, the values are greater than or equal to (\geq), and less than or equal to (\leq). You can change these inclusive values to exclude either the beginning or ending values by choosing greater than ($>$) and less than ($<$) symbols.
7. Enter a *Default Masked Value* to place a masked value on any numbers that aren't defined in the groups.
For example, if you have some people who are over 100 years old, you could enter a *Default Masked Value* of **100+**.
8. Click *Save*, and then click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Define a Group One at a Time

In this method, you define and name each group individually.

Context

For example, if you want to create groups from that have varying amounts of numbers, setting them up one at a time can be easier than defining an entire range. Perhaps you want the following groups to target age-appropriate markets:

- 18–24
- 25–34
- 35–44
- 45–65

Procedure

1. Select a column and click the wrench icon, then choose *Numeric Generalization*.
2. Click the + icon.
3. Enter a minimum value.
Choose whether you want the specified number included in the results (greater than or equal symbol \geq) or to start with the following number (greater than symbol $>$).
4. Enter the maximum value.
Choose whether to include the specified number in the results (less than or equal symbol \leq) or to end on the previous day (less than symbol $<$).
5. Enter a masked value for each group.
6. Click the + icon to add more groups, if necessary.
7. Enter a *Default Masked Value* to place a masked value on any numbers that aren't defined in the groups. For example, if you have ages under 18 or over 65, you could enter a *Default Masked Value* of **DoNotMarket**.
8. Click *Save*, and then click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Example

Let's say that you want to categorize your employee numbers by location. Rather than outputting the employee number, the defined masked values replace the value in the EMPNO column. Any numbers that don't fall into the range have the default masked value "Outliers".

Minimum	Column Name	Maximum	Masked Value
120000 \leq	EMPNO	\leq 169999	Asia_Pac
170000 \leq	EMPNO	\leq 299999	Europe_Africa
230000 \leq	EMPNO	\leq 289999	Americas

7.3.6.7 Numeric Variance Type

Use Numeric Variance to output randomized numbers.

Set the options to alter numeric input data based on a numeric variance type, such as percentage, fixed number, or within a range.

When using the percentage and fixed number options, the application generates an internal calculation based on the variance number. For example, if you have an input value of "10,000" and want to vary by 25 percent, then the calculated minimum and maximum values are 7500 and 12500, respectively. If you have set a user-defined minimum value of 9500 (within the calculated minimum value) and a user-defined maximum value of 15000 (outside the calculated maximum value), then the new valid range is 7500 (the user-defined minimum) through 12500 (the internally calculated maximum value).

Option	Description
Variance Type	<p>Define how you want to vary a number.</p> <p><i>Percentage</i>: Varies the data by a percentage that is within a calculated minimum and maximum range.</p> <p><i>Fixed number</i>: Varies the data by a fixed number that is within a calculated minimum and maximum range.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>Selecting percentage and fixed number results in an internal calculation based on the variance chosen. If you also choose to define a minimum and maximum value range that falls outside of the internal calculation, a smaller variance range could result. In these cases, the node uses a combination of user-defined and internally calculated minimum and maximum values. See the examples below.</p> </div> <p><i>Range</i>: Varies the data that is greater than or equal to the user-defined minimum value and less than or equal to the user-defined maximum values that you set. You must set the minimum and maximum values.</p>
Variance	<p>Required for the variance types of percentage and fixed number. Determines the number by which to randomize the input. Enter a value greater than zero.</p>
Minimum value	<p>Required for range variance and optional for percentage and fixed number variance types. Enter a value as a whole number or decimal. For best results, set a realistic minimum value.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>An internal minimum value is calculated for each record. If the calculated minimum value is within the user-defined minimum set for this option, then the node bases the random output on the calculated minimum.</p> </div>
Maximum value	<p>Required for range variance and optional for percentage and fixed number variance types. Enter a value as a whole number or decimal. For best results, set a realistic maximum value.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>An internal maximum value is calculated for each record. If the calculated maximum value is within the user-defined maximum set for this option, then the node bases the random output on the calculated maximum.</p> </div>

Example

The following table shows several examples for one salary value in a database: \$50,000. The examples illustrate how the value is calculated internally and how it is output when the user-defined minimum and maximum values are used together.

Variance Type	Internally calculated value	Output value is within this range	Notes
Percentage Variance: 25 Minimum value: <not set> Maximum value: <not set>	Min value: \$37,500 Max value: \$62,500	Min value: \$37,500 Max value: \$62,500	The output uses the internally calculated values because the user-defined values are not specified.
Percentage Variance: 25 Minimum value: 45,000 Maximum value: 85,000	Min value: \$37,500 Max value: \$62,500	Min value: \$45,000 Max value: \$62,500	The user-defined minimum value is within the calculated variance and is the value used for output. The maximum user-defined value is outside of the calculated variance. Therefore, the maximum calculated value is used.
Fixed number Variance: 2500 Minimum value: <not set> Maximum value: <not set>	Min value: \$47,500 Max value: \$52,500	Min value: \$47,500 Max value: \$52,500	The output uses the internally calculated values because the user-defined values are not specified.
Fixed number Variance: 2500 Minimum value: 45,000 Maximum value: 85,000	Min value: \$47,500 Max value: \$52,500	Min value: \$47,500 Max value: \$52,500	Both the user-defined minimum and maximum values are outside of the calculated variance. Therefore, the calculated minimum and maximum values are used.
Range Minimum value: 55,000 Maximum value: 95,000	n/a	Minimum value: 55,000 Maximum value: 95,000	Because there is no variance for range, only the user-defined minimum and maximum values are used.

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Type \[page 155\]](#)

7.3.6.8 Pattern Variance Type

Use Pattern Variance to mask an input substring with a specific pattern.

Set the options to alter input data based on a pattern variance type, such as preserve, character, string, or default.

Option	Description
Substring definitions	<p>Choose the type of pattern variance.</p> <p><i>Character</i>: Masks the defined substring by randomly replacing each of its characters with values that you specify in the Value field. Retains spaces and special input characters in the output field.</p> <p><i>Preserve</i>: Outputs the defined substring the same as it is input.</p> <p><i>String</i>: Masks the defined substring by randomly replacing the entire substring with values that you specify in the Value field. Does not retain spaces or special input characters in the output field.</p> <p><i>Default</i>: Masks each applicable character with like characters for alpha and numeric content. Retains any special input characters and spaces in the output field.</p>
Starting position	<p>Specify the starting position for the substring by using the beginning slider. The application includes each alpha, numeric, space, and other printable character, which includes special characters such as @, #, _, and & in the position count. For example, if you have the phone number value 555-123-4567 ext. 1212, then the entire string has 22 characters because it includes the 2 hyphens, 2 spaces, 3 letters, 14 numbers, and one period.</p> <p>The default starting position is 1.</p>

Option	Description
Ending position	<p>Specify the number of positions in characters to include in the substring by moving the ending slider.</p> <p>Leave the slider all the way to the right to randomize the mapped input field from the set starting position to the end of the string. For example, set the Length to 2 for a two-character substring. If the starting position is set to 5, the substring consists of position 5 and 6 of the specified input field. Leave the slider all the way to the right in this example to mask all positions starting at position 5 through the end of the string.</p>
Value	<p>Available on Character and String definitions. Specify alpha and numeric characters, spaces, and special characters for masking the substring. The values you enter must comply with the pattern variance type you choose. For example, when you choose the string pattern variance type, enter alpha or numeric strings or numeric ranges. String pattern variance does not accept alphabetic ranges.</p> <p>You may include more than one value.</p> <p><i>Single value:</i> Varies the output based on the value specified.</p> <p><i>Value range:</i> Varies the output based on the minimum and maximum values specified.</p>

Example

Default variance type

The following table describes how the default pattern variance masks input characters with like characters.

Input character type	Mask values
Alphabetic	<p>Masks lowercase alpha character with random lowercase alpha character</p> <p>Masks uppercase alpha character with random uppercase alpha character</p>
Numeric	Masks each numeric character with a random numeric character from 0 up to and including 9.
Special characters or spaces	Does not mask special characters or spaces, but outputs them as they are input, unmasked. For example, when the input substring contains a dash (-), the default pattern variance keeps the dash in the output. When the input substring contains a space, the default pattern variance keeps the space in the output.

The following table shows the best practice use of default pattern variance:

Description	Best practice	Example
Mask an entire input field using the default pattern variance.	Add a substring definition with a Default variance type.	Starting position: 1 Ending position: <slider all the way to the right>
Automatically apply the default pattern variance to substrings of a mapped input column that are not defined.	Define input field substrings using one or more of the other pattern variance types and leave portions of the input value undefined.	Definition 1: Definition type: Preserve Starting position: 1 Ending position: 3 Definition 2: Definition type: String Starting position: 4 Ending position: 5 Value range min-max: 20-25 Undefined range: 6 to end of the value Results Definition 1: Preserves the characters in positions 1 to 3 Definition 2: Masks the entire substring (positions 4 to 5) with a number that is included in the minimum/maximum range, which in this case is 20 to 25 Undefined: Masks position six to the end of the field with the default pattern variance

Example

Preserve variance type

The application outputs the defined substring as it was input, with no masking.

Note

The default pattern variance is applied to any undefined portions of the input column. Undefined portions are the sections of the input column that have not been defined with preserve, character, or string pattern variance.

The following table contains an example of the preserve pattern variance:

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Preserve the unit identification number in each record. Mask the rest of the value with the default pattern variance.	<p>Undefined: character in position 1</p> <p>Definition:</p> <p>Definition type: Preserve</p> <p>Starting position: 2</p> <p>Ending position: 3</p> <p>Value: <blank></p> <p>Undefined: characters 4 through the end of the value</p>	<p>Input value: B12 : G350</p> <p>Possible output values, preserved characters in bold.</p> <p>A12:N799</p> <p>F12:M127</p>	<p>Undefined: Masks the first position with a like character using the default pattern variance.</p> <p>Definition: Preserves position two and three with the preserve pattern variance, which in this case is the number 12</p> <p>Undefined: masks the fourth position to the end of the string using the default pattern variance.</p> <p>The colon in character four of the input field is included in the undefined portion. The software outputs the colon as it was input based on the default pattern variance definition.</p>

Example

Character variance type

The application masks each character in the defined substring with a character from the Value option.

The Value option can include individual upper or lower case alpha characters, numeric characters from 0 to 9, ranges of alpha characters, or ranges of numeric characters using numbers from 0 to 9, spaces, special characters such as @, #, _, and &, or any combination of these.

Note

Each alpha and numeric value must be one character in length. Also, you can use only one character for minimum/maximum values when using a value range.

Special characters are output as they are input, without masking them, when they are present in a defined substring for character pattern variance.

The following table contains an example of the character pattern variance:

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Mask an identification code with specific alpha or numeric values, and apply the default pattern variance to the remaining portion of the value.	Undefined: character in position 1	Input value: 123a	Undefined: Masks the first position with a like character using the default pattern variance.
	Definition:	Possible output values, masked characters in bold.	
	Definition type: Character	8KBx	Definition: Masks position two and three using the character pattern variance and randomly chooses a character specified in the Value field to mask each position.
	Starting position: 2	32Wt	
	Ending position: 3		
	Value: J-L B W-Y 2		Undefined: Masks the fourth position to the end of the string using the default pattern variance.
Undefined: characters 4 through the end of the value			

Example

String variance type

The application masks the entire defined substring with a random character or string from the *Value* option.

The *Value* option can include one or more alpha or numeric characters such as "MILK" or "2458", spaces, special characters such as @, #, _, and &, numeric ranges, or any combination of these in a list in the *Value* option.

The application counts all alphanumeric characters, spaces, and special characters when it determines the substring length. However, the application does not retain the special characters or spaces in the output when they are present in a defined substring for string pattern variance.

The following table contains an example of the string pattern variance:

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Preserve the product code, but mask the type of milk (white, chocolate, soy, and so on) with the general term MILK.	Definition 1: Definition type: Preserve Starting position: 1 Ending position: 5 Value: <blank>	Input value: 5428-WTMLK 5429-SOYMLK Possible output values, string characters in bold. 5428- MILK 5429- MILK	Definition 1: Preserves the first through the fifth positions, including the dash, as part of preserve pattern variance. The dash is output as it was input because it is included in the preserve pattern variance.
	Definition 2: Definition type: String Starting position: 6 Ending position: <end of column> Value: MILK		Definition 2: Masks position six to the end of the field with the value "MILK".

Note

You could use mask out data masking for this example. However, when you use the pattern variance data masking, you can distinguish between parts of the whole string and have more control over the mask values.

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
<p>Include a zero to the left of any number in a range (to the left of the lower or higher number or to both numbers) so the mask value is left-padded with zeros for the length of the substring.</p>	<p>Definition 1:</p> <p>Definition type: String</p> <p>Starting position: 1</p> <p>Ending position: 5</p> <p>Value: 01-8 999</p> <p>Undefined: position 6 through the end of the column.</p>	<p>Input value: 04-a1099</p> <p>Possible output values, string characters in bold.</p> <p>00003502</p> <p>999832</p>	<p>Definition 1: Outputs the first through the fifth characters with a number from 1 up to and including 8, or the number 999.</p> <p>When the application chooses a number from the range as a mask value, it zero-pads the number to the left so the masked value is the length of the defined substring (5 characters).</p> <p>The application does not zero-pad the number 999 because it does not contain a leading zero in the Value option.</p> <p>The application includes the dash in the input field in the position count for the substring. However, the application does not output the dash as part of the string pattern variance definition.</p> <p>Undefined: The application applies the default pattern variance to the undefined portion of the input field, character six to the end of the field, and replaces each numeric value with a random value from 0 to 9.</p>

Note

Zero-padding numbers in a range is applicable for string pattern variance only.

Parent topic: [Data Mask \[page 135\]](#)

Related Information

[Differences Between String and Character Patterns \[page 162\]](#)

[Pattern Variance Examples \[page 163\]](#)

[Change Default Data Mask Settings \[page 138\]](#)

[Seed Value \[page 141\]](#)

[Mask Type \[page 143\]](#)

[Date Generalization \[page 144\]](#)

[Date Variance Type \[page 147\]](#)

[Numeric Generalization \[page 150\]](#)

[Numeric Variance Type \[page 152\]](#)

7.3.6.8.1 Differences Between String and Character Patterns

There are several differences in application behavior between character and string pattern variance when the input Value field or the input substring contains specific character types.

Value setting	Character pattern	String pattern
Single alpha or numeric characters. For example, T 9 S.	Allowed. The application replaces each character in a defined substring with a single alpha or numeric character that is specified in the Value option. For example, if the substring contains five characters, the application replaces each character with a single character from the Value option, for a total of five replacement characters.	Allowed. The application replaces the entirety of each defined substring with the value that is specified in the Value option. For example, if the substring contains five characters, the application replaces the five characters with a single character.
Strings of alpha or numeric characters. For example, MILK 399 abc.	Not allowed. Character pattern variance accepts single alpha, numeric characters. The application issues an error if the Value list includes more than one character per value, except for ranges.	Allowed. The application replaces each defined substring with alpha or numeric strings that are specified in the Value option. For example, an input substring that consists of five characters may be replaced with a string from the Value option that is ten characters.
Alpha or numeric ranges. For example, D-M or 2-9.	Allowed. The application allows both alpha and numeric ranges. Alpha ranges can be anything from A to Z, upper or lower case. The numeric range can include single-digit numbers from 0 to 9.	Not allowed: Alpha ranges Allowed: Numeric ranges. Numbers in ranges can have more than one digit and they can include zero padding to the left. For example, 005-250.
Spaces included with alpha characters or special characters. For example, * - a (space before asterisks, space before and after dash, space before the letter "a").	Not allowed.	Allowed. The application replaces the defined substring with a value from the Value option, including the spaces.

Note

Single spaces and single special characters are allowed. For example, the values * | | a (asterisk, space, the letter "a") are allowed in the Value option.

Value setting	Character pattern	String pattern
Zero-padded individual numbers and zero-padded numbers in a range. For example, 05 010 – 350.	Not allowed. The application allows the single-digit numbers from 0 to 9 stated individually or in a range. For example, the values 8 9 0 – 5 include numbers 8, 9, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 for replacement values.	Allowed. The application allows zero-padded numbers in the Value option for individual numbers or numeric ranges. When the defined substring contains more characters than a zero-padded number or numeric range in the value list, the application adds zeros to the left of the number to the length of the substring. For example, a four-character substring of “1250” may be replaced with “0005” even when the listed value is “05”. Other possible masked values based on the Value option example at left could be “0010” or “0350”.

7.3.6.8.2 Pattern Variance Examples

Examples of pattern variance types including example definition settings, input values, and possible output values.

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Mask the weight and the unit of measure from a product code, but preserve the product type.	Definition 1: Definition type: Preserve Starting position: 1 Ending position: 3 Value: <blank> Undefined: Position 4 and 5	Input value: MLK1 2CUP Possible output values: MLK63GAL MLK18pt MLK04oz	Definition 1: Preserves the first three positions using the preserve pattern variance. Undefined: Masks the fourth and fifth positions using the default pattern variance, which replaces each numeric character with a value from 0 to 9.
	Definition 2: Definition type: String Starting position: 6 Ending position: 9 Value: GAL qt pt oz CUP		Definition 2: Masks the sixth through eighth positions with one of the values listed using the string pattern variance. Notice that in some cases, the software replaces a 3-character substring with a 2-character value.

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Mask the product type and the weight from a product code, but preserve the unit of measure.	<p>Definition 1:</p> <p>Definition type: String</p> <p>Starting position: 1</p> <p>Ending position: 3</p> <p>Value: ALMLK SOYMLK RCEMLK WTMLK CHMLK</p> <p>Definition 2:</p> <p>Definition type: String</p> <p>Starting position: 4</p> <p>Ending position: 5</p> <p>Value: 01-12 32 16</p> <p>Definition 3:</p> <p>Definition type: Preserve</p> <p>Starting position: 6</p> <p>Ending position: <end of column></p> <p>Value: <blank></p>	<p>Input value: MLK1 2CUP</p> <p>Possible output values:</p> <p>WTMLK32CUP</p> <p>RCEMLK16CUP</p> <p>ALMLK08CUP</p>	<p>Definition 1: Masks the first three positions using one of the values specified for string pattern variance.</p> <p>The application masks the 3-character substring with values that may be longer than 3 characters.</p> <p>Definition 2: Masks the fourth and fifth positions using the string pattern variance.</p> <p>The first value listed in the Value option for Definition 2 is a range beginning with a zero-padded number. This ensures that the mask value is the length of the defined substring: 2 characters.</p> <p>Definition 3: Preserves the sixth through eighth positions.</p>


Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Mask the number of paper sheets per package, and the type of packaging from the product description column.	<p>Definition 1:</p> <p>Definition type: Character</p> <p>Starting position: 1</p> <p>Ending position: 4</p> <p>Value: 0-9</p> <p>Undefined: Position 5</p> <p>Definition 2:</p> <p>Definition type: String</p> <p>Starting position: 6</p> <p>Ending position: <end of column></p> <p>Value: Ream Case Pack Box</p>	<p>Input value: 1500/Ream</p> <p>Possible output values:</p> <p>0950/Case</p> <p>8945/Box</p> <p>2639/Pack</p>	<p>Definition 1: Masks the first through fourth positions with a number from 0 to 9.</p> <p>The user could leave the first through fifth positions undefined so the application masks the substring using the default pattern variance to get similar output values. The forward slash would be output as part of the substring in this case.</p> <p>Undefined: Outputs the forward slash (/) character in the fifth position using the default pattern variance, which maintains special characters on output.</p> <p>Definition 2: Mask the sixth position to the end of the column with one of the character strings listed in the Value option.</p>

Strategy	Settings	Example input/output	Notes
Mask the school district, the state, and the enrollment number. Preserve the type of school.	Definition 1:	Input value:	Definition 1: Masks position one to three with the string "DST".
	Definition type: String	INDNE7321MID	
	Starting position: 1	ANMA7321HIGH	
	Ending position: 3	SNBCA7321ELEM	Definition 2: Mask the fourth and fifth positions with the string "ST".
	Value: DST	Possible output values:	
	Definition 2:	DSTST3829MID	Undefined: Masks positions six through nine with the default pattern variance.
	Definition type: String	DSTST5784HIGH	
	Starting position: 4	DSTST0789ELEM	
	Ending position: 5	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>The mask out variance could also mask the fields in this example. However, with pattern variance, you can distinguish between parts of the whole string and have more control over the mask values.</p> </div>	Definition 3: Preserves the tenth position to the end of the column.
	Value: ST		
	Undefined: Position 6, 7, 8, and 9		
	Definition 3:		
	Definition type: Preserve		
Starting position: 10			
Ending position: <end of column>			
Value: <blank>			



7.3.7 Data Source

Edit nodes that represent data sources.

Context


After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.



After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.


Icon	Description
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Partitions</i>	Shows the number of partitions defined in the node.

You can also see the input source type and object name.

Procedure


1. Select the *Data Source* node, and then click  *configure* to configure the node. In the *Columns* tab, choose from the following output objects:
 - *Table Type*
 - *HANA Object*: In the *Select an Object* dialog, type the name using a minimum of two characters of the object to add. Select the object, and then click *OK*. If you choose a virtual table, choose whether to enable the Runtime options.

Virtual Table Runtime Option	Description
Realtime	Enable this option to run the flowgraph whenever the source object is updated.
with Schema Change	If you selected Reatime, enable this option to track the addition and deletion of columns in the primary database tables. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> Note</p> <p>If a column is added or deleted in the source, selecting <i>with Schema Change</i> does not add or delete that column in the target.</p> </div>
Preserve Archived Rows	If you selected Realtime, enable this option to preserve archived rows instead of deleting them in the target. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> Note</p> <p>If <i>Preserve Archived Rows</i> is selected, the target table is not truncated during the initial load.</p> </div>

2. Sort, add, or remove columns that you want to move to the next node.
3. (Optional) Select the *Partitions* tab to partition the object. Partitioned objects can enhance performance and can make large data sets more manageable.
 - a. Choose whether you want to partition the table by limiting the data based on the *Range* of data, a *Custom Range* of data, or based on a *List* of values in a row.
 - b. In the *Attribute* option, choose a column on which to base the partition.
 - c. Click  *Add* and enter the *Partition Name*.
 - d. Enter an expression in the *Value* column. Click the checkbox next to the partition name and then click *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression.

You must create a minimum of two partitions.

Note

To view the filter syntax for List, Range, and Custom Range partition types, click  *Filter Syntax* . The Filter Syntax shows the projected syntax of SQL statements. Click *OK* to close the dialog.

4. (Optional) If your HANA Object type is a calculation view and has parameters in the virtual object, then you can filter based on the custom parameters. For details, see [Track Changed Data \[page 27\]](#).
5. Click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph.

Related Information

[Propagation of Source Schema Changes \[page 168\]](#)

[Track Changed Data \[page 27\]](#)

7.3.7.1 Propagation of Source Schema Changes

The options you choose when you create a remote subscription determine the propagation of source schema changes and resultant behavior of each remote subscription type.

To propagate changes that occur in a source table schema, enable the following options:

- Replication task: For the *Replication Behavior* for the table, the options are *Initial + realtime with structure* or *Realtime only with structure*.
- Flowgraph: In the *Data Source Node Details* configuration options, on the *General* tab, for *Real-time behavior*, select the *Real-time* and *with Schema Change* check boxes.

The subscription types include:

Subscription type	Conditions	Notes
Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Replication task• Add source tables• No modification to columns• No partitions	Direct one-to-one subscription with no changes
SQL	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Replication task• Add source tables• Add additional columns or have expressions for setting column values• Have filters• Have partitions	Custom subscription with user-specified changes
Task	Flowgraph	For real-time replication

The following table describes the resulting behaviors when schema changes occur in the source and the replication task or flowgraph schema change options are enabled:

Note

- Propagation of source table changes is not supported for cluster and pool tables.
- Adding one or more columns to the source table with the NOT NULL constraint is not supported.
- For all subscription types, renaming a table results in an update of the remote table metadata and subscription.
- Propagation of constraints such as setting or changing default values in source tables is not supported.
- For the SQL subscription type, schema changes that affect columns not present in the SQL subquery are ignored. Internal structures are updated, but the schema change is not propagated to the target table.

- If you specify the optional WITH RESTRICTED SCHEMA CHANGES clause instead of WITH SCHEMA CHANGES, schema changes are propagated only to the SAP HANA virtual table and not the remote subscription target table.

Replication task or flow-graph	Subscription type	SQL command syntax	If one or more columns are added	If one or more columns are dropped	If one or more column data types are altered	If a column is renamed
Replication Task	Table	CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> ON [<schema_name>.<virtual_table_name> [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TABLE	Columns are added to the target and virtual tables. New values are replicated in the new column(s) in the target table.	Columns are dropped from the target and virtual tables.	Data types are altered in the target and virtual tables.	Columns are renamed in the target and virtual tables.
Replication Task	SQL	CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> AS (<subquery>) [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TABLE	Columns are added to the target and virtual tables If a single-level subquery is specified, the values in the new columns replicate. If a multilevel subquery is specified, a NULL value is assigned to the data for the new columns.	Not supported	Data types are altered in the target and virtual tables.	Columns are renamed in the target and virtual tables.

Replication task or flowgraph	Subscription type	SQL command syntax	If one or more columns are added	If one or more columns are dropped	If one or more column data types are altered	If a column is renamed
Flowgraph	task	<pre>CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> ON [<schema_name>.<virtual_table_name> [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TASK</pre> <hr/> <pre>CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION [<schema_name>.<subscription_name> AS (<subquery>) [WITH [RESTRICTED] SCHEMA CHANGES] TARGET TASK</pre>	<p>Columns are added to the virtual table.</p> <p>New values of the new columns are not replicated.</p>	Not supported	Not supported	Columns are renamed in the virtual table

Related Information

[Create a Replication Task](#)

[Data Source Options for Web-based Development Workbench](#)

[Data Source node procedure for SAP Web IDE \[page 166\]](#)

[CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

7.3.8 Data Target


Define the output of the flowgraph.

Context


Output your data to a table type, HANA object, or a template table.

Note

Some core data services (CDS) artifacts have columns that come from an association. Those columns are automatically filtered out, so you do not see them in the list of columns in the data target when you output your data to a HANA object.


After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.

You can also see the output target type and object name.

Procedure

1. Select the *Data Target* node, and then click  *configure* to configure the node. In the *Table* tab, choose from the following output objects:
 - *Table Type*: Click *Import Columns* to search for and select a table type source. In *All Types Selected*, make sure only *Table Type* is checked. Enter the name of the table type using a minimum of two characters. Select the object, and then click *OK*.
 - *HANA Object*: In the *Select an Object* dialog, type the name using a minimum of two characters of the object to add. Select the object, and then click *OK*.
 - *Template Table*: Enter the *Object Name*.
2. Sort, add, or remove columns that you want in your output. Map the input column names to the output columns by selecting the appropriate column under *Mapping Column* or choosing one of the following auto-mapping options after clicking *Auto Map Columns*:
 - *By Name*: Maps the columns by matching the column names.
 - *By Index*: Maps the columns by the position they appear in the input and output objects.
3. (Optional) Click the *Settings* tab to set the target table options or to create a history table. History tables allow only inserts. The table has timestamp-like system attributes that indicate the time period when the record version was current.
 - a. Select *Truncate Table* to clear the object before inserting the data. Otherwise, all inserted data is appended to the table.
 - b. Specify the *Writer Type* to insert, upsert, or overwrite the object.
 - c. Use the dropdown menus to set the *Key Generation Attribute*, *Change Type Attribute*, and *Change Time Attribute Name*.
 - d. Enter the *Key Generation Sequence*.
4. (Optional) To create a history table, click *OFF* so that it is enabled to *ON*, then perform the following steps:
 - a. Choose whether the history table is a *Template Table* or *Database Table*.
 - b. Choose whether to create a table with a *Column* or *Row* layout.

- c. Enter a *Table Name* for the object.
5. (Optional) To create logical keys, click the *Logical Keys* tab, then perform the following steps:
 - a. Click **+** *Add*. A list of columns is shown.
 - b. Select one or more columns as the logical keys and click *Select*. If you have selected more than one column, the columns are combined to create one logical key.
6. When you are finished with the options, click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Related Information

[Data Target Options \[page 172\]](#)

[Load Behavior Options for Targets in the Flowgraph \[page 173\]](#)

7.3.8.1 Data Target Options

Description of options for the Data Sink node and Template Table node.

Tab Name	Option Name	Description
Target	Type	Choose from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Table Type</i>: A table that includes the structure and functional attributes of an internal table. • <i>HANA Object</i>: An existing SAP HANA object where the structure is defined. • <i>Template Table</i>: A generated SAP HANA table where you do not have to specify the table structure or import any metadata.
	Import Columns	If you chose Table Type, search for the existing table then choose the columns you want to include in the output.
	Object Name	If you chose HANA Object or Template Table, enter the name for the output target.
Settings	Truncate Table	Select this option to clear the table before inserting data. Otherwise, all inserted data is appended to the table.
	Writer Type	Choose from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i><blank></i>: Replication depends on the operation type, insert, update, or delete. <i><blank></i> is available only when the target has primary keys. • <i>Insert</i>: Adds data to any existing data in the target. • <i>Upsert</i>: If the record is already in the table, then the data is updated. If the record does not already exist in the table, then it is added. • <i>Update</i>: Updates the existing data.

Tab Name	Option Name	Description
	Key Generation Attribute	Generates new keys for target data starting from a value based on existing keys in the column you specify.
	Key Generation Sequence	When generating keys, select the externally created sequence to generate the new key values.
	Change Type Attribute	Select the target column that is set to the row change type. The data type is VARCHAR(1).
	Change Time Attribute	Select the target column that is set to the time the row was committed. The data type must be TIMESTAMP.
	History Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OFF: No history table is created. ON: Creates a history table and shows more options.
	Kind	Select whether the target is a database table or a template table.
	Data Layout	Specify whether to load the output data in columns or rows. Column is typically used with data analysis because it can aggregate large volumes of data for a subset of columns. Row is typically used with record transaction processing because it can write data quickly.
	Table Name	Enter the name for the history table.
Logical Keys	+ Add	Click + Add to select one or more available columns. If you have selected more than one column, the columns are combined to create one logical key.

7.3.8.2 Load Behavior Options for Targets in the Flowgraph

For flowgraphs, you can select options that enable different target-loading behaviors and include columns that display the time and type of change made in the source.

Context

Simple replication of a source table to a target table results in a copy of the source with the same row count and columns. However, because this process also includes information on what row has changed and when, you can add these change types and change times to the target table.

For example, in simple replication, deleted rows don't display in the target table. To display the rows that were deleted, you can select UPSERT when loading the target. The deleted rows display with a change type of D.

You could also choose to display all changes to the target using INSERT functionality, which provides a change log table. Every changed row would be inserted into the target table and you can include columns that display the change types and change times.

Column	Description
CHANGE TYPE	Displays the type of row change in the source:
	I INSERT
	B UPDATE (Before image)
	U UPDATE (After image)
	D DELETE
	A UPSERT
	R REPLACE
	T TRUNCATE
	M ARCHIVE
	X EXTERMINATE_ROW
CHANGE TIME	Displays the time stamp of when the row was committed. All changes committed within the same transaction have the same change time.

Procedure

1. As a prerequisite for INSERT operations, in the SQL Console, create a sequence.

```
CREATE SEQUENCE "DPUSER"."SEQ_QA_EMP_HISTORY" START WITH 1 INCREMENT BY 1
MAXVALUE 4611686018427387903 MINVALUE 1 ;
SELECT "DPUSER"."SEQ_QA_EMP_HISTORY".NEXTVAL FROM DUMMY;
```

2. For an existing target table, add columns to the table for storing change types, change times, and change sequence numbers.
3. Add or open a flowgraph in the Workbench Editor.
4. Open the target editor.
5. In the *Node Details* pane on the *General* tab, select a **Writer Type** INSERT or UPSERT.
6. On the *Settings* tab, perform the following steps:
 - a. Select a *Key Generation Attribute*.
 - b. Select a *Sequence Name*.
 - c. Select a *Sequence Schema*.
 - d. Select the previously configured *Change Time Column Name*.

If the target is a template table, you can select an existing column or type a new name to create a new target table.
 - e. Select the previously configured *Change Type Column Name*.

If the target is a template table, you can select an existing column or type a new name to create a new target table.
7. Save the flowgraph.
8. Activate the flowgraph.

Related Information

[Load Behavior Options for Targets in Replication Tasks](#)


7.3.9 Date Generator

Creates one column that contains a generated date.


Context

Note

The Date Generator node isn't available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Set the following options.

Procedure

1. Enter a *Name* for the node.
2. In the *Start Date* option, enter the first date to be generated.
3. In the *End Date* option, enter the last date to be generated.
4. In the *Date Increment* option, select an interval between the dates to generate, then click *OK*.

7.3.10 DQMm Cleanse

The Data Quality Management, microservices for location data (DQMm) cleanse node identifies, parses, validates, and formats addresses for address cleansing and address geocoding.


To use the DQMm cleanse node for address cleansing and address geocoding, you must create a DQMm account, and follow the steps to obtain an OAuth access token. The OAuth token is necessary for creating a remote source so that you can configure the node.

For information on creating a DQMm account and OAuth access token, see the [Data Quality Management, microservices for location data](#) documentation.




Only one input source is allowed.

Note

The DQMm cleanse node is available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Generated Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns that are created in the node.

Related Information

[Create a Remote Source \[page 176\]](#)

[Configure the DQMm Cleanse Node \[page 177\]](#)

[Change DQMm Cleanse Settings \[page 178\]](#)

[Cleansed Output \[page 181\]](#)

7.3.10.1 Create a Remote Source

You must create a remote source to configure the DQMm cleanse node.

Context

The remote source for the DQMm cleanse node must be created using the SQL Console. For more information on how to create the remote source, see [Create a Remote Source Using SQL Syntax](#).

The following SQL command is an example of what you will need to input into the SQL console when creating the remote source for the DQMm cleanse node.

Note

- You must subscribe to DQMm and create a subaccount in the region and cloud environment you wish to use.

For more information about creating an account, obtaining the OAuth token endpoint and client information for the SQL command, and so on, see the following sections:

- [DQM Microservices in the Neo Environment](#)
- [DQM Microservices in the Cloud Foundry Environment](#)
- You must obtain the host certificate for your DQMm host in Base-64 encoded format. The DQMm host certificate can be obtained in different ways, but you can typically export the host certificate from the site information icon next to the URL in a web browser. Additionally, host certificates are generally valid for around one year. After the certificate expires, you must obtain a new certificate and update the SQL command.
- For information about having the appropriate privileges assigned, see [Configure a Grantor for the HDI Container](#) and [GRANT Statement \(Access Control\)](#) in the *SAP HANA SQL Reference Guide for SAP HANA Platform*.

```
CREATE REMOTE SOURCE "rsSDQMService"
ADAPTER "dqm"
CONFIGURATION
' type=dqm_ms ;
host=<YOUR_DQMm_HOST>;
access_token_URL=<TOKEN_ENDPOINT>;
timeout=9000000;
stop_on_failure=true;
ca=-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----<YOUR_HOST_CERTIFICATE>-----END CERTIFICATE----- '
WITH CREDENTIAL TYPE 'OAUTH' USING
'client_id=<YOUR_CLIENT_ID>;client_secret=<YOUR_CLIENT_SECRET>' ;
```

7.3.10.2 Configure the DQMm Cleanse Node

1. Click the DQMm Cleanse node, place it on the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node.
2. Click the gear icon to open the *DQMm Cleanse Configuration* window.
3. (Optional) To add or remove specific columns, click the pencil icon next to the category name. For example, if you have the STREET (Street) column and want to remove it, de-select that column in the *Edit Component* window, and then click *Save*.
4. (Optional) To edit the content types, click **► Edit Defaults ► Edit Content Types ►**. Review the column names and content types. Make changes as necessary by clicking the down arrow next to the content type and selecting a different content type. If your source data is from SAP Business Suite, click *SAP Business Suite address* to see those content types available specifically for Business Suite. Click *Save*.
5. (Optional) To change the format and settings for this flowgraph, click **► Edit Defaults ► Edit Settings ►**. For more information about the options available on the *DQMm Cleanse Settings* window, see [Change DQMm Cleanse Settings \[page 178\]](#).
6. (Optional) Click *Cleansed Output*. Based on the input data provided, information about the output columns can be viewed either with sample data under the *Example* option or with actual column names under the *Component* option. Click the right and left arrows to choose a formatting template.

→ Tip

To view the fields that will be output, place the cursor over the number in the blue dot on the *DQMm Cleanse Configuration* window.

7. Review the suggested actions.
(Optional) To implement a suggested action, click [Apply](#) and then [OK](#) for each action you want included.
8. (Optional) To include additional output fields such as address assignment levels or information codes, click [Customize Manually](#). For each category, select the type of additional information that you want to add. Click the checkbox next to each output field, then click [Save](#).
9. Click [Apply](#) to save the cleanse configurations and go back to the flowgraph editor.

7.3.10.3 Change DQMm Cleanse Settings

Set the DQMm Cleanse preferences.

Procedure

1. To open the [DQMm Cleanse Settings](#) window, click [Edit Defaults](#) > [Edit Settings](#).
2. Select the component, and set the preferred options.

Option	Description	Component
Casing	<p>Specifies the casing format</p> <p><i>Mixed case</i>: Converts data to initial capitals. For example, 100 Main St</p> <p><i>Upper case</i>: Converts the casing to upper case. For example, 100 MAIN ST</p>	Address
Diacritics	<p>Specifies whether to retain diacritical characters in the output</p> <p><i>Include</i>: Retains the standardized diacritical characters.</p> <p><i>Remove</i>: Replaces diacritical characters such as accent marks, umlauts, and so on with the ASCII-equivalent letters.</p>	Address

Option	Description	Component
Postal Format	<p>Specifies how to format postal box addresses</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Note</p> <p>In some countries, fully spelling out the form of the postal address is not acceptable. In other countries, including periods in the abbreviated form is not acceptable. In these cases, the cleansed addresses meet the country-specific requirements, even when you select a different option.</p> </div> <p><i>Abbreviate No Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of the postal address without punctuation. For example, PO Box 101.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate With Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of the postal address with punctuation. For example, P.O. Box 101.</p> <p><i>Expand:</i> Uses the full form of the postal address. For example, Post Office Box 101.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in the USA, the preferred format is abbreviated without punctuation.</p>	Address
Processing Mode	<p>Specifies the modes for the service settings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Both</i> (default) • <i>Address Only</i> • <i>Geo Only</i> 	Address
Minimal Assignment Level	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>None</i> (default) • <i>City</i> • <i>Street</i> • <i>House Number</i> 	Address
Geocode Assignment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Best</i> (default) • <i>House Number Only</i> 	Address

Option	Description	Component
Region Format	<p>Specifies how to format a region name, such as state or province.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate:</i> Abbreviate the region name. For example, SC.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>In some countries abbreviating region names is not acceptable. In those cases, the cleansed region is fully spelled out even when you set the option to abbreviate.</p> </div> <p><i>Expand:</i> Fully spell out the region name. For example, South Carolina.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in the UK, the preferred format is to fully spell out the name of the town in capital letters.</p>	Address
Remote Source	<p>Specifies the remote source for the DQMm cleanse configuration.</p> <p>The drop down will be populated with available DQMMS type remote sources.</p> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px; border: 1px solid #ccc;"> <p>Note</p> <p>If there is no remote source for DQMm, an error message will be shown in the Input Components section and the user cannot proceed further.</p> </div>	Address
Script Conversion	<p>Specifies the script to output addresses.</p> <p><i>Convert to Latin:</i> Converts non-Latin scripts so that all of the output data is in Latin script.</p> <p>This is supported for the following countries and regions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • China • Taiwan • Republic of Korea • Russian Federation <p><i>Preserve Input:</i> Retains all scripts as they were input. If you have input data in a variety of scripts, then the original script for those records is output.</p>	Address

Option	Description	Component
Street Format	<p>Specifies how to format the street data</p> <p><i>Abbreviate No Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of common address types (street types, directionals, and secondary designators) without punctuation. For example, 155 Lake St NW Apt 414.</p> <p><i>Abbreviate With Punctuation:</i> Uses a shortened form of common address types with punctuation. For example, 155 Lake St. N.W. Apt. 414.</p> <p><i>Expand:</i> Uses the full form of common address types. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apartment 414.</p> <p><i>Expand Primary Secondary No Punctuation:</i> Uses the full form of street type and directional, but abbreviates the secondary designator without punctuation. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apt 414.</p> <p><i>Expand Primary Secondary With Punctuation:</i> Uses the full form of street type and directional, but abbreviates the secondary designator with punctuation. For example, 155 Lake Street Northwest Apt. 414.</p> <p><i>Most common for each country:</i> Uses the most common format of the country where the address is located. For example, in Australia, the preferred format is abbreviated with no punctuation.</p>	Address

3. Click [Apply](#).

7.3.10.4 Cleansed Output

Default output columns are added initially, then the user can change them by clicking [Customize Manually](#) and then selecting which output columns you want to add or remove.

The default output columns are defined in the existing [DQMm Cleanse Output Columns \[page 182\]](#) and [DQMm Geocode Output Columns \[page 195\]](#) topics.

Related Information

[DQMm Cleanse Output Columns \[page 182\]](#)

[DQMm Geocode Output Columns \[page 195\]](#)

7.3.10.4.1 DQMm Cleanse Output Columns

List of the output columns available in the DQMm Cleanse node.

Table 41: Address Basic

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address STD_ADDR_ADDRESS_DELIVERY	The combination of Street Address and Secondary Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address is "100 Main St Apt 201".
Building Name STD_ADDR_BUILDING_NAME	The name of the building, for example "Opera House" or "Empire Tower".
City STD_ADDR_LOCALITY	The city name, for example "Paris" or "上海". If you want the city name to include the qualifier or descriptor, then you should select City (Expanded) instead.
City (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_FULL	Includes City, City Code, City Description, and City Qualifier. For example, in Germany the City is "Frankfurt" and City (Expanded) is "Frankfurt am Main". In Japan City is "墨田" and City (Expanded) is "墨田区".
Country STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_NAME	The country name fully spelled out in English, for example "Germany".
Country Code STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_2CHAR	The 2-character ISO country code, for example "DE" for Germany.
Dual Address STD_ADDR_ADDRESS_DUAL	The second address when the input address contains two addresses sharing the same city, region, and postcode. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157", the dual address is "PO Box 500".
Postcode STD_ADDR_POSTCODE_FULL	The full postal code, for example "60612-8157" in the United States, "102-8539" in Japan, and "RG17 1JF" in the United Kingdom.
Postcode 1 STD_ADDR_POSTCODE1	For countries that have two parts to their postal codes, Postcode 1 contains the first part. For example, for the United States postal code "60612-8157" the Postcode 1 is "60612". For all other countries, Postcode 1 contains the full postal code. For example, for the Germany postal code "12610" the Postcode 1 is "12610".
Postcode 2 STD_ADDR_POSTCODE2	For countries that have two parts to their postal codes, Postcode 2 contains the second part. For example, for the United States postal code "60612-8157" the Postcode 2 is "8157". For all other countries, Postcode 2 is empty. For example, for the Germany postal code "12610" the Postcode 2 is empty.
Region STD_ADDR_REGION	The region name, either abbreviated or fully spelled out based on the Region Formatting setting, for example "California" or "上海". If you want the region name to include the descriptor, then you should select Region (Expanded) instead.
Region (Expanded) STD_ADDR_REGION_FULL	The region name with the descriptor, for example "上海市" instead of "上海".

Output and Generated Output

Column Name	Description
Secondary Address STD_ADDR_SEC_ADDRESS	The interior portion of the address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Secondary Address is "Apt 201".
Street Address STD_ADDR_PRIM_ADDRESS	The exterior portion of the address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address is "100 Main St".
Subcity STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2	Name of the second level of city information. For example, in "中央区" the Subcity is "中央". For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico it refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city. If you want the subcity name to include the descriptor, then you should select Subcity (Expanded) instead.
Subcity (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_FULL	Second level of city information with the descriptor, for example "中央区" instead of "中央". For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico it refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city.

Table 42: Address Extended

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Additional Address Information STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the PAC code of the currently valid address when you choose to preserve the alias address on output. Belgium: Includes the NIS code. Canada: The official 13-character abbreviation of the city name, or the full spelling if the city name is less than 13 characters (including spaces). France: Includes the INSEE code. Germany: Includes a portion of the German freightcode (Frachtleitcode). Liechtenstein: Includes the postal service district (Botenbezirke) when it is available in the data. Poland: Includes the community name (gmina). Russia: FIAS 4-digit tax code (IFNSUL) and 4-digit territory code (TERRIFNSUL) for a legal entity, separated by a pipe " " South Korea: Includes administration number (25-digit). Spain: Includes the INE 91 section code. Switzerland: Includes the postal service district (Botenbezirke) when it is available in the data.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Additional Address Information 2 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO2	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the City ID (OKZ). Canada: The official 18-character abbreviation of the city name, or the full spelling if the city name is less than 18 characters including spaces. Germany: Includes the District Code. Liechtenstein: Additional postcode. Russia: FIAS 11-digit administrative territorial division code (OKATO) and 8- or 11-digit municipality code (OKTMO), separated by a pipe " " Spain: Includes the INE Street code. Switzerland: Additional postcode.
Additional Address Information 3 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO3	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the Pusher-Leitcode (parcel). Germany: Includes the German City ID (ALORT). Russia: FIAS 36-character identifier (AOID) and 36-character global unique identifier (AO-GUID) for the address object, separated by a pipe " " Spain: Includes the INE Town code.
Additional Address Information 4 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO4	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the Pusher-Leitcode (letter). Germany: Includes the German street name ID (StrSchl). Russia: FIAS 36-character identifier (HOUSEID) and 36-character global unique identifier (HOUSEGUID) for the house number, separated by a pipe " "
Additional Address Information 5 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO5	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the SKZ Street Code (7-digit). Germany: Includes the discount code for the freightcode. Russia: FIAS 36-character global unique identifier (ROOMGUID) for the room number.
Additional Address Information 6 STD_ADDR_ADDITIONAL_INFO6	Information that is related to address data and is unique to an individual country. Austria: Includes the corner-house identification (1-digit). The value for a corner house is 1.
Area Name STD_ADDR_AREA_NAME	Name of an industrial area, for example "A.B.C. Industrial Area". These are commonly seen in India, and do not exist in most countries.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Output Column Name	Description
Block STD_ADDR_BLOCK_NUMBER	Block number. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block is "4".
Block Description STD_ADDR_BLOCK_DESC	Block descriptor. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block Description is "Plot No."
Block (Expanded) STD_ADDR_BLOCK_FULL	Block number with the descriptor. For example, in "Plot No. 4" the Block (Expanded) is "Plot No. 4".
Building Name 2 STD_ADDR_BUILDING_NAME2	Name of the second building when an address consists of two building names, for example "Opera House" or "Empire Tower".
City Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_DESC	Descriptor for the city name. For example, in "上海市" the City Description is "市". These are commonly seen in China and Japan, and do not exist in most countries.
City (Official) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY_OFFICIAL	Official name of the city when the city has multiple valid names. For example, part of Hollywood is within the city limits of Los Angeles. In that section, "Hollywood" is a valid alias city name, while the official city name is "Los Angeles". When the input city is the alias, the City column preserves the alias name, while the City (Official) outputs the official name.
City Region Postcode STD_ADDR_LASTLINE	Combination of the city, region, and postal code in the order that is correct for each country, for example "Chicago IL 60612-0057" in the United States, and "75008 Paris" in France. The region is only included for countries where it is normally included.
Country Code (3 Characters) STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_3CHAR	The 3-character ISO country code, for example "DEU" for Germany.
Country Code (3 Digits) STD_ADDR_COUNTRY_3DIGIT	The 3-digit ISO country code, for example "276" for Germany.
Delivery Installation STD_ADDR_DELINST_FULL	The combination of the delivery installation city name with its type and qualifier, for example "Dartmouth STN Main". These are most commonly seen in Canada, and do not exist in most countries.
Firm STD_ADDR_FIRM	The organization name retrieved from the address reference data. Be aware that the reference data may contain some unusual or shortened spellings. If your data contains organization names, it is not recommended that you overwrite those names with the data in Firm.
Floor STD_ADDR_FLOOR_NUMBER	The floor number. For example, in "Floor 5" the Floor is "5"; and in "5th Floor" the Floor is "5th".

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Floor Description STD_ADDR_FLOOR_DESC	The floor descriptor. For example, in both "Floor 5" and "5th Floor" the Floor Description is "Floor".
Floor (Expanded) STD_ADDR_FLOOR_FULL	The floor number with the descriptor and qualifier. For example, in "Floor 5" the Floor (Expanded) is "Floor 5"; and in "5th Floor" the Floor (Expanded) is "5th Floor".
Floor Qualifier STD_ADDR_FLOOR_QUAL	The floor qualifier. For example, in "Planta 2 Cen" the Floor Qualifier is "Cen".
Full Address STD_ADDR_FULL_ADDRESS	The combination of Street Address, Secondary Address, and Dual Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Full Address is "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500".
Language ADDR_LANGUAGE	The 2-character ISO language code that represents the language of the address, for example "DE" for an address in Germany.
Point of Reference STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF	Description for the location of an address that may include a well-known place or easily visible location near the address, for example "Behind Grand Hotel" or "Near Industrial Complex". These are commonly seen in India and do not exist in most countries.
Point of Reference 2 STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF 2	Name of the second point of reference when an address consists of two, for example "Behind Grand Hotel" or "Near Industrial Complex". These are commonly seen in India, and do not exist in most countries.
Postcode (SAP Format) SAP_FORMATTED_POST- CODE	Postal code in a format used by SAP Business Suite.
Postcode in SAP Format (Y/N) SAP_IN_FMT_POSTCODE	Yes (Y) or no (N) flag that indicates whether the postal code meets the default format required for SAP Business Suite.
Private Mailbox STD_ADDR_PMB_FULL	Combination of the private mailbox number and the descriptor. For example, in "100 Main St PMB 10" the Private Mailbox is "PMB 10".
Region Code STD_ADDR_REGION_CODE	ISO region code, which is either an abbreviated form of the region or a number that represents the region, for example "CA" for California, "J" for "Île-de-France", and "31" for "上海市".
Room STD_ADDR_ROOM_NUM- BER	Room number. For example, in "Room 6" the Room is "6". This should be selected only when the cleansed data will be imported into SAP Business Suite.
Room (Expanded) STD_ADDR_ROOM_FULL	The room number with the descriptor. For example, in "Room 6" the Room (Expanded) is "Room 6".

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Single Address STD_ADDR_SINGLE_ADDRESS	Combination of Full Address and City Region Postcode in the order that is correct for each country, for example "100 Main St Apt 201 Chicago IL 60612-0057" in the United States, and "201549 上海市 上海市 闵行区 春申路 318 弄" in China. This column is usually applicable only in China and Japan.
Stairwell STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_NAME	Name or number of the stairwell. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell is "1".
Stairwell Description STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_DESC	Stairwell descriptor. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell Description is "Stiege".
Stairwell (Expanded) STD_ADDR_STAIRWELL_FULL	The stairwell name or number with the descriptor. For example, in "Stiege 1" the Stairwell (Expanded) is "Stiege 1".
Street Name STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME	Name of the street. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Name is "Main".
Street Name (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME_FULL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix. For example, in "100 N Main St Apt 201 Chicago IL 60612-0057" the Street Name (Expanded) is "N Main St".
Street Name 2 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2	Street name of the second level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 2 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2_FULL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the second level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 3 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3	Street name of the third level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3_FULL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the third level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Name 4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME4	Street name of the fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Street Name 4 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME4_FULL	Combination of the Street Name, Street Type, and Street Prefix and Postfix of the fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple street names.
Street Number STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER	The house number for street addresses. For example, in "100 Main St" the Street Number is "100". For postal addresses, the street number contains the box number. For example, in "PO Box 500" the Street Number is "500". For rural addresses it contains the route number. For example, in "RR 1" the Street Number is "1".
Street Number Description STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_DESC	Contains the number descriptor. For example, in "Km 12" the Street Number Description is "Km", and in "30 号" the Street Description is "号".
Street Number (Expanded) STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_FULL	Combination of Street Number, Street Number Description, and Street Number Extra. For example in "Km 12" the Street Number (Expanded) is "Km 12", in "30 号" the Street Number (Expanded) is "30 号", in "100A Main St" the Street Number (Expanded) is "100A", and in "31-41 Main St" the Street Number (Expanded) is "31-41".
Street Number Extra STD_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER_EXTRA	Data that is found attached to or near the street number and is likely part of the street number. For example, in "100A Main St" the Street Number Extra is "A", and in "31-41 Main St" the Street Number Extra is "-41".
Street Postfix STD_ADDR_PRIM_POSTFIX	The directional word when it follows a street name. For example, in "100 Main St N" the Street Postfix is "N".
Street Prefix STD_ADDR_PRIM_PREFIX	The directional word when it precedes a street name. For example, in "100 N Main St" the Street Prefix is "N".
Street Type STD_ADDR_PRIM_TYPE	Type of street. For example, in "100 Main St" the Street Type is "St".
Street Type 2-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_TYPE2-4	The street type of the second, third, or fourth level of street information for addresses that have multiple streets.
Subcity Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_DESC	The descriptor for the second level of city information. For example, in "中央区" the City Description is "区" and in "Col Federal" the Subcity Description is "Col".
Subcity 2 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3	Name of the third level of city information. For example, in "岡町" the Subcity 2 is "岡". For China and Japan this usually refers to districts and sub-districts such as 町, 镇, or 村, and in most other countries this level of city information does not exist.
Subcity 2 Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_DESC	Descriptor for the third level of city information. For example, in "岡町" the Subcity 2 Description is "町".

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Subcity 2 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_FULL	Third level of city information with the descriptor, for example “岡町” instead of “岡”.
Subcity 3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4	Name of the fourth level of city information. For example, in “赤岗村” the Subcity 3 is “赤岗”. Some addresses in China and Japan have this fourth level of city information, and in most other countries it does not exist.
Subcity 3 Description STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4_DESC	Descriptor for the fourth level of city information. For example, in “赤岗村” the Subcity 3 Description is “村”.
Subcity 3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY4_FULL	Fourth level of city information with the descriptor, for example “赤岗村” instead of “赤岗”.
Subregion STD_ADDR_REGION2	Second level of region information such as county or district.
Subregion Code STD_ADDR_REGION_CODE	Code that represents the subregion.
Unit STD_ADDR_UNIT_NUMBER	Unit number. For example, in “100 Main St Apt 201” the Unit is “201”.
Unit Description STD_ADDR_UNIT_DESC	Unit descriptor. For example, in “100 Main St Apt 201” the Unit Description is “Apt”.
Unit (Expanded) STD_ADDR_UNIT_FULL	Unit number with the descriptor and qualifier. For example, in “100 Main St Apt 201” the Unit (Expanded) is “Apt 201”.
Unit Qualifier STD_ADDR_UNIT_QUAL	Unit qualifier. For example, in “Oficina 2 D” the Unit Qualifier is “D”.
Wing STD_ADDR_WING_NAME	Wing name. For example, in “Wing A” the Wing is “A”.
Wing Description STD_ADDR_WING_DESC	Wing descriptor. For example, in “Wing A” the Wing Description is “Wing”.
Wing (Expanded) STD_ADDR_WING_FULL	Wing name with the descriptor. For example, in “Wing A” the Wing (Expanded) is “Wing A”.

Table 43: Address Composite

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address and Dual Address STD_ADDR_ADDR_DELDUAL	Combination of the contents of the Address column and the contents of the Dual Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address and Dual Address is "100 Main St Apt 201 PO Box 500".
Address and Dual Address with Building Name STD_ADDR_PRI-MADDR_DELDUAL_BLDG	Combination of the contents of the Address column, the contents of the Dual Address column, and the contents of the Building Name column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "Opera House, 100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address and Dual Address with Building Name is "Opera House 100 Main St Apt 201 PO Box 500".
Building Name 1-2 STD_ADDR_BUILDING_NAME1_2	Combination of the contents of the Building Name column and the contents of the Building Name 2 column.
City and Subcity STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_2	Combination of the contents of the City column and the contents of the Subcity column, with the two levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
City and Subcity (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_2_FULL	Combination of the contents of the City (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, with the two levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
City and Subcity 1-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_4	Combination of the contents of the City column, the contents of the Subcity column, the contents of the Subcity 2 column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the four levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
City and Subcity 1-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY1_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the City (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the four levels of city information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Point of Reference 1-2 STD_ADDR_POINT_OF_REF1_2	Combination of the contents of the Point of Reference column and the contents of the Point of Reference 2 column.
Region and Subregion STD_ADDR_REGION1_2	Combination of the contents of the Region column and the contents of the Subregion column, with the two levels of region information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Region and Subregion (Expanded) STD_ADDR_REGION1_2_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Region (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subregion (Expanded) column, with the two levels of region information in the order that is appropriate for the country.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Output Column Name	Description
Secondary Address without Floor STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_FLOOR	Contents of the Secondary Address column without floor information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Floor is "Wing A Room 501".
Secondary Address without Floor or Room STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_FLOOR_ROOM	Contents of the Secondary Address column without floor or room information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Floor or Room is "Wing A".
Secondary Address without Room STD_ADDR_SE- CADDR_NO_ROOM	Contents of the Secondary Address column without room information. For example, in "Wing A Floor 5 Room 501" the Secondary Address without Room is "Wing A Floor 5".
Street Address and Dual Address STD_ADDR_PRI- MADDR_DELDUAL	Combination of the contents of the Street Address column and the contents of the Dual Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address and Dual Address is "100 Main St PO Box 500".
Street Address and Dual Address with Building Name STD_ADDR_ADDR_DELDUAL_BLDG	Combination of the contents of the Street Address column, the contents of the Dual Address column, and the contents of the Building Name column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "Opera House, 100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Address and Dual Address with Building Name is "Opera House 100 Main St PO Box 500".
Street Name 1-2 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME1_2	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column and the contents of the Street Name 2 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name 3-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME3_4	Combination of the contents of the Street Name 3 (Expanded) column and the contents of the Street Name 4 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name 1-4 STD_ADDR_PRIM_NAME1_4	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column, the contents of the Street Name 2 (Expanded) column, the contents of the Street Name 3 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Street Name 4 (Expanded) column, with the four levels of street information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Street Name and Secondary Address STD_ADDR_PNAME_SE- CADDR	Combination of the contents of the Street Name (Expanded) column and the contents of the Secondary Address column, with the combined information in the order that is appropriate for the country. For example, in "100 N Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Street Name and Secondary Address is "N Main St Apt 201".
Subcity 1-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_4	Combination of the contents of the Subcity column, the contents of the Subcity 2 column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the three levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Subcity 1-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY2_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Subcity (Expanded) column, the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column, and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the three levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Subcity 2-3 STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_4	Combination of the contents of the Subcity 2 column and the contents of the Subcity 3 column, with the two levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.
Subcity 2-3 (Expanded) STD_ADDR_LOCALITY3_4_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Subcity 2 (Expanded) column and the contents of the Subcity 3 (Expanded) column, with the two levels of subcity information in the order that is appropriate for the country.

Table 44: Address Additional Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Address Remainder ADDR_ADDRESS_REM	Extraneous non-address data found together in the same column on input with address data. When multiple input columns have extraneous non-address data, the first set of non-address data goes to Address Remainder, the second set of non-address data goes to Address Remainder 2, and so on.
Address Remainder 2 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM2	
Address Remainder 3 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM3	
Address Remainder 4 ADDR_ADDRESS_REM4	
Address Remainder 1-4 ADDR_REMAINDER_FULL	Combination of the contents of the Address Remainder column, the contents of the Address Remainder 2 column, the contents of the Address Remainder 3 column, and the contents of the Address Remainder 4 column.
Address Extra ADDR_EXTRA	Extraneous non-address data found in a column that does not have any address data. When there are multiple input columns that consist exclusively of non-address data goes to Address Extra, the second set of non-address data goes to Address Extra 2, and so on.
Address Extra 2 ADDR_EXTRA2	
Address Extra 3 ADDR_EXTRA3	
Address Extra 4 ADDR_EXTRA4	

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address Remainder 1-4 and Address Extra 1-4 ADDR_REMAINDER_EX- TRA_PMB_FULL	The combination of the contents of the Address Remainder 1-4 column, the contents of the Address Extra column, the contents of the Address Extra 2 column, the contents of the Address Extra 3 column, the contents of the Address Extra 4 column, and the contents of the Private Mail Box column.

Table 45: Address Cleanse Information

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address Assignment Information ADDR_ASMT_INFO	<p>Information about the validity of the address. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_INFORMATION column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data.</p> <p>C (Corrected): The input address was corrected by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address may be considered valid.</p> <p>I (Invalid): The input address could not be validated by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address should be considered invalid.</p> <p>V (Valid): The input address was valid and no changes or only minor changes were made by the Cleanse node. The cleansed address may be considered valid.</p>
Address Assignment Level ADDR_ASMT_LEVEL	<p>Level at which the Cleanse node matches the address to reference data. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_LEVEL column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data.</p> <p>The Address Assignment Level varies from country to country and may be different when country-specific reference data is used. The codes represent the following levels, in order of most specific to least specific.</p> <p>S: The address is validated through the secondary address information (Secondary Address, Floor, Unit, etc.).</p> <p>PR: The address is validated to the street number for street addresses, box number for postal addresses, or route number for rural addresses (Street Number).</p> <p>PN: The address is validated to the street (Street Name).</p> <p>L4: The address is validated to the fourth level of city information (Subcity 3).</p> <p>L3: The address is validated to the third level of city information (Subcity 2).</p> <p>L2: The address is validated to the second level of city information (Subcity).</p> <p>L1: The address is validated to the city (City).</p> <p>R: The address is validated to the region (Region).</p> <p>C: The address is validated to the country (Country).</p> <p>X: Unknown (invalid address)</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Address Assignment Type ADDR_ASMT_TYPE	Type of address. This code is also written to the ASSIGNMENT_TYPE column of the CLEANSE_ADDRESS_RECORD_INFO_ table in the side effect data. BN: Building name F: Firm G: General delivery H: High-rise building HB: House boat L: Lot M: Military R: Rural P: Postal PI: Point of reference PS: Packstation or Paketbox RP: Postal served by route S: Street SR: Street served by route U: Uninhabited W: Caravan X: Unknown (invalid address)
Address Change Significance ADDR_CHANGE_SIG	Indicates the significance of changes made to the address. H: At least one high-significance change was made. M: At least one medium-significance change was made. L: At least one low-significance change was made. N: No change
Address Information Code ADDR_INFO_CODE	Code that the Cleanse node generates only for addresses that are either invalid or have data that appears to be suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the CLEANSE_INFO_CODES_ table in the side effect data.

7.3.10.4.2 DQMm Geocode Output Columns

List of the geocode output columns available in the DQMm Cleanse node.

Table 46: Geocode output columns

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Geocode Assignment Level GEO_ASMT_LEVEL	<p>A level assigned to show how precisely the latitude and longitude coordinates were generated by the Geocode node. The codes represent the following levels, in order of most complete to less complete:</p> <p>PRE: Primary Range Exact assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates that represent the actual location of the address. For example, the actual "rooftop" or the point in the street in front of the building, depending on the comprehensiveness of the reference data.</p> <p>PRI: Primary Range Interpolated assigns the latitude and longitude that is interpolated from a range of addresses. For example, the coordinates are known for the two street intersections for the range between 100-199 Main St., and the interpolated coordinates for 123 Main St. are computed proportionately between the two points.</p> <p>PF: Postcode Full assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates to represent a central location that is general to the full postal code (Postcode).</p> <p>P2P: Postcode 2 Partial assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates to represent a central location that is general to the first portion of the postal code (Postcode1) and part of the second portion of the postal code (Postcode 2).</p> <p>P1: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to the first portion of the postal code (Postcode 1).</p> <p>L4: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the fourth city level (Subcity 3).</p> <p>L3: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the third city level (Subcity 2).</p> <p>L2: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the second city level (Subcity).</p> <p>L1: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the city (City).</p>
Geocode Information Code GEO_INFO_CODE	<p>The code that the Geocode node generates only for addresses that are invalid or addresses in which the generated latitude and longitude coordinates are suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the GEOCODE_INFO_CODE table.</p>
Latitude ADDR_LATITUDE	<p>The latitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data.</p>
Longitude ADDR_LONGITUDE	<p>The longitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data.</p>

7.3.11 Geocode

Generates latitude and longitude coordinates for an address, and generates addresses from latitude and longitude coordinates.

Note

This node is not available in the SAP EIM Smart Data Integration Editors extension in SAP Web IDE in the cloud.

Context

The Geocode node assigns geographic location data.

Only one input source is allowed.

Note

The Geocode node is available for real-time processing.

You can use the SAP HANA smart data quality Geocode technology in SAP HANA spatial to assign geographic coordinates without having to create a workflow or use a third party geocoding provider. For details, see the *SAP HANA Spatial Reference*.


Types of Geocoding

You can select from the following two types of geocoding depending on the type of information available in your input data:



- The first type is based on address data. On the *Input Components* tab, select *Address*. This option takes the address and assigns latitude and longitude coordinates to the output data.
- The second type occurs when your input data already contains the latitude and longitude coordinates, and assigns an address based on those coordinates. On the *Input Components* tab, select *Coordinates*.


Note

If your input data does not contain latitude and longitude coordinates, then only the *Address* option is available. Likewise, if your input data does not contain address data, then only the *Coordinates* option is available.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.


Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Icon	Description
 Generated Output Columns	Shows the number of output columns that are created in the node.

You can also see the Geocoding type.

To configure the Geocode node, perform the following steps:

Procedure

1. Place the Geocode node on the canvas and click  [Configure](#).
2. If your input data contains both address data and latitude and longitude coordinates, choose [Address](#) to output additional latitude and longitude assignments, or choose [Coordinates](#) to output additional address assignments based on the input latitude and longitude coordinates.
3. (Optional) Select any additional columns to change the input configuration by clicking the pencil icon next to the category name. The default columns are automatically mapped based on the input data. For example, if you want to remove Locality2 and Locality3 from the Address category, de-select those columns in the [Edit Component](#) window, and then click [OK](#).

Note

Any changes to the input configuration must result in a valid address configuration. For example, removing the postcode column results in an invalid configuration.

4. (Optional) To edit the content types, click [Edit Defaults](#) > [Edit Content Types](#) > Review the column names and content types, making changes as necessary by clicking the down arrow next to the content type and selecting a different content type. Click [Apply](#).
5. (Optional) To change some default settings such as including census and other geographic data and returning information codes, click [Edit Defaults](#) > [Edit Settings](#) >.

Related Information

[Change Geocode Settings \[page 198\]](#)

[About Geocoding \[page 200\]](#)

[Geocode Input Columns \[page 202\]](#)

[Geocode Output Columns \[page 203\]](#)

7.3.11.1 Change Geocode Settings

Set the Geocode preferences.

Context

The Geocode settings are used as a template for all future projects using Geocode. These settings can be overridden for each project.

Procedure

1. To open the Default Geocode Settings window, click [▶ Edit Defaults ▶ Edit Settings ▶](#).
2. Select a component, and then set the preferred options.

Option	Description	Component
Include additional geographic and census data	Includes census data and population class.	Geocode
Assignment Level	Choose one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Best: Assigns coordinates that represent points of the address. If an assignment cannot be made based on the most specific data such as the house number, then make assignments based on the postcode or partial postcode. If an assignment cannot be made based on postcode information, then make assignments based on the city information.• House Number: Assigns coordinates that represent points of the address. Any addresses that cannot be assigned to this level are not output.	Geocode (when Address component is selected)

Option	Description	Component						
Include nearby addresses	Returns multiple addresses close to a specific point. This option is available when you have geographic coordinates as input data.	Geocode (when Coordinates is selected)						
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Note</p> <p>Selecting this option results in two output pipes from the Geocode node: primary output and search results.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Output type</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Output</td> <td>Output the information codes and pass-through input columns.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Search Results</td> <td>Output latitude and longitude data, address data, additional geographic and census data (if selected), distance, assignment information, and pass-through input columns.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>			Output type	Description	Output	Output the information codes and pass-through input columns.	Search Results	Output latitude and longitude data, address data, additional geographic and census data (if selected), distance, assignment information, and pass-through input columns.
Output type	Description							
Output	Output the information codes and pass-through input columns.							
Search Results	Output latitude and longitude data, address data, additional geographic and census data (if selected), distance, assignment information, and pass-through input columns.							
Distance unit	Sets the radius unit of measure in either kilometers or miles.	Geocode (when Coordinates is selected)						
Radius	Specifies the range from the center point to include in the results.	Geocode (when Coordinates is selected)						
Maximum Records Default	Enter the number of the largest amount of records that you want returned for each record. For example, there could be 75 records within the radius returned. If you do not want to see that many records, then you can enter 20, and then only 20 records are returned. The maximum value is 100.	Geocode (when Coordinates is selected)						
Input Column	Enter the input column name that specifies the maximum returned records per input record. For example, you might have a Near_Address column that specifies that you want a maximum of 10 records returned for the first record, 25 records returned for the second record, 15 records returned for the fourth record, and so on.	Geocode (when Coordinates is selected)						

Option	Description	Component
Side Effect Data Level	<p>Side-effect data consists of statistics about the geocoding process and specifies any additional output data.</p> <p>None: Side-effect data is not generated.</p> <p>Minimal: Generates only the statistics table that contains summary information about the geocoding process. The following view is created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GEOCODE_STATISTICS</code> <p>Basic: Generates the statistics table and an additional table that contains Geocode information codes that may be useful in detecting potential problems. The following views are created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GEOCODE_STATISTICS</code> • <code>GEOCODE_INFO_CODES</code> <p>Full: Generates everything in the Minimal and Basic options as well as a copy of the input data prior to entering the geocoding process. The copy of the input data is stored in the user's schema. The following views are created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>GEOCODE_STATISTICS</code> • <code>GEOCODE_INFO_CODES</code> 	General

3. Click *Apply*.

7.3.11.2 About Geocoding

Geocoding uses geographic coordinates expressed as latitude and longitude and addresses.

You can use geocoding to append addresses, latitude and longitude, census data, and other information to your data.

Related Information

[Address Geocoding \[page 200\]](#)

[Coordinate Geocoding \[page 201\]](#)

[Understanding Your Output \[page 201\]](#)

7.3.11.2.1 Address Geocoding

In address geocoding mode, the Geocode node assigns geographic data.

The accuracy of the point represented by the latitude and longitude coordinates generated by the Geocode node is based on the completeness of the address being input and how well the address matches to the

geocode reference data. The Geocode node always selects the most accurate point available and falls back to a lower-level point only when the finer level cannot be obtained. The value in the GEO_ASMT_LEVEL output column identifies the level that the point represents. The codes represent levels, in order of most specific, namely, the address property, to more general, meaning the point could be a central location within a city.

Related Information

[Geocode Output Columns \[page 203\]](#)

7.3.11.2.2 Coordinate Geocoding

In coordinate geocoding mode, the Geocode node assigns address data.

The Geocode node begins with the latitude and longitude coordinates to output the closest address. The Geocode node accuracy is based on the accuracy of the input coordinates. The input can be listed as two separate columns, meaning one column for latitude and one column for longitude, or as a single point of data in a combined latitude and longitude column with a data type of ST_POINT.

When you process based on the coordinates and choose the *Include nearby addresses* option from the *Edit Settings* window, you have two output pipes. The primary output pipe includes information codes and any input columns that you selected to pass through the Geocode node. The second output pipe goes to the search results and includes latitude and longitude data, address data, additional geographic and census data if selected, distance, assignment information, and pass-through input columns.

7.3.11.2.3 Understanding Your Output

Here are some expectations of the output of the Geocode node.

Latitude and Longitude

On output from the Geocode node, you will have latitude and longitude data. Latitude and longitude are denoted on output by decimal degrees; for example, 12.12345. Latitude, defined as 0-90 degrees north or south of the equator, shows a negative sign in front of the output number when the location is south of the equator. Longitude, defined as 0-180 degrees east or west of the Greenwich Meridian near London, England, shows a negative sign in front of the output number when the location is within 180 degrees west of Greenwich.

Assignment Level

You can understand the accuracy of the assignment based on the Geo Asmt Level output column. The return code of PRE means that you have the finest depth of assignment available to the exact location. The second

finest depth of assignment is a return code of PRI, which is the primary address range, or house number. The most general output level is either P1 for Postcode level or L1 for Locality level.

Standardized Address Information

The geocoding data provided by vendors is not standardized. To standardize the address data that is output by the Geocode node, you can insert a Cleanse node after the Geocode node.

Multiple Results

When you select the *Include nearby addresses* option in the *Default Geocode Settings* window, you have two output pipes: primary output, which includes information codes and pass through columns, and search results, which includes information about latitude and longitude data, address data, additional geographic and census data if selected, distance, assignment information, and pass-through input columns.

7.3.11.3 Geocode Input Columns

Map these input columns in the Geocode node.

The columns are listed alphabetically.

Input column	Description
City	Map a discrete city column to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to the 市, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the primary city.
Country	Map a discrete country column to this column.
Free Form Free Form 2-12	<p>Map columns that contain free-form address data to these columns. When you have more than one free-form column, then map them in the order of finest information to broadest information.</p> <p>For example, if you have two address columns in which one contains the street information and the other contains suite, apartment, or unit information, map the column with suite, apartment, and unit information to Free Form and map the column with street information to Free Form 2.</p> <p>When the free-form column also contains city, region, and postal code data, map these columns to the last Free Form columns.</p>
Geocode City	Map a standardized city column to this column.
Geocode Country	Map a standardized country column to this column.
Geocode Postcode1	Map a standardized primary postcode column to this column.
Geocode Postcode2	Map a standardized secondary postcode column to this column.

Input column	Description
Geocode Region	Map a standardized region column to this column.
Geocode Street Name	Map a standardized street name column to this column.
Geocode Street Number	Map a standardized street number column to this column.
Geocode Street Prefix	Map a standardized street prefix column to this column.
Geocode Street Postfix	Map a standardized street postfix column to this column.
Geocode Street Type	Map a standardized street type column to this column.
Latitude	Map a latitude coordinate column to this column. For example, 51.5072
Latitude and Longitude	Map a latitude and longitude combined column to this column. For example, this data would include a single point using the st_point data type.
Longitude	Map the longitude column to this column. For example, 0.1275
Postcode	Map a discrete postal code column to this column.
Region	Map a discrete region column to this column. This refers to states, provinces, prefectures, territories, and so on.
Subcity	Map a discrete column that contains the second level city information to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to 区. For Puerto Rico this refers to urbanization. For other countries that have multiple levels of city information, this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city.
Subcity2	Map a discrete column that contains the third level city information to this column. For China and Japan this usually refers to districts and sub-districts such as 町, 镇, or 村. For other countries that have more than two levels of city information this refers to the double dependent locality or other tertiary portion of a city.
Subregion	Map a discrete column that contains the second level of region information. This refers to counties, districts, and so on.

7.3.11.4 Geocode Output Columns

List of the output columns available in the Geocode node.

The following are recognized output columns that you can use in the output mapping for the Geocode node. The columns are listed alphabetically. The information codes related to these output columns are also listed.

Note

The Output Column Name is the one you select when mapping columns. The Generated Output Column Name is the name of the column shown in the target table.

Table 47: Geocode output columns

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Address GEO_ADDRESS_DELIVERY	The combination of Street Address and Secondary Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address is "100 Main St Apt 201".
Address (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_ADDRESS_DELIVERY	The combination of Street Address and Secondary Address. For example, in "100 Main St Apt 201, PO Box 500, Chicago IL 60612-8157" the Address is "100 Main St Apt 201". Data is output to a search results table.
Census City Code GOV_LOCALITY_CODE	A unique code for an incorporated municipality such as a city, town, or locality as defined by the government for reporting census information.
Census City Population Class POPULATION_CLASS	Indicates that the population falls within a certain size. 0: Undefined. The population may be too large or small to provide accurate data. 1: Over 1 million 2: 500,000 to 999,999 3: 100,000 to 499,999 4: 50,000 to 99,999 5: 10,000 to 49,999 6: Less than 10,000
Census City Population Class (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_POPULATION_CLASS	Same as Census City Population Class, but is output to the search results table.
Census Metro Stat Area Code METRO_STAT_AREA_CODE	The metropolitan statistical area. For example, in the USA, the 0000 code indicates the address does not lie in a metropolitan statistical area; this is usually a rural area. A metropolitan statistical area has a large population that has a high degree of social and economic integration with the core of the area. The area is defined by the government for reporting census information.
Census Minor Division Code MINOR_DIV_CODE	The minor civil division or census county division code when the minor civil division is not available. The minor civil division designates the primary government and/or administrative divisions of a county such as a civil township or precinct. Census county division are defined in a state or province that does not have a well-defined minor civil division. The area is defined by the government for reporting census information.
Census Region Code GOV_REGION1_CODE	A unique region code as defined by the government for reporting census information. For example, in the USA, this is a Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) two-digit state code.
Census Region2 Code GOV_COUNTY_CODE	Any additional region code data for reporting census information.

Output and Generated Output Column Name**Description**

Census Statistical Area Code GOV_REGION_CODE	A core-based statistical area code where an area has a high degree of social and economic integration within the core that the area surrounds. The area is defined by the government for reporting census information.
Census Tract Block CENSUS_TRACT_BLOCK	The census tract code as defined by the government for reporting census information. Census tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county.
Census Tract Block Group CENSUS_TRACT_BLOCK_GROUP	The census tract block group code as defined by the government for reporting census information. These codes are used for matching with demographic-coding databases. In the USA, the first six digits contain the tract number (for example, 002689); the next digit contains the block group (BG) number within the tract, and the last three digits contain the block code. The BG is a cluster of census blocks that have the same first digit within a census tract. For example, BG 6 includes all blocks numbered from 6000 to 6999.
City GEO_LOCALITY	The city name, for example "Paris" or "上海". If you want the city name to include the qualifier or descriptor, then you should select City (Expanded) instead.
City (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_LOCALITY	The city name, for example "Paris" or "上海". If you want the city name to include the qualifier or descriptor, then you should select City (Expanded) instead. Data is output to a search results table.
Country Code GEO_COUNTRY_2CHAR	The 2-character ISO country code. For example, "DE" for Germany.
Country Code (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_COUNTRY_2CHAR	The 2-character ISO country code. For example, "DE" for Germany. Data is output to a search results table.
Distance GEO_DISTANCE	The specified distance of the radius in which to include search results.
Distance (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_DISTANCE	The specified distance of the radius in which to include search results. Data is output to a search results table.

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Description

Geo Asmt Level GEO_ASMT_LEVEL	<p>A level assigned to show how precisely the latitude and longitude coordinates were generated by the Geocode node. The codes represent the following levels, in order of most complete to less complete:</p> <p>PRE: Primary Range Exact assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates that represent the actual location of the address. For example, the actual "rooftop" or the point in the street in front of the building, depending on the comprehensiveness of the reference data.</p> <p>PRI: Primary Range Interpolated assigns the latitude and longitude that is interpolated from a range of addresses. For example, the coordinates are known for the two street intersections for the range between 100-199 Main St., and the interpolated coordinates for 123 Main St. are computed proportionately between the two points.</p> <p>PF: Postcode Full assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates to represent a central location that is general to the full postal code (Postcode).</p> <p>P2P: Postcode 2 Partial assigns the latitude and longitude coordinates to represent a central location that is general to the first portion of the postal code (Postcode1) and part of the second portion of the postal code (Postcode 2).</p> <p>P1: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to the first portion of the postal code (Postcode 1).</p> <p>L4: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the fourth city level (Subcity 3).</p> <p>L3: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the third city level (Subcity 2).</p> <p>L2: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the second city level (Subcity).</p> <p>L1: The latitude and longitude coordinates represent a central location that is general to all addresses in the city (City).</p>
Geocode Assignment Level (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_ASMT_LEVEL	<p>Same as Geocode Assignment level, but the data is output to a search results table.</p>
Geo Info Code GEO_INFO_CODE	<p>The code that the Geocode node generates only for addresses that are invalid or addresses in which the generated latitude and longitude coordinates are suspect. This code is also written to the INFO_CODE column of the GEOCODE_INFO_CODE table.</p>
Latitude ADDR_LATITUDE	<p>The latitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data.</p>
Latitude (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_ADDR_LATITUDE	<p>The latitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data. The data is output to a search results table.</p>

Output and Generated Output Column Name

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Latitude and Longitude ADDR_LATITUDE_LONGITUDE	The latitude and longitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data. The data type for this column is ST_POINT. The ST_POINT type is a 0-dimensional geometry and represents a single location.
Latitude and Longitude (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_ADDR_LAT_LONG	The latitude and longitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data. The data type for this column is ST_POINT. The ST_POINT type is a 0-dimensional geometry and represents a single location. The data is output to a search results table.
Longitude ADDR_LONGITUDE	The longitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data.
Longitude (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_ADDR_LONGITUDE	The longitude of the input address at the best level that the address can be assigned to the reference data. The data is output to a search results table.
Postcode GEO_POSTCODE_FULL	The full postal code. For example "60612-8157" in the United States, "102-8539" in Japan, and "RG17 1JF" in the United Kingdom.
Postcode (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_POSTCODE_FULL	The full postal code. For example, "60612-8157" in the United States, "102-8539" in Japan, and "RG17 1JF" in the United Kingdom. Data is output to a search results table.
Region GEO_REGION	The region name, either abbreviated or fully spelled out based on the Region Formatting setting. For example, "California" or "上海". If you want the region name to include the descriptor, then you should select Region (Expanded) instead.
Region (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_REGION	The region name, either abbreviated or fully spelled out based on the Region Formatting setting. For example, "California" or "上海". If you want the region name to include the descriptor, then you should select Region (Expanded) instead. Data is output to a search results table.
Row ID ROW_ID	A column added to the views when the <i>Basic</i> or <i>Full</i> option is selected in the <i>Side effect data</i> category.
Side of Street GEO_SIDE_OF_STREET	Indicates which side of the street the address or point of interest is located when facing north, northeast, northwest, or east. L: Left side of the street R: Right side of the street
Side of Street (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_SIDE_OF_STREET	Indicates which side of the street the address or point of interest is located when facing north, northeast, northwest, or east. Data is output to a search results table. L: Left side of the street R: Right side of the street

Output and Generated Out-

Output Column Name	Description
Subcity GEO_LOCALITY2	Name of the second level of city information. For example, in “中央区” the Subcity is “中央”. For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico this refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information, this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city. If you want the subcity name to include the descriptor, then you should select Subcity (Expanded) instead.
Subcity (Search Results) SEARCH_GEO_LOCALITY2	Name of the second level of city information, for example in “中央区” the Subcity is “中央”. For China and Japan this usually refers to 区, for Puerto Rico this refers to urbanization, and for other countries that have multiple levels of city information this refers to the dependent locality or other secondary portion of a city. If you want the subcity name to include the descriptor, then you should select Subcity (Expanded) instead. Data is output to a search results table.
Table ID TABLE_ID	A column added to the views when the <i>Basic</i> or <i>Full</i> option is selected in the <i>Side effect data</i> category.

The search results table contains information based on coordinate geocoding using latitude and longitude input coordinates. There can be multiple occurrences of the same address in the search results. These are the most frequent reasons for duplicate addresses in the search results:

- A single street has multiple names. For example, "North Ave" and "Highway 5" may be the names for the same street. Therefore, "1800 Highway 5" and "1800 North Ave" would have the same geographic coordinates.
- Multiple organizations are in the same building. For example, "Highland Insurance Group" and "Granite Communications" are on different floors in the same building with the address of "510 Lakeshore Dr". The search results would have the same geographic coordinates, but different organization names in the SEARCH_GEO_POI_NAME column or the SEARCH_GEO_POI_TYPE column.

When the search results contain multiple occurrences of the same address, the SEARCH_GEO_GROUP_ID column identifies the duplicates with the same group ID value. Within each group of duplicate address records, the SEARCH_GEO_GROUP_MASTER flags one record per group as the group master with the value "MN" and all other records as a subordinate with a value of "S".

Table 48: Geocode Information Codes

INFO_CODE	LANGUAGE	INFO_CODE_DESC
001	EN	Geocode reference data is not available for the input country.
004	EN	The input address has insufficient data; therefore assignment to the Geocode reference data is at a lower quality level than expected.
005	EN	The input address does not match the Geocode reference data.
006	EN	The input address matches ambiguously to multiple addresses in the Geocode reference data.
007	EN	The entire input address is blank.
008	EN	The input address is missing data that is required to match the Geocode reference data.
00E	EN	The input street number does not exist in the Geocode reference data; therefore the closest latitude and longitude are returned.
00F	EN	Some output is blank because it requires a larger version of Geocode reference data.

INFO_CODE	LANGUAGE	INFO_CODE_DESC
050	EN	None of the records meet the search criteria.
070	EN	The input latitude or longitude is blank or invalid.
0C0	EN	More output rows are available; only the user-defined maximum number of rows are returned.
0D0	EN	Too many rows meet the search criteria; only a portion of the rows are returned.
0F0	EN	A larger version of Geocode reference data is required for the requested functionality.

7.3.12 History Preserving

Allows for maintaining older versions of rows when a change occurs by generating new rows in a target.

Context


The operation converts rows flagged as UPDATE to UPDATE plus INSERT, so that the original values are preserved in the target. You specify the columns that might have updated data. Additionally, the settings of the operation can also result in DELETE rows being converted to UPDATE rows.

This operation requires that a Table Comparison operation also be present upstream in the processing flow.




Note

The input to the History Preserving node cannot contain any LOBs, text, or shorttext attributes, even if they are not in the list of attributes being compared.


The History Preserving node is available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Compare Columns</i>	Shows the number columns defined for comparison in the node.

Procedure

1. Place the History Preserving node on the canvas, attach the previous node, and click  *Configure*.
2. In the *Column Settings* group, configure these options:

Option	Description
<i>Valid from</i>	A date, datetime, or string column from the source schema. If the warehouse uses an effective date to track changes in data, specify a <i>Valid from</i> date column. This value is used in the new row in the warehouse to preserve the history of an existing row. This value is also used to update the <i>Valid to</i> date column in the previously current row in the warehouse.
<i>Valid to</i>	A date, datetime, or string column from the source schema. Specify if the warehouse uses an effective date to track changes in data, and if you specified a <i>Valid from</i> date column. This value is used as the new value in the <i>Valid to</i> date column in the new row added to the warehouse to preserve history of an existing row. The <i>Valid to</i> date column cannot be the same as the <i>Valid from</i> date column.
<i>Valid column flag</i>	Select the source column that identifies the current valid row from a set of rows with the same primary key. This indicates whether a row is the most current data in the warehouse for a given primary key.

3. In the *Valid to date value* group, configure these options:

Option	Description																																				
<i>New record</i>	Specify a date value.																																				
<i>Old record</i>	<p><i>Use "Valid from" date of new record:</i> Use the exact date specified in the column chosen in the <i>Valid from</i> option. This table shows that the new record (Key 2) <i>From_Date</i> column contains the date 2016 . 03 . 20 and the old record (Key 1) <i>To_Date</i> column contains the same value.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Empl_ID</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Salary</th> <th>From_Date</th> <th>To_Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>567</td> <td>Kramer</td> <td>1000</td> <td>2015.03.25</td> <td>2016.03.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>567</td> <td>Kramer</td> <td>1200</td> <td>2016.03.20</td> <td>9000.12.31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Use one day before "Valid from" date of new record:</i> Use the day prior to the date specified in the column chosen in the <i>Valid from</i> option. This table shows that the new record (Key 2) <i>From_Date</i> column contains 2016 . 03 . 19 and the old record (Key 1) <i>To_Date</i> column contains a date that is one day before that value, 2016 . 03 . 20.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key</th> <th>Empl_ID</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Salary</th> <th>From_Date</th> <th>To_Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>567</td> <td>Kramer</td> <td>1000</td> <td>2015.03.25</td> <td>2016.03.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>567</td> <td>Kramer</td> <td>1200</td> <td>2016.03.19</td> <td>9000.12.31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Key	Empl_ID	Name	Salary	From_Date	To_Date	1	567	Kramer	1000	2015.03.25	2016.03.20	2	567	Kramer	1200	2016.03.20	9000.12.31	Key	Empl_ID	Name	Salary	From_Date	To_Date	1	567	Kramer	1000	2015.03.25	2016.03.20	2	567	Kramer	1200	2016.03.19	9000.12.31
Key	Empl_ID	Name	Salary	From_Date	To_Date																																
1	567	Kramer	1000	2015.03.25	2016.03.20																																
2	567	Kramer	1200	2016.03.20	9000.12.31																																
Key	Empl_ID	Name	Salary	From_Date	To_Date																																
1	567	Kramer	1000	2015.03.25	2016.03.20																																
2	567	Kramer	1200	2016.03.19	9000.12.31																																

4. In the *Column Flag Settings* group, configure these options:

Option	Description
<i>Set value</i>	This value evaluates the column data in the <i>Valid column flag</i> option. This value is used to update the current <i>Valid column flag</i> in the <i>new</i> row in the warehouse added to preserve the history of an existing row.
<i>Reset value</i>	This value evaluates the column data in the <i>Valid column flag</i> option. This value is used to update the current <i>Valid column flag</i> in the <i>existing</i> row in warehouse that included changes in one or more of the compare columns.

5. Select the *Preserve deleted rows* checkbox to convert Delete rows to Update rows in the target. If you set the *Column Settings* options of *Valid from* and *Valid to*, the *Valid to* option becomes the processing date. Use this option to maintain slowly changing dimensions by feeding a complete data set first through the *Table Comparison* node with its *Detect deleted row(s) from comparison table* option selected. If you do not enable this option, the *Valid to* option is not set, and does not delete the rows.
6. To select the column or columns that you want to compare, click the **+** *plus icon*. The column or columns in the input data set for which this transform compares the before- and after-images to determine whether there are changes.
 - If the values in each image of the data match, the row is flagged to Update. The result updates the warehouse row with values from the new row. The row from the before-image is included in the output as Update to effectively update the date and flag information.
 - If the values in each image do not match, the row from the after-image is flagged as Insert, and included in the output. The result adds a new row to the warehouse with the values from the new row.
7. Click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Related Information

[Table Comparison](#)

7.3.13 Join


A Join node represents a relational multiway join operation.

Context




The Join node can perform multiple step joins on two or more inputs.

Note

The Join node isn't available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Filter Expression</i>	Shows that a filter expression is defined in the node.

You can also see the defined join conditions in the quick view.

Procedure

1. On the *Columns* tab, click the **+** icon to include columns that may not be mapped from the source.
2. Remove any output columns by clicking the **x** icon.
The Output column shows how the column has been mapped with the input source. You can change the column, if necessary.
3. Click the *Criteria* tab and use the Table Editor to define the *Left* join partner.
4. Click the **+** icon to add a join criteria.
5. Choose one of the following join types:
 - *Inner join*: Use when each record in the two tables has matching records.
 - *Left outer join*: Output all records in the left table even when the join condition doesn't match any records in the right table.
 - *Right outer join*: Output all records in the right table even when the join condition doesn't match any records in the left table.
 - *Full outer*: Output all matching records from both tables. The records are output regardless of whether they're contained in both tables.
In other words, if a record is in the left table and matches the criteria, the record is output even though the same record isn't in the right table.
 - *Cross join*: Each row joins with all the rows of the other table. Using a WHERE clause with the cross join functions like an inner join.
6. Click the link in the Join Column of each join step to define the join condition.
In this expression, only the first entry in the join condition consists of a *Left* join partner and a *Right* join partner. Every subsequent join condition has the previous join tree as *Left* join partner.
 - a. In the Mapping editor, select the columns that you want to use in your expression.
You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the *Enter filter expression* box.
 - b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Select *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression and select *Apply* to apply the mapping.
7. Click the *Filters* tab to limit the number of records evaluated in the Join node. Enter the expression using the previous substeps.
8. Click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Related Information

[Use the Expression Editor \[page 53\]](#)

[Alphabetical List of Functions \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

7.3.14 Lookup

Retrieves a column value or values from a Lookup table that match a lookup condition you define.


Context

In addition to returning the values from the Lookup table, you can also do the following:




- Specify lookup table column and sort value pairs to invoke a sort, which selects a single lookup table row when multiple rows are returned.
- Configure default values in the form of constants to be output when no Lookup table rows are returned.

Note

The Lookup node is available for real-time processing.




After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.


After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Lookup Columns</i>	Shows the number of lookup columns defined in the node.

You can also see the name of the lookup table.

Procedure

1. In the *Lookup Table* option, click  to browse for the lookup table. This object contains the results or values that you are looking up.
2. Click  *Show Lookup Table* to view the column information in the table.
3. In the *Lookup Condition* option, click  to create a lookup condition. This expression joins the tables so you can get column data from the lookup table.

- a. In the Mapping editor, select the columns that you want to use in your expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the *Enter filter expression* box.
 - b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Select *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression. Select *Apply* to apply the mapping.
4. (Optional) Click *Hide Input Columns* to remove the input columns from the table.
 5. Click **+** *Add Attributes*.
 6. Click the checkbox next to the attributes you want to add and then click *Select*.
 7. In the *Mapped Name* column, click  to change the mapping.
 8. In the *Default Value* column, enter a value that replaces the name if it is not found in the lookup process. For example, if you are looking up the product name, "Squiffly" and you enter "N/A" as the default value, then those records that do not match "Squiffly" contain the value "N/A" upon output.
 9. In the *Sort Order* column, choose whether you want the results in ascending or descending order.
 10. Click *Apply* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.


7.3.15 Map Operation

Sorts input data and maps output data.



Context

Typically, you use the Map Operation node as the last object before the target in the flowgraph. Include a Table Comparison node before the Map Operation, or use this node in real-time data provisioning.

The Map Operation node is available for real-time processing.



After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

You can also see the list of operation types defined in the node.

Procedure

1. Add the *Map Operation* node onto the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node to this node. To configure the options, click  *Configure*.
2. Click **+** *Add Column*.
3. Choose one or more columns by clicking the checkbox next to the column. Click *Select*.
4. For each column heading, select the desired operation type column (NORMAL, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, REPLACE, DISCARD).
5. For the column value under each of the operation type columns, click  to create a mapping expression.
 - a. Select the columns that you want to use in your expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the *Enter filter expression* box.
 - b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Select *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression. Select *Apply* to apply the mapping.
6. Click *Apply* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.

Related Information

[beforeValue Function \[page 215\]](#)

[Use the Expression Editor \[page 53\]](#)

[Alphabetical List of Functions \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

7.3.15.1 beforeValue Function

In the Map Operation node, the beforeValue function enables use of the previous value of a column in a mapping expression.

This function is available only in the Map Operation node and requires that a Table Comparison node precedes it. In the mapping editor for a column, under the *Functions* list, expand the *Operations* category.

Syntax

```
beforeValue ("<column_name>")
```

Syntax Elements

`<column_name>`

Specifies the name of the column.

Description

The `beforeValue` function returns the previous value from the specified column. A Table Comparison node must precede the Map Operation node in order to use the `beforeValue` function.

Example

A column named `Date` indicates the current value for date. Using the `beforeValue ("Date")` function returns the date value before the record was updated.

7.3.16 Match

Identifies potentially duplicate records.

Note

This node is not available in the SAP Smart Data Integration Editors extension in SAP Web IDE in the cloud.

Context

Matching is the process of identifying potentially duplicate records. To prepare for matching, the software analyzes your data, identifies content types and match components, and then recommends match policies for your data. You can accept these recommended match policies or choose different match policies. You can also adjust match settings, which control special scenarios, such as matching on alternative forms of a name such as John vs. Jonathan.


You can perform matching on multiple sources.

Note




Match is not available for real-time processing.

Let's review some essential terminology.

Term	Definition
Candidate selection	Typically used when a small data set is compared and matched to a large data set. Only candidate matching records are selected from the large data set, with the intended goal to be fewer comparisons and therefore a faster task run. For example, you may have a new 100-record source that you want to compare with a 1-million-record master source. To prevent comparing the 100 records with all 1M records, enable Candidate Select on the master source. Then, in the master source, Match selects a subset of records that are candidate matches with the new source records. Only the master source records in this subset are compared with the records in the new source. The criteria that determines which records to select is based on the match policies defined in the Match node.
Content type	The type of data in a column in your data source. For example, phone number or city.
Match component	Category of data compared during matching. For example, if you use the Person match component, you are matching on first name, middle name, last name, and name suffix.
Match policy	Criteria that determine when records match. The policy consists of one or more match components, including rules of similarity requirements and which special adjustments are allowed.
Survival rule	Criteria that determine which is the best record, which becomes the master record, when two or more records match. In the output data, the column Group_Master is included. Those records that are determined to be the best record have the value "M" in this column.



After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Generated Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns that are created in the node.

You can also see the components and the rules defined in the node.

Procedure

- Place the Match node onto the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node. Click  *Configure*.
On the *Policies* tab, the Match components and some Match policies that are automatically created based on the input data are shown.
- (Optional) If a column that you want to match on was not identified as a Match component, you can create a custom component by performing the following steps:
 - Click  *Configure* next to Match Components, and then choose *Add Custom Components*.
 - Enter a name for the component.
 - Select a column name, and then click *Apply*.

- d. In the *Policies* tab under Match Components, select the component you just created and then click the arrow to place the component in the Match Policies section.
3. (Optional) If any of the column content types are not set the way you want, you can edit them by performing the following steps:
 - a. Click the gear icon next to Match Components, and then choose *Edit Content Types*.
 - b. Choose whether you want to view cleansed or unclesed components.

Option	Description
View cleansed components	Match on the columns that were cleansed through the upstream Cleanse node. Using cleansed columns yields more accurate matching results. You can then choose to use cleansed or unclesed columns per component.
View unclesed components	Match on the unclesed columns. Review the column names and content types, making changes as necessary by clicking the down arrow next to the content type and selecting a different content type.

If you make changes in this window and want to undo those changes, click *Restore Defaults* to return all settings in this window to their original settings. Click *Yes* to apply the changes.

- c. Click *Apply*.
4. (Optional) If the auto-generated Match policies do not meet your needs, you can add one by performing the following steps:
 - a. Create or edit your match component. See the previous steps about clicking the gear icon next to Match Components.
 - b. Select one or more match components and click the arrow to add them to the Match Policies list.
 - c. (Optional) If there are any policies that you want removed, click the red *X* next to the policy.
 5. (Optional) If you want to set a best record as a master record, click the *Survival Rules* tab, then perform the following steps:
 - a. Click the + icon and choose one of the options. Repeat this step to add up to 10 survival rules.

Option	Description
Most recent	The record with the newest date in the column is the survivor. You must have input data with a date content type or date data type to see this option. If you have multiple date content types, select one to determine the survivor record.
Oldest	The record with the oldest date in the column is the survivor. You must have input data with a date content type or date data type to see this option. If you have multiple date content types, select one to determine the survivor record.
Priority of sources	Select the column that contains the list of source data, and then select or enter the source value that has the highest priority. Select or enter any additional sources. For example, you might have a column named Source that contains the value "Master Data" that was created based on your customer data, and is a trusted source. You might also have the value "Vendor Data" that was purchased from a third party. You would choose "Master Data" as the highest priority because the master record is one that is likely the most accurate. Drag the highest priority source to the top of the list and place the next highest priority below that, and so on, until the lowest priority source is at the bottom of the list.

Option	Description
Longest	The record with the longest string in the column is the survivor. Select the columns that you want to use for the longest string or set of strings.
Shortest	The record with the shortest string in the column is the survivor. Select the columns that you want to use for the shortest string or set of strings.

When choosing *Most recent* or *Oldest*, you must have input data with a supported date content type.

When choosing *Longest* or *Shortest* and have included multiple columns, the lengths of each selected column are added together to determine the best record. For example, let's say that you have the following data and have chosen *Longest* with the columns First_Name, Middle_Name, Last_Name.

Record_Number	First_Name	Middle_Name	Last_Name
1	Andrew	Jon	Smith
2	Andy	Jonathan	Smith

The strings are added together. Record 1 strings are 6+3+5=14. Record 2 strings are 4+8+5=17. Therefore, the second record is the longest and becomes the master record.

- b. (Optional) Arrange the rules in descending priority order by dragging them into their appropriate places. When you have multiple rules, the records are processed according to the rule priority. If the record meets the first rule, then the first rule is applied to that record. If the record does not apply to the first rule, then it goes to the next rule and the next until a rule can be applied to the record. For example, let's say that your first rule is *Most recent* and the second rule is *Priority of sources*. Your first record does not contain a date data type value, therefore the next rule *Priority of sources* is applied because the rule contains one of the defined source values.
 - c. (Optional) If there are any survival rules that you want removed, click the *X* next to the rule.
6. Choose one of the following options:
- Click *Apply* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.
 - Click the *Settings* tab to change the output format, matching level, and other settings.
 - Click the *Output* tab to view or add output columns by clicking the + icon, clicking the checkbox next to one or more columns, and then clicking *Select*.

Related Information

[Match Options \[page 220\]](#)

[Match Input Columns \[page 224\]](#)

[Match Output Columns \[page 226\]](#)

[Match Tuning Guide](#)

7.3.16.1 Match Options

Change the default settings for the format and other matching options.

Click the [Settings](#) tab and change options to customize matching for person, firm, address, and custom components. You can also set options about your data sources and options for generating side-effect data.

Table 49: Person-matching options

Option	Description
<i>John Schmidt matches J. Schmidt</i>	A name with an initialized first name can match the same name with a spelled out first name.
<i>John Schmidt matches John-Paul Schmidt</i>	A name with a one-word first name can match the same name with a compound first name.
<i>John Schmidt matches W. John Schmidt</i>	Special consideration is made to allow a match when the first name in one record matches the middle name in another record.
<i>John Schmidt matches Jonathan Schmidt</i>	Name variations are considered when matching first names.
<i>John Schmidt matches John S.</i>	A name with an initialized last name can match the same name with a spelled out last name.
<i>John Schmidt matches John Schmidt Bauer</i>	A name with a one-word last name can match the same name with a compound last name.
<i>John Schmidt matches John Schmidt Jr.</i>	A name with a suffix can match the same name without a suffix.
<i>Match strictness slider</i>	Drag the match slider left to make matching less strict (looser) or right to make matching more strict (tighter). Strictness means how closely records need to match to be considered matches. A loose match requires a lower percentage of similarity. A tight match requires a higher percentage of similarity.

Table 50: Address-matching options

Option	Description
<i>100 Main St matches 100 Main St Suite 200</i>	An address with secondary data can match the same address without secondary data.
<i>100 Main St matches 100 Main</i>	An address with a street type can match the same address without a street type.
<i>100 Main St matches 100 Main Ave</i>	An address with a street type can match the same address with a different street type.
<i>100 Main St matches 100 N Main St</i>	An address with a directional can match the same address without a directional.
<i>100 S Main St matches 100 N Main St</i>	An address with a directional can match the same address with a different directional.
<i>Match strictness slider</i>	Drag the match slider left to make matching less strict (looser) or right to make matching more strict (tighter). Strictness means how closely records need to match to be considered matches. A loose match requires a lower percentage of similarity. A tight match requires a higher percentage of similarity.

Table 51: Firm-matching options

Option	Description
<i>Royal Medical Center matches RMC</i>	A full firm name can match its corresponding initials.

Option	Description
<i>Linda's Restaurant matches Linda's</i>	A shortened version of a firm name can match a longer firm name if the words in the shortened name are included in the longer name.
<i>International Group matches Intl. Grp.</i>	Abbreviated words in a firm name can match spelled out words.
<i>First Bank #72 matches First Bank #52</i>	Firm names can match even though the numbers are different.
<i>Match strictness slider</i>	Drag the match slider left to make matching less strict (looser) or right to make matching more strict (tighter). Strictness means how closely records need to match to be considered matches. A loose match requires a lower percentage of similarity. A tight match requires a higher percentage of similarity.

Table 52: Custom-matching options

Option	Description
	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f9f9f9; padding: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>You may not be able to change the value of some of these options because they require an exact match in certain cases.</p> </div>
<i>123456789 matches a blank value</i>	A populated column can match a blank column.
<i>Match if there are blank values in both records</i>	Two empty columns can match.
<i>Northeast matches NE</i>	A fully spelled-out word can match its abbreviation.
<i>123456789 matches 124356789</i>	A word or number string can match the same string containing a transposition.
<i>Match strictness slider</i>	Drag the match slider left to make matching less strict (looser) or right to make matching more strict (tighter). Strictness means how closely records need to match to be considered matches. A loose match requires a lower percentage of similarity. A tight match requires a higher percentage of similarity.

Table 53: General matching options

Option	Description
<i>Side Effect Data Level</i>	<p>Side-effect data consists of statistics about the matching process and information about match groups and matching record pairs.</p> <p><i>None</i>: Side effect data is not generated.</p> <p><i>Minimal</i>: Generates only the statistics table that contains summary information about the matching process. The following view is created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MATCH_STATISTICS <p><i>Basic</i>: Generates the statistics table and additional views that contain information about match groups and matching record pairs. The following views are created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MATCH_GROUP_INFO • MATCH_RECORD_INFO • MATCH_SOURCE_STATISTICS • MATCH_STATISTICS • MATCH_TRACING <p><i>Full</i>: Generates the same as Basic, plus another table that contains a copy of the data in the state that it is input to the matching process. This additional view is located in the user's schema. The following views are created in <code>_SYS_TASK</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MATCH_GROUP_INFO • MATCH_RECORD_INFO • MATCH_SOURCE_STATISTICS • MATCH_STATISTICS • MATCH_TRACING • One side-effect user data view per Match node, containing a copy of the data in the form in which it exists as it enters the Match node <p>See the <i>SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference</i> for information about what is contained in the side-effect views.</p>
<i>Tracing table output</i>	<p>This option is available for <i>Basic</i> and <i>Full</i> side-effect levels.</p> <p>If you have billions of rows, performing match tracing on all of the data might cause the server to slow down. You can limit the number of rows that are output in the MATCH_TRACING side effect table by entering a value less than 2.147 billion in the <i>Maximum rows</i> option.</p>

Option	Description
Source Settings	<p>Defining sources is optional and not all matching scenarios need to define sources. The two reasons for potentially wanting to define sources are to obtain statistical data per source in side effect, and to optimize performance by turning off comparisons within a source that is already free of duplicates. There are two options for defining sources:</p> <p>Specify a constant source ID: All records in the input source are identified as the same source. Optionally, use a meaningful name, such as MASTER, CRM, or DELTA. Select candidates is ideally used when a new data set is compared and matched to an existing data set. When Select candidates option is not selected, the new set of matched data is appended, and there are no logical groupings between the new and existing sets of data. Note that one of your input sources cannot have this option enabled. If you know that a particular source is already duplicate-free, then select Do not compare within this source to prevent the unnecessary work of looking for matches that do not exist. Note that these options are available only if multiple sources are used.</p> <p>Get source ID from a column: Records in the input source are a merged combination of data from different systems. A column in the data identifies which system each record originated from. Select the column that contains the identifying value.</p>

Optimize Performance When Using Candidate Select

When you want to compare a small data source against a large data source using the [Candidate select](#) option, you can optimize the performance by ensuring that these conditions are true.

- In the Match node, enable [Candidate select](#) on the large data source.
- In the Match node, set the [Side effect data level](#) to [None](#).
- In the flowgraph, do not use a local or global temporary table for the large data source.
- In the flowgraph, do not include any nodes between the large data source and the Match node, other than a simple Projection node (no expressions).
- In the large data source, define a primary key.
- If the Match node is configured with a match policy that uses a Person, Firm, Address, Phone, or Email match component, make sure the large data source is pre-cleansed. Do this in a separate flowgraph by processing the large data source through the Cleanse node, selecting the suggested action [Include columns for matching cleansed data](#) so that the required columns that typically begin with "MATCH_" are present.

Related Information

[Match Tuning Guide](#)

7.3.16.2 Match Input Columns

Depending on the content of your data source and the columns you've chosen to output from Cleanse, these columns are automatically mapped into the Match node.

The Cleanse node generates columns containing data that is standardized and formatted to produce optimal matching results. Match input columns are automatically mapped into the Match node when all of the following conditions are met:

- Your flowgraph includes a Cleanse node.
- You choose to output the Match columns from Cleanse.
- You choose to use the cleansed columns in Match.

If your flowgraph does not include a Cleanse node, or if you choose not to generate those Match columns, then the Match node internally prepares the columns and uses them for finding matches.

The columns are listed alphabetically within each category.

Table 54: Person

Input column	Description
MATCH_PERSON_GN	Contains person name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process.
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD	
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD2	
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD3	
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD4	
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD5	
MATCH_PERSON_GN_STD6	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD2	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD3	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD4	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD5	
MATCH_PERSON_GN2_STD6	
MATCH_PERSON_FN	
MATCH_PERSON_FN_STD	
MATCH_PERSON_MATPOST	
MATCH_PERSON_MATPOST_STD	
MATCH_PERSON	

Table 55: Address

Input column	Description
MATCH_ADDR_COUNTRY	Contains address data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process.
MATCH_ADDR_POSTCODE1	
MATCH_ADDR_REGION	
MATCH_ADDR_LOCALITY	
MATCH_ADDR_LOCALITY2	
MATCH_ADDR_BUILDING	
MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_NAME	
MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_TYPE	
MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_DIR	
MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_NUMBER	
MATCH_ADDR_PRIM_NAME2	
MATCH_ADDR_BLOCK	
MATCH_ADDR_STAIRWELL	
MATCH_ADDR_WING	
MATCH_ADDR_FLOOR	
MATCH_ADDR_UNIT	
ADDR_SCRIPT_CODE	
ADDR_ASMT_TYPE	
ADDR_ASMT_LEVEL	

Table 56: Firm

Input column	Description
MATCH_FIRM	Contains firm name data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process.
MATCH_FIRM_STD	
MATCH_FIRM2	
MATCH_FIRM2_STD	
MATCH_FIRM3	
MATCH_FIRM3_STD	
MATCH_FIRM4	
MATCH_FIRM4_STD	
MATCH_FIRM5	
MATCH_FIRM5_STD	
MATCH_FIRM6	
MATCH_FIRM6_STD	

Table 57: Phone

Input column	Description
MATCH_PHONE	Contains phone number data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process.
MATCH_PHONE2	
MATCH_PHONE3	
MATCH_PHONE4	
MATCH_PHONE5	
MATCH_PHONE6	

Table 58: Email

Input column	Description
MATCH_EMAIL_USER	Contains email address data that is prepared by the Cleanse node with the purpose of a subsequent matching process.
MATCH_EMAIL_DOMAIN	
MATCH_EMAIL2_USER	
MATCH_EMAIL2_DOMAIN	
MATCH_EMAIL3_USER	
MATCH_EMAIL3_DOMAIN	
MATCH_EMAIL4_USER	
MATCH_EMAIL4_DOMAIN	
MATCH_EMAIL5_USER	
MATCH_EMAIL5_DOMAIN	
MATCH_EMAIL6_USER	
MATCH_EMAIL6_DOMAIN	

Table 59: Date

Input column	Description
MATCH_DATE	The Cleanse node does not generate this field. Match assigns this column to the first date column that it identifies. The data may be either character (11 Jan 2016 or 11/01/2016) or date (only numbers such as this yyyyymmdd format: 20160111). There is not a required format of the date in this column, but the format must be consistent in all records in order to obtain accurate match results.

7.3.16.3 Match Output Columns

List of the output columns available in the Match node.

The following are recognized output columns that you can use in the output mapping for the Match node:

Note

The Output Column Name is the one you select when mapping columns. The Generated Output Column Name is the name of the column shown in the target table.

Table 60: Match Output Columns

Output and Generated Output Column Name	Description
Conflict Group CONFLICT_GROUP	Indicates whether the group is flagged as conflict with the letter C. A match group is flagged as conflict when it contains one or more record pairs that do not match directly. The conflict flag is also written to the side effect data and therefore you typically do not have to generate the output column unless your workflow needs it for a subsequent process. The letter N means that the record is part of the match group, but is not a record that is conflicted.
Group ID GROUP_ID	Group identification number. Records that reside in the same match group all have the same Group ID and non-matching records do not have a Group ID.
Review Group REVIEW_GROUP	Indicates whether the group is flagged for review with the letter R. A match group is flagged for review when it contains one or more matching record pairs that are a low-confidence match. The review flag is also written to side effect data tables. Therefore, you typically do not have to generate the output column unless your workflow needs it for a subsequent process. The letter N means that the record is part of the match group, but is not flagged for review.
Match Policy MATCH_POLICY	Shows the name of the policy that made the match decision between this record and the transaction record, such as "Person, Phone".
Match Score MATCH_SCORE	Shows the similarity between this record and the matching record, computed by using data that was used by the match policy that identified the match. The higher the score, the more similar the records are.
Row ID ROW_ID	Unique identifier for each record. The combination of these is the link between your data and the record-based information to the side effect data tables. Both are automatically output when either <i>Basic</i> or <i>Full</i> is selected for <i>Side effect data level</i> . The Row ID identifies a particular record in one of the tables input to the Match node and the Table ID identifies which table.
Table ID TABLE_ID	

7.3.17 Pivot


Creates a row of data from existing rows.

Context



Use this node to combine data from several rows into one row by creating new columns. A pivot table can help summarize the data by placing it in an output data set. For each unique value in a pivot axis column, it produces a column in the output data set.

Note

The Pivot node is not available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. In the *Axis Attributes* section, click *Click to select axis*. Select the column that you want to pivot on, and then click *OK*. The value of the axis represents a particular set of output columns. A set of pivoted columns is generated for each axis value. Create an axis value for each unique value in the axis column. At run time, a new column is created for each pivoted attribute and each unique axis value in the *Axis Attribute* section.
2. Click *Add Values* to create one or more columns to hold the pivoted data. Type the column name in the *Value* column and enter a prefix in the *Prefix* column. The new columns with their prefixes display in the list of output columns after you specify the data in the columns. An underscore is added automatically to separate the prefix name from the pivoted column name. For example, if you choose a SALARY column as the axis, you might want to enter a year value such as 2017, a prefix of 2017, and another value for 2016.
3. Under *Data Columns*, select the **+** icon to select a column whose values you want pivoted from rows into columns. For example, you have a BONUS column that you wanted to include with the SALARY data. Notice that the Output Columns section has a 2017_BONUS entry.
4. Under *Output Columns*, click *Pass Through* to select the columns that you want to output without pivoting. The pass through columns appear in the target table without modification.
5. Set the *Duplicate Strategy* to choose the behavior when a duplicate is encountered.
 - Select *Abort* to cancel the transform process.
 - Select *First Row* to store the value in the first row.
6. Click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph.

Example

Suppose you have employee contact information and you must identify any records that are missing data.

Employee_ID	Contact_Type	Contact_Name	Contact_Address	Phone
2178	emergency	Shane McMillian	404 Walnut St.	555-1212
2178	home	Bradley Smith	2168 Park Ave. S.	555-8168
2178	work	Janet Garcia	801 Wall St.	555-7287
7532	emergency	Adam Ellis	7518 Windmill Rd.	555-2165

Employee_ID	Contact_Type	Contact_Name	Contact_Address	Phone
7532	home	Sarah La Fonde	2265 28th St. SW	555-1010
1298	work	Ravi Rahim	801 Wall St.	555-7293

Because some employees have more than one record, identifying missing information could be difficult. Use the Pivot node to rearrange the data into a more searchable form without losing any category information. Set the properties as follows.

Option	Value	Notes
Axis column	Contact_Type	Shows the order of the pivot.
Axis value	emergency home work	Select these fields so the names and numbers of the contacts are output into a single row for each employee.
Column prefix	Emergency Home Work	Enters a prefix to the column headings. In this case, the column names are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Emergency_Contact_Name Emergency_Phone Home_Contact_Name Home_Phone Work_Contact_Name Work_Phone
Data Columns	Contact_Name Contact_Phone	Moves the selected data into additional columns. These are the values in the Contact_Type column in the source table.
Pass through	Employee_ID	Choose Employee_ID as a column that will not be pivoted. In this case, this column is output in a single row.
Duplicate strategy	First Row	If a duplicate is found during processing, only the first record will be output, and processing continues. Choosing Abort causes the processing to fail.

The output data set includes the Employee_ID (not pivoted) and the Contact_Name and Phone fields for each pivot Axis Value (emergency, home, and work). In cases where the data is empty in the source, the Pivot node stores a null value.

The result is a single row for each employee, which you can use to search for missing contact information.

Em- p- loyee_ID	Emergency_Con- tact_Name	Emer- gency_Phone	Home_Con- tact_Name	Home_Phone	Work_Con- tact_Name	Work_Phone
2178	Shane McMillian	555-1212	Bradley Smith	555-8168	Janet Garcia	555-7287
7532	Adam Ellis	555-2165	Sarah La Fonde	555-1010	Null	Null
1298	Null	Null	Null	Null	Ravi Rahim	555-7293

7.3.18 Predictive Analysis


Use application functions from the predictive analysis library to define the data flow and schedule execution.

Context



Application functions are like database procedures written in C++ and called from outside to perform data intensive and complex operations. These functions are processed in the database rather than at the application level.

Note

The container user must have execution rights. For more information, see the *SAP HANA Predictive Analysis Library* documentation to grant roles and permissions.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

You can also see the function name with the input and output, and the input name.

Procedure

1. Place the Predictive Analysis node on the canvas.
2. In the Select Function window, all functions installed on the SAP HANA system are grouped into categories. You can search by the description or the internal function name. The numbers to the right of each function indicate the number of the input and output ports, respectively. The function description, input, output, and parameters are shown. Click *OK*.
3. On the canvas, the ports with a yellow background need to be connected to other nodes, such as a Data Source or Data Target. A white background behind any ports, such as a Parameters port, means that it doesn't need to be connected because it contains an internal configuration. You can override the setting and connect a port to one with a white background, but you will overwrite any internal configuration. Connect the previous and following nodes.
4. Click the configuration (gear) icon. The function you previously chose is shown as well as its description, area, and category. Click *Show More* to view more of the description, input, output, and parameters used in the function. If necessary, you can choose a different function in the *Function* option.
5. In the *Inputs* section, select the first port to see the following information. Repeat with the other input ports.

Column Name	Description
Name	The input column name.
Data Type	The type of data including the length and scale information in parentheses, if applicable.
Mapping	The mapped column name. You can choose a different mapping.
Regex	The defined regular expressions.

6. Click *Parameters* and choose whether you want *Fixed Content* or *Port Content*. Each row indicates a parameter.

Note

The *Parameters* option could have a different name depending on how it was set up.

- *Fixed Content*: Provides only raw information, and you can define the parameters.
- *Port Content*: The parameter content is defined in a previous node.

Column Name	Description	Fixed or Port Content
Name	Fixed Content: Parameter name Port Content: Column name of the table input parameter	Fixed and Port
Data Type	The type of data including the length and scale information in parentheses, if applicable.	Fixed and Port
Value	The definition of the parameter. Default values are shown, but can be changed.	Fixed
Optional	Indicates whether the parameter must be defined (true), or whether it can be undefined (false). Optional parameters can be removed by clicking the Delete (trash) icon. Add parameters that were removed by clicking the + (plus) icon.	Fixed
Description	Information about the parameter.	Fixed
State	Indicates whether there are errors in the column configuration	Fixed and Port
Mapping	Map the input columns with parameters of the same data type	Port

7. Click *Output* and select the first port. You can change the data type as well as add or remove columns. Repeat for additional output ports.

Column Name	Description
Name	The output column names.

Column Name	Description
Data Type	The type of data including the length and scale information in parentheses, if applicable.
Multicolumn	Indicates whether the column spans multiple columns.
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>Some functions don't have a fixed number of columns. You can identify those functions when you choose a function (Step 1) because the Regex includes a + (plus) sign on the outputs. You may need to add columns so the data is placed in separate columns.</p> </div>	
Regex	The defined regular expressions.
State	Indicates whether there are errors in the column configuration.

- When you've finished modifying the node, click [Apply](#) to return to the flowgraph editor.

Related Information

[Application Function Library \(AFL\) \(SAP HANA Predictive Analysis Library\)](#)
[SAP HANA Administration Guide](#)

7.3.19 Procedure

Use procedures from the catalog in the flowgraph.


Prerequisites

- To activate the flowgraph, you must have object privileges for all dependency objects used in the Procedure node.
- If a procedure has scalar input parameters, the values for these parameters come from variables defined in the flowgraph. These variables are created automatically. When the flowgraph is executed, you provide a value for each variable so that it can be passed to the input scalar parameters.



Context

Note

The Procedure node is not available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. Drag the Procedure node onto the canvas.
2. In the *Select a Procedure* dialog, type the name of the object, and then click *OK*.
3. Connect one or more inputs to the node.
4. Click the gear icon to open the Procedure node.
5. Map each column to a *Mapping/Value* column using the drop-down list for each column.
6. Click *Apply* to return to the flowgraph editor.

Related Information

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

7.3.19.1 Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters

SAP HANA procedures or virtual procedures with an output parameter as a scalar type cannot be used directly in the Procedure node.

Context

Consider the following procedure in Oracle that simply returns as output what is passed in as input:

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PROCEDURE OUTPUT_SAME_AS_INPUT(SCALAR_IN IN VARCHAR2,
SCALAR_OUT OUT VARCHAR2)
IS
BEGIN
    SCALAR_OUT := SCALAR_IN;
END;
```

To invoke this procedure using the Procedure node, perform these steps:

Procedure

1. Create a virtual procedure that represents the procedure shown above in Oracle.
In this example, let's assume the name of the virtual procedure is VP_OUTPUT_SAME_AS_INPUT.
2. Create a procedure in SAP HANA that performs the following actions:
 - a. Invokes the SAP HANA procedure or virtual procedure with the scalar output.
 - b. Puts the contents of the scalar output into the output table.

Example

Sample Code

```
CREATE PROCEDURE "EXAMPLE"."SCALAR_IN_TABLE_OUT"( IN SCALAR_IN NVARCHAR(1024),
OUT TABLE_OUT TABLE(SCALAR_OUT VARCHAR(1024))
AS
BEGIN
    DECLARE SCALAR_OUT NVARCHAR(1024);
    CALL "VP_OUTPUT_SAME_AS_INPUT"(:SCALAR_IN, SCALAR_OUT);
    TABLE_OUT = SELECT :SCALAR_OUT AS SCALAR_OUT FROM DUMMY;
END;
```


Related Information

[Create a Virtual Procedure](#)





7.3.20 Projection

A projection node represents a relational selection (filter) combined with a projection operation. It also allows calculated attributes to be added to the output.

Context







After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 Input Columns	Shows the number of input columns.
 Output Columns	Shows the number of output columns.
 Expression Columns	Shows that a column-mapping expression is defined in the node.
 Filter Expression	Shows that a filter expression is defined in the node.

You can also turn on or off the [Distinct Output Rows](#). When this option is set to On, then only unique records are output.

Procedure

1. Add the [Projection](#) node onto the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node to this node. To configure the options, click  [Configure](#).
2. (Optional) Reorder, add, duplicate, remove, or map columns on the [Columns](#) tab. To map any columns that are not already mapped to the output target, perform these steps:
 - a. For a given column, open the Mapping editor by selecting the  icon from the [Mapping](#) column.
 - b. In the Mapping editor, select the columns that you want to use in your expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the [Enter filter expression](#) box.
 - c. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - d. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - e. Select [Validate Syntax](#) to validate the expression. Select [Apply](#) to apply the mapping.
3. Click the [Filters](#) tab.
4. Click the [Filter node](#) tab. Use the Expression Editor or type an expression to filter the data from the input to the output. Drag the input columns, and select a function and the operators. For example, if you want to move all records that are in Canada for the year 2017, your filter might look like this: "COUNTRY" = "Canada" AND "YEAR" = "2017". See the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
5. Click [Validate Syntax](#) to check whether the expression syntax is valid.
6. Click the [Sort](#) tab to order the columns.
7. Click  [Add Columns](#).
8. Select the checkbox next to the columns you want to add, and then click [Select](#).
9. Click  [Reorder Columns](#) and click the checkbox next to the column you want to move. Click  [Move Up](#) or  [Move Down](#). When you're satisfied with the order, click [Apply](#).
10. (Optional.) You can sort the contents of each column by clicking the list in the [Sort Order](#) column.
11. Click [Apply](#) to return to the Flowgraph Editor.

Related Information

[Alphabetical List of Functions \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

7.3.21 R-Script

Use the R-Script node for developing and analyzing statistical data.


Context

R is an open-source programming language and software environment for statistical computing and graphics. The R code is embedded in SAP HANA SQL code in the form of a RLANG procedure. You can embed R-function definitions and calls within SQL Script and submit the code as part of a query to the database. Also, you can use R-Script to define the data flow and schedule flowgraph processing.



Note

The R-Script node is not available for real-time processing.



Only table types are supported in the R-Script node.



After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. Click the R-Script node, place it on the canvas, and connect one or more data source nodes or upstream nodes to the input ports. Add more input ports by clicking **+** *add port*.
2. Click  *configure* to open the R configuration window.
3. Verify the source columns on the *Input* tab.
4. Click the *Output* tab.
 - To include more input columns, click  *Copy input columns*. Choose the source, and then select the columns you want to include. Click *Select*.

- To add new columns, click **+** *Add*, define the data type, and then choose whether the column can be nullable.
 - To delete columns, select the column names, and then click  *Delete*.
 - To change the data type, click , and then choose another data type from the list. Depending on the type, you may also need to specify *Length*, *Precision*, or *Scale*. Click *Apply*.
5. Click the *Script* tab. A predefined template is shown where you can add your R-script code.
 6. Click *Apply*.
 7. On the flowgraph editor, connect the output to the next node or a Data Target node.

7.3.22 Row Generator


Creates a table column that contains a row ID.

Context


The Row Generation operation by itself creates only one column that contains a row ID. You would typically follow it with a Query operation, with which you can add other columns or join with other tables. Then you can follow it with other operations such as join.

Note

The Row Generation node is not available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Set the following options.

Procedure

1. Enter the row number where you want to enter the new row.
2. Specify the number of the new rows to add.
3. Click *Close* to return to the flowgraph.

7.3.23 Table Comparison

Compares two tables and produces the difference between them as a dataset with rows flagged as INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE.

Context


The table comparison operation compares two datasets and produces the difference between them as a data set with rows flagged as INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE. The operation generates an Op_Code to identify records to be inserted, deleted, or updated to synchronize the comparison table with the input table.

Note





The input to the Table Comparison node cannot contain any LOBs, text, or shorttext attributes, even if they are not in the list of attributes being compared.

Note

The Table Comparison node is available for real-time processing.



After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.
 <i>Compare Columns</i>	Shows the number columns defined for comparison in the node.
 <i>Filter Expression</i>	Shows that a filter expression is defined in the node.

You can also see the name of the compare table in the quick view.

Procedure

1. Add the *Table Comparison* node onto the canvas, and connect the source data or the previous node to this node. To configure the options, click  *Configure*.
2. In the *Table* option on the *Source* tab, click  to browse for a table.
3. Enter all or a portion of the table name, and select one or more *External Services*.
4. Choose a table and then click *Finish*.
5. In the *Generated key attribute* option, select a column from the comparison table where the compare attributes and primary key are placed.

6. In the *Filter Condition* option, type a filter, or click **...** *More* to open the Filter Condition editor.
 - a. Select the columns that you want to use in your expression. You can drag and drop the column names from the list and place them in the *Enter filter expression* box.
 - b. Select one of the available functions from the categories in the Functions pane.
See the [SQL Functions](#) section of the *SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference* for more information about each function.
 - c. Click or type any operators to complete the expression.
 - d. Select *Validate Syntax* to validate the expression. Select *Apply* to apply the mapping.
7. (Optional) Select *Deleted rows detection* to indicate that the input table is considered a complete dataset and records in the compare table are tagged for deletion if they do not exist in the input.
8. Click the Attributes tab, and then click **+** *Add Columns*.
9. Click the checkbox next to the columns you want to add, and then click *Select*.
10. If the column is a primary key, click the checkbox in the *Primary Key* column.
11. Click *Apply* to return to the Flowgraph Editor.

7.3.24 Union


A Union node represents a relational union operation.

Context



The union operator forms the union from two or more inputs with the same signature. This operator can either select all values including duplicates (UNION ALL) or only distinct values (UNION).

Note

The Union node is available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. (Optional) Connect additional input sources.
2. (Optional) Select *Union all* to merge all of the input data, including duplicate entries, into one output.
3. Click *Save* or *Back* to return to the flowgraph.

7.3.25 UnPivot


Creates a new row for each value in a column identified as a pivot column.

Context



Use this node to change how the relationship between rows is displayed. For each value in a pivot column, it produces a row in the output data set. You can create pivot sets to specify more than one pivot column.

Note

The UnPivot node is not available for real-time processing.

After the node is placed on the canvas, you can see the  *Inspect* icon. This icon opens a quick view that provides a summary of the node. The information available in the quick view depends on whether the node is connected to other nodes and how the node is configured.

After the node is connected and configured, you can see this information in the quick view when available.

Icon	Description
 <i>Input Columns</i>	Shows the number of input columns.
 <i>Output Columns</i>	Shows the number of output columns.

Procedure

1. Enter the name of *Sequence Attribute* that shows the number of rows that were created from the initial source. The sequence attribute orders the categories.
2. Click *Pass Through* to select input columns to output in the target table without modification. Click *Select*.
3. Click *Data* to select the columns that you want to put into rows (unpivot). Click *Select*.
For each previously pivoted column selected, the table displays two rows: one with a Header type and the other with a Data type. Both show the specified data values in the *Data Values* column.
4. Click the link under *Data Values* for the Header type to specify the data that you want included in the unpivoted columns. Select from the available columns and click *Apply*.
This column contains all the values found within the columns that are converted to rows. Each column in the *Data Values* must have the same data type, length, and scale.

5. Click [Apply](#) to return to the flowgraph.



7.4 Build and Execute a Flowgraph

After your flowgraph is created and configured, build it to create the run-time objects, then process the flowgraph.


Context

Activation creates the run-time objects based on the options set in the flowgraph.

Procedure

1. Select the `.hdbflowgraph` that you created.
2. Choose **► Build ► Build Selected Files** .
3. Choose **► Run ► Execute Flowgraph** .

Results

The flowgraph task begins. To monitor the status, select the flowgraph name in the workspace list and choose **► Run ► Launch Tasks Overview** . The Database Explorer shows the tasks that have been processed in the container.

Task overview: [Transforming Data \[page 38\]](#)

Previous: [Transforming Data Using SAP Web IDE \[page 55\]](#)

Next task: [Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters \[page 242\]](#)

7.5 Use Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters

Use changed-data capture and custom parameters to track the data that has changed.

Context

You might want to perform actions on data that has changed.

Typically, changed-data capture (CDC) is used when running in real-time mode. Custom parameters are used when running in batch mode. The available options and parameters are defined in the virtual object such as a virtual table; therefore, if you do not see changed-data capture or custom parameter options in your replication task or in the Input Type node, the virtual object does not have the options defined.

Let's say that you are streaming Twitter public data in real-time mode to learn the latest trends regarding a popular gadget named Gizmo. You want to gather all tweets about Gizmo and learn whether the product launch was a success in the eye of the attendees. Therefore, your administrator has set up a virtual table with the parameters `Product` and `User`. If you want data about the product only, you would enter a product value of `Gizmo`. If you specifically want data about Gizmo from an industry expert with the Twitter handle of `TechEx3000`, you would enter a Product value of `Gizmo` and a User value of `TechEx3000`.

Procedure

1. Access the CDC and custom parameters in the following ways:
 - In a replication task, select the remote source object, and select *Custom Parameters* or *CDC Parameters*.
 - In a flowgraph, click the Input Type node, and select the *Parameters* tab.
2. For the available parameters, select or enter a value. When entering values for multiple parameters, note that all of the value conditions must be met to output the data. If you have entered the values `Gizmo` and `TechEx3000`, the software outputs only those occurrences that have both values.
3. Click *Save*.

Task overview: [Transforming Data \[page 38\]](#)

Previous task: [Build and Execute a Flowgraph \[page 241\]](#)

Related Information

[Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter \[page 243\]](#)

7.5.1 Changed-Data Capture and Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter

Use the ABAP adapter to retrieve various types of SAP data.

The ABAP adapter retrieves data from virtual tables through RFC for ABAP tables and ODP extractors. Refer to [SAP ABAP](#) for more information on prerequisites, functions, and functionality.

Custom Parameters for ABAPAdapter

Parameter	Valid Values in UI	Valid Values
Extraction Mode	"Full", "Delta"	"F", "D"
Extraction Name		Any string value
Extraction Method	"Queue", "Direct"	"queue", "direct"
Use XML Fetch	True/False	true/false

CDC Parameters for ABAPAdapter

	Valid Values	Default
Extraction Period	Any positive number of seconds.	The value of the DELTA_PERIOD if defined in the extractor's metadata. The default is 3600 seconds .
Extraction Name	Any string value	Internally generated Subscription .

8 Profiling Data

You can use data profiling to examine existing data to obtain information that can improve your understanding of the makeup and type of data. The profiling capabilities in SAP HANA are semantic profiling, distribution profiling, and metadata profiling.

Note

This feature is available only in SAP Web IDE for SAP HANA.

You access data profiling capabilities by running built-in stored procedures. These profiling stored procedures are found in the `_SYS_TASK` schema and are named:

- `PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION`
- `PROFILE_SEMANTIC`
- `PROFILE_METADATA`

No PUBLIC synonyms exist for the procedures, so you need to include the schema when calling the procedures.

Each profiling procedure has the following two table types associated with it that are located in the `Procedures\Table Types` area of the `_SYS_TASK` schema:

- An input table type that specifies the format for the object that includes the columns to be profiled and, for distribution profiling, profiling options
- An output table type that defines the format of the stored procedure result set

Because the profiling procedures are built-in stored procedures, output is available only as a result set and can't be persisted to a table even when the "WITH OVERVIEW" syntax is present. The stored procedures support profiling the following types of objects:

- Column Tables
- Row Tables
- SQL Views
- Analytic Views

Note

This object isn't supported when sampling is enabled for Semantic Profiling.

- Attribute Views
- Calculation Views
- Global Temporary Tables
- Local Temporary Tables
- Virtual Tables
- Synonyms

Note

This object isn't supported when the synonym is created off of an analytic view.

Related Information

[Semantic Profiling \[page 245\]](#)

[Distribution Profiling \[page 251\]](#)

[Metadata Profiling \[page 256\]](#)

8.1 Semantic Profiling

Semantic profiling attempts to identify the type of data in a column.

This process provides suggestions for content types based on internal evaluation of the data and metadata.

Semantic Profiling Interface

This stored procedure profiles the values of columns and returns content types that describe the possible contents of these columns.

The syntax for calling the semantic profiling stored procedure is:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

Or

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"(schema_name=>'SAMPLE_SERVICES',
object_name=>'PROFILE', profile_sample=>0,
columns=>"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", result=>?)
```

Calling the stored procedure requires passing in the following parameters:

1. Schema of the object containing the data that is to be semantically profiled. For example, SAMPLE_SERVICES in the following call:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

2. Object that contains the data to be profiled. For example, 'PROFILE', in the following:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

3. Numeric value that enables (1) or disables (0) sampling functionality. Enabling sampling causes semantic profiling to occur on 1,000 random rows that are selected from the first 10,000 rows of the object to be profiled. Disabling sampling results in the semantic profiling of all rows in the object to be profiled.

Note

Sampling is not supported when using semantic profiling analytic views.

For example, 0, in the following:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
  "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

4. Schema and object combination that contains the following:

- The list of columns on which semantic profiling will occur.
- Predetermined or Known Content type values, if applicable, to be considered part of the semantic profiling

For example, "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", in the following:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
  "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

The object passed in for this parameter must match the format of the `_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_SEMANTIC_COLUMNS` table type:

Column Name	Data Type (Length)
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
SPECIFICATION_TYPE	NVARCHAR(16)
SPECIFICATION_VALUE	NVARCHAR(256)

The COLUMN_NAME column includes the list of column names that semantic profiling will occur on. Valid values for the SPECIFICATION_TYPE column include:

Type	Description
PREDETERMINED	Used when logic outside of the semantic profiling procedure has identified a potential content type that should be considered part of the semantic profiling processing. The only supported PREDETERMINED content type is UNIQUE_ID. Passing in a PREDETERMINED UNIQUE_ID content type returns UNIQUE_ID as the winning content type when semantic profiling does not identify a more likely content type.
KNOWN_TYPE	Used when the content type of a column has previously been identified and profiling of the column is not desired. Specifying this value results in the associated SPECIFICATION_VALUE content type value being: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used where applicable to assist in the identification of other content types • Presented in the profiling results
NULL	

Valid values for the SPECIFICATION_VALUE column include:

- UNIQUE_ID when the SPECIFICATION_TYPE column is set to PREDETERMINED.

- Valid content type values when the SPECIFICATION_TYPE column is set to KNOWN_TYPE.
- NULL

The presence of a SPECIFICATION_VALUE requires a corresponding SPECIFICATION_TYPE value and vice versa.

Note

If this object is completely empty, all columns of the object are profiled.

Note

Only columns with the following data types return content types. Columns with data types not included below return a content type value of UNKNOWN:

- VARCHAR
- NVARCHAR
- SHORTTEXT
- ALPHANUM
- CHAR
- NCHAR
- CLOB
- NCLOB
- DATE
- TIMESTAMP
- SECONDATE

The following data types are supported only for the noted content types:

- DECIMAL (LATITUDE, LONGITUDE)
- SMALLDECIMAL (LATITUDE, LONGITUDE)
- DOUBLE (LATITUDE, LONGITUDE)
- ST_POINT (GEO_LOCATION)

5. The parameter to be used for the output result set. For example, ?, in the following:

```
CALL "_SYS_TASK"."PROFILE_SEMANTIC"('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', 0,
  "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_001_COLUMNS", ?)
```

The format of the profiled output reflects the _SYS_TASK.PROFILE_SEMANTIC_RESULT table type:

Column Name	Data Type (Length)
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
CONTENT_TYPE	VARCHAR (64)
FORMAT	VARCHAR (64)
SCORE	DOUBLE

Column Name	Data Type (Length)
QUALIFIER	VARCHAR (10)
CONFIDENCE_RATING	VARCHAR (10)

Table 61: Column name definitions

Column name	Definition
COLUMN_NAME	Contains from one to many instances of each column that was selected to be profiled.
CONTENT_TYPE	Potential content type descriptors that can be used to describe the data.
FORMAT	Provides information pertaining to the identified format of the data as it pertains to the respective content type. This is not applicable to all content types.
SCORE	Internally used value to rank content types associated with a column. Scores can be normalized depending on other content type scores associated with the column, so it's possible that two different columns that have an identical score for the same content type may return different confidence ratings.
QUALIFIER	<p>A column that is null, 'W', or 'K'.</p> <p>If populated with a 'W', the semantic profiling has determined that the respective content type is the highest scoring content type, that is, the "Winning" content type.</p> <p>If populated with a 'K', the associated content type was passed into the semantic profiling procedure as a known type.</p>
CONFIDENCE_RATING	<p>A column that includes a text value (POOR, GOOD, VERY GOOD, EXCELLENT) that describes the confidence the noted column is of the respective content type.</p> <p>Content types passed into the semantic procedure as known types have CONFIDENCE_RATING value of null.</p>

Example

For example, we could perform semantic profiling on the following sample data, represented in the following tables:

Table 62: SAMPLE_SERVICES.CUSTOMER_CONTACTS

COLUMN01	COL-UMN02	COL-UMN03	COL-UMN04	COL-UMN05	COL-UMN06	COL-UMN07	COL-UMN08	COL-UMN09
2794387	SARAH JONES	SOFTWARE ENGINEER	ABC TECHNOLOGY INC	100 MAIN ST	MINNEAPOLIS	MN	55401	sara.jones@abc-tech.com
8394732	MOMOCHA KSHITRI-MAYAM	RESEARCH ANALYST	ACME LIMITED	7-C	BHOPAL	?	?	momochak@acmelimited.com
1234890	MARY MOLITOR	PROJECT MANAGER	UNLIMITED INC	5001 FANN ST #200	CHICAGO	IL	60290	mary.molitor@unlimited.org
9432872	JUAN MARTINEZ	MANAGER	M&A INCORPORATED	45601 4TH AVE #5009	HENDERSON	NV	89015	pgatner.manda.org
8019759	LIZZETE SANCHEZ	PROFESSOR	MUSEO DEL CARMEN	AV. REVOLUCION #4 Y 6	MEXICO	D.F.	C.P. 01000	?
304753	MICHAEL BECKER	EDITOR	STAR PUBLISHING CO	PO BOX 101	ALMONT	MI	48003	mike.becker@stpub.org
0972398	BRIAN JACKSON	MANAGER	JACKSON BUILDING SUPPLY	1001 ELM DRIVE	MARIETTA	GA	30008	?

Table 63: SAMPLE_SERVICES.CUSTOMER_CONTACTS_COLUMNS

COLUMN_NAME	SPECIFICATION_TYPE	SPECIFICATION_VALUE
COLUMN01	PREDETERMINED	UNIQUE_ID
COLUMN02	KNOWN_TYPE	NAME
COLUMN03		
COLUMN04		
COLUMN05		
COLUMN06		
COLUMN07		
COLUMN08		

COLUMN_NAME	SPECIFICATION_TYPE	SPECIFICATION_VALUE
COLUMN09		

Below, we show an example of the semantic profiling procedure being called within another stored procedure where the input columns to be profiled are being selected from the physical table `SAMPLE_SERVICES"."CUSTOMER_CONTACTS_COLUMNS` above, and where the output result set is being inserted into a physical table.

```
create procedure "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_PROFILING_SP"(IN in1 NVARCHAR(50),
IN in2 NVARCHAR(50))
LANGUAGE SQLSCRIPT AS
BEGIN
semantic_input = SELECT * FROM "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."CUSTOMER_CONTACTS_COLUMNS";
CALL _SYS_TASK.PROFILE_SEMANTIC (:in1, :in2, 0, :semantic_input, results);
insert into "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."SEMANTIC_RESULTS" select * from :results;
END;
```

Then we can call the stored procedure, noted above:

```
call SAMPLE_SERVICES.SEMANTIC_PROFILING_SP ('SAMPLE_SERVICES',
'CUSTOMER_CONTACTS')
```

This process writes the profiling results. Be aware that multiple content types can be returned like in the COLUMN08 example below.

Table 64: Semantic profiling results

COLUMN_NAME	CONTENT_TYPE	FORMAT	SCORE	QUALIFIER	CONFIDENCE_RATING
COLUMN01	UNIQUE_ID	?	80	W	GOOD
COLUMN02	NAME	?	?	K	?
COLUMN03	TITLE	?	51.43	W	GOOD
COLUMN04	FIRM	?	80	W	GOOD
COLUMN05	ADDRESS	?	65.71	W	GOOD
COLUMN06	LOCALITY	?	75.71	W	VERY GOOD
COLUMN07	REGION	?	73.33	W	VERY GOOD
COLUMN07	COUNTRY	?	30	?	POOR
COLUMN08	POSTCODE	?	83.33	W	GOOD
COLUMN08	NUMERIC	?	43.33	?	POOR
COLUMN09	EMAIL	?	60	W	GOOD

8.2 Distribution Profiling

Distribution profiling identifies patterns, words, and values within fields.

You can perform distribution profiling on columns of data to understand the frequency of different values, words, and patterns.

The `PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION` procedure supports three types of distribution profiling:

Type of Distribution Profiling	Description
Pattern profiling	<p>Examines string columns and normalizes the string by replacing uppercase characters, lowercase characters, and numeric characters with representative placeholders. This function keeps count of the unique computed normalized strings found for the input column.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Uppercase characters are replaced with X.• Lowercase characters are replaced with x.• Numeric characters are replaced with 9. <p>After the character replacement, the function keeps count of the patterns found for the input column.</p>
Word profiling	<p>Examines the input string and extracts words based on blank space characters as delimiters and keeps a count of unique words found in the column</p>
Field profiling	<p>Keeps count of the all the unique column values found in the input column</p>

The results of all three profiling types are output to a single result set.

Distribution Profiling Interface

The syntax for calling the distribution profiling procedure is:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', "SAMPLE_SERV
ICES"."PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS", ?)
```

Or:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION(schema_name=>'SAMPLE_SERVICES', object_na
me=>'PROFILE', columns=>"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS", result=>?)
```

Calling the stored procedure requires passing in four parameters:

1. Schema of the object containing the data that is to be profiled. For example, 'SAMPLE_SERVICES', in the following call:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_S
ERVICES" . "PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

2. Object that contains the data to be profiled. For example, 'PROFILE', in the following:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_S
ERVICES" . "PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

3. Schema and object combination that contains the columns and the distribution profiling options, Pattern, Column, and/or Word, to be used when profiling the data. For example, "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS", in the following call:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_S
ERVICES" . "PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

The object passed in for this parameter must match the format of the `_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION_COLUMNS` table type:

Column Name	Data Type (Length)
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
PATTERN_PROFILE	TINYINT
WORD_PROFILE	TINYINT
COLUMN_PROFILE	TINYINT

Populate the COLUMN_NAME column with the column names of the source on which you want to perform distribution profiling. Specify a value of 1 (enable profiling type) or 0 (disable profiling type) for the PATTERN_PROFILE, WORD_PROFILE, and COLUMN_PROFILE columns to indicate the type(s) of profiling to be performed on the respective column. In the example below for the object passed into the stored procedure that contains the columns and corresponding profiling options, pattern profiling occurs for column FIRST_NAME, LAST_NAME, and DATE_OF_BIRTH, word profiling occurs for FIRST_NAME and PHONE, and column profiling occurs for FIRST_NAME and LAST_NAME:

COLUMN_NAME	PATTERN_PROFILE	WORD_PROFILE	COLUMN_PROFILE
FIRST_NAME	1	1	1
LAST_NAME	1	0	1
PHONE	0	1	0
DATE_OF_BIRTH	1	0	0

Note

If this object is completely empty, all columns with supported data types are profiled for all three distribution profiling types (Pattern, Column, and Word).

Note

Only columns with the following data types are processed as part of distribution profiling:

- STRING (VARCHAR, NVARCHAR, SHORTTEXT)
- ALPHANUM (ALPHANUM)
- FIXEDSTRING (CHAR, NCHAR)

Columns with all other data types are ignored and not included in the result set.

4. The parameter to be used for the result set. For example, ?, in the following:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', "SAMPLE_S
ERVICES"."PROFILE_DIST_COLUMNS", ?)
```

The format of the profiled output reflects the `SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION_RESULT` table type:

Column Name	Data Type/Length
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
PATTERN_VALUE	NVARCHAR (5000)
PATTERN_COUNT	BIGINT
WORD_VALUE	NVARCHAR (5000)
WORD_COUNT	BIGINT
COLUMN_VALUE	NVARCHAR (5000)
COLUMN_COUNT	BIGINT

Because distribution profiling is a built-in stored procedure, output is available only as a result set and cannot be persisted to a table even when the 'WITH OVERVIEW' syntax is present.

Example

For example, we could perform distribution profiling on the following sample data, represented in these tables:

Table 65: SAMPLE_SERVICES.EMPLOYEE

ID	FIRST_NAME	LAST_NAME	PHONE	DATE_OF_BIRTH	EMAIL	OFFICE_LOCATION
1000	SARAH	JONES	456-345-1234	07/27/79	sara.jones@abc tech.com	MINNEAPOLIS
2000	SARAH	PARKER	608-742-5678	11/15/84	sarah.parker@a bctech.com	NEW YORK
3000	JUAN	DE LA ROSA	546-387-7754	01/31/90	juan.delar- osa@abc- tech.com	NEW YORK

Table 66: SAMPLE_SERVICES.EMPLOYEE_COLUMNS

COLUMN_NAME	PATTERN_PROFILE	WORD_PROFILE	COLUMN_PROFILE
ID	1	1	1
FIRST_NAME	1	1	1
LAST_NAME	1	1	1
PHONE	1	1	1
DATE_OF_BIRTH	1	1	1
EMAIL	1	1	1
OFFICE_LOCATION	1	1	1

Note

To disable pattern, word, or column profiling for a field, specify 0 for that profiling type column. In this example, all fields are enabled.

Below we show an example of the distribution profiling procedure being called within another stored procedure where the input columns to be profiled are being selected from an existing view and where the output result set is being inserted into a physical table.

Note that for simplicity purposes of this sample, all columns of the table object are being profiled via a select statement of the SYS.TABLE_COLUMNS view and the three distribution profiling types are hardcoded to 1.

Column table "SAMPLE_SERVICES.PROFILE_DIST_OUT" has the same schema as the table type object _SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION_RESULT table type:

```
CREATE PROCEDURE "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."DISTRIBUTION_PROFILING"
(IN in1 VARCHAR(50), IN in2 VARCHAR(50))
LANGUAGE SQLSCRIPT
AS
BEGIN
columns = SELECT COLUMN_NAME, 1 as "PATTERN_PROFILE", 1 as "WORD_PROFILE",
1 as "COLUMN_PROFILE" FROM "SYS"."TABLE_COLUMNS" WHERE SCHEMA_NAME = :in1
and
```

```
"TABLE_NAME" = :in2;
CALL _SYS_TASK.PROFILE_FREQUENCY_DISTRIBUTION (:in1,:in2, :columns,
results);
insert into SAMPLE_SERVICES.PROFILE_DIST_OUT select * from :results;
END;"
```

Then we can call the stored procedure, noted above:

```
call SAMPLE_SERVICES.DISTRIBUTION_PROFILING ('SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'EMPLOYEE')
```

This process generates the following result set:

Table 67: Distribution profiling results

COL-UMN_NAME	PAT-TERN_VALUE	PAT-TERN_COUNT	WORD_VALUE	WORD_COUNT	COL-UMN_VALUE	COL-UMN_COUNT
ID	9999	3	3000	1	3000	1
ID	?	?	2000	1	2000	1
ID	?	?	1000	1	1000	1
FIRST_NAME	XXXX	1	JUAN	1	JUAN	1
FIRST_NAME	XXXXX	2	SARAH	2	SARAH	2
LAST_NAME	XXXXXX	1	ROSA	1	JONES	1
LAST_NAME	XXXXX	1	JONES	1	PARKER	1
LAST_NAME	XX XX XXXX	1	DE	1	DE LA ROSA	1
LAST_NAME	?	?	PARKER	1	?	?
LAST_NAME	?	?	LA	1	?	?
PHONE	999-999-9999	3	456-345-1234	1	456-345-1234	1
PHONE	?	?	608-742-5678	1	608-742-5678	1
PHONE	?	?	546-387-7754	1	546-387-7754	1
DATE_OF_BIRTH	99/99/99	3	07/27/79	1	07/27/79	1
DATE_OF_BIRTH	?	?	01/31/90	1	01/31/90	1
DATE_OF_BIRTH	?	?	11/15/84	1	11/15/84	1
EMAIL	xxxx.xxxxxxxx@ xxxxxxx.xxx	1	sara.parker@ab ctech.com	1	sara.parker@ab ctech.com	1

COL-UMN_NAME	PAT-TERN_VALUE	PAT-TERN_COUNT	WORD_VALUE	WORD_COUNT	COL-UMN_VALUE	COL-UMN_COUNT
EMAIL	xxxx.xxxxxx@xx xxxxx.xxx	1	sarah.jones@ab ctech.com	1	sara.jones@abc tech.com	1
EMAIL	xxxx.xxxxxx@x xxxxxx.xxx	1	juan.delar- osa@abc- tech.com	1	juan.delar- osa@abc- tech.com	1
OFFICE_LOCA- TION	XXX XXXX	2	NEW	2	NEW YORK	2
OFFICE_LOCA- TION	XXXXXXXXXXXX X	1	YORK	2	MINNEAPOLIS	1
OFFICE_LOCA- TION	?	?	MINNEAPOLIS	1	?	?

8.3 Metadata Profiling

Metadata profiling looks at column names, lengths, and data types to determine the content.

Metadata profiling returns content types based on the metadata. Content types are returned based on the column name and sometimes the column data types.

Metadata Profiling Interface

This stored procedure returns content types based only on the metadata information that is provided. No data is profiled and content types are returned based on column names and, in some cases, column data types.

The syntax for calling the metadata profiling procedure is:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE
_METADATA_COLUMNS", ?)
```

Or

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( schema_name=>'SAMPLE_SERVICES', object_name=>'PROFILE',
columns=>"SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS", result=>?)
```

Calling the stored procedure requires passing in four parameters:

1. Schema of the object whose columns are being used for metadata profiling. For example, 'SAMPLE_SERVICES', in the following:

```
CALL
_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

Note

Because column name and/or data type information is all that is necessary to return a content type and this information is contained in the object passed in as parameter three, this first parameter value can be null or empty.

2. Object whose columns are being used for metadata profiling. For example, 'PROFILE', in the following:

```
CALL
_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

Note

Because column name and/or data type information is all that is necessary to return a content type and this information is contained in the object passed in as parameter three, this second parameter value can be null or empty.

Reference data that includes object name and column name combinations mapped to a content type is checked as part of processing to determine a known content type, so specifying the object name if it is available could result in enhanced content type identification.

3. Schema and object combination that contains the list of columns on which semantic profiling will occur. For example, "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS", in the following:

```
CALL
_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES' , 'PROFILE' , "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS" , ? )
```

The object passed in for this parameter must match the format of the `_SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA_COLUMNS` table type:

Column Name	Data Type/Length
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
DATA_TYPE_NAME	VARCHAR (16)
LENGTH	INTEGER

Note

The 'DATA_TYPE_NAME' and 'LENGTH' column values can be empty or null, but the columns must be preset in the object.

4. The parameter to be used for the output result set. For example, ?, in the following:

```
CALL
SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA( 'SAMPLE_SERVICES', 'PROFILE', "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."PROF
ILE_METADATA_COLUMNS", ? )
```

The format of the profiled output reflects the SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA_RESULT table type:

Column Name	Data Type/Length
COLUMN_NAME	NVARCHAR (256)
CONTENT_TYPE	VARCHAR (64)

Example

For example, we could perform metadata profiling on the following sample data, represented in this table.

Table 68: SAMPLE_SERVICES.SAMPLE_PROSPECTS

COLUMN_NAME	DATA_TYPE_NAME	LENGTH
CUST_ADDR1	VARCHAR	100
CUST_ADDR2	VARCHAR	100
CUST_ADDR3	VARCHAR	100
CUST_CITY	VARCHAR	50
CUST_COUNTRY	VARCHAR	3
CUST_EMAIL_ADDR	VARCHAR	100
CUST_EMPLOYER	VARCHAR	100
CUST_HOME_TEL	VARCHAR	30
CUST_INIT_DATE	VARCHAR	30
CUST_NAME	VARCHAR	100
CUST_OCCUPATION	VARCHAR	100
CUST_STATE	VARCHAR	50
CUST_ZIP	VARCHAR	20

Note

In this table, the values for the columns DATA_TYPE_NAME and LENGTH could be empty or null, but the columns must be present.

Below we show an example of the metadata profiling procedure being called within another stored procedure where the input columns to be profiled are being selected from an existing view and where the output result set is being inserted into a physical table.

```

create procedure "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."METADATA_PROFILING_SP"(IN in1 NVARCHAR(50),
IN in2 NVARCHAR(50))
    LANGUAGE SQLSCRIPT AS
BEGIN
    -- table type variable used to dynamically capture column names to be
    profiled
    metadata_input = SELECT COLUMN_NAME as "COLUMN_NAME", DATA_TYPE_NAME as
"DATA_TYPE_NAME", LENGTH as "LENGTH" FROM SYS.TABLE_COLUMNS WHERE
                        SCHEMA_NAME = :in1 and
                        TABLE_NAME = :in2;

    CALL _SYS_TASK.PROFILE_METADATA (:in1, :in2, :metadata_input, results);

    insert into "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."METADATA_RESULTS" select * from :results;

END;

```

Then we can call that stored procedure and pass in the object to be profiled (SAMPLE_PROSPECTS) as well as the schema in which the profiled object is contained ('SAMPLE_SERVICES') as follows:

```

call "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."METADATA_PROFILING_SP" ('SAMPLE_SERVICES',
'SAMPLE_PROSPECTS')

```

This process writes the output result set to the table "SAMPLE_SERVICES"."METADATA_RESULTS".

Table 69: Metadata profiling sample results

COLUMN_NAME	CONTENT_TYPE
CUST_ADDR1	ADDRESS
CUST_ADDR2	ADDRESS
CUST_ADDR3	ADDRESS
CUST_CITY	LOCALITY
CUST_COUNTRY	COUNTRY
CUST_EMAIL_ADDR	EMAIL
CUST_EMPLOYER	FIRM
CUST_HOME_TEL	PHONE
CUST_INIT_DATE	DATE
CUST_NAME	UNKNOWN
CUST_OCCUPATION	TITLE
CUST_STATE	REGION

COLUMN_NAME	CONTENT_TYPE
CUST_ZIP	POSTCODE

9 Adapter Functionality

View the section for your adapter for its specific functionality and data type mapping.

Examples of adapter functionality include:

- Real-time changed-data capture
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Loading options for target tables
- DDL propagation
- Searching for tables
- Virtual procedures
- Virtual functions

For information on how to configure adapters before using them, see the *Installation and Configuration Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality*

Related Information

[Apache Camel Informix \[page 262\]](#)

[Apache Camel JDBC \[page 264\]](#)

[Apache Camel Microsoft Access \[page 268\]](#)

[Apache Cassandra \[page 269\]](#)

[Apache Impala \[page 271\]](#)

[Cloud Data Integration \[page 273\]](#)

[Data Assurance \[page 275\]](#)

[File \[page 278\]](#)

[File Datastore Adapters \[page 286\]](#)

[Hive \[page 286\]](#)

[IBM DB2 Log Reader \[page 289\]](#)

[IBM DB2AdapterV2 \[page 294\]](#)

[IBM DB2 Mainframe \[page 294\]](#)

[Microsoft Excel \[page 296\]](#)

[Microsoft Outlook \[page 298\]](#)

[Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader \[page 300\]](#)

[OData \[page 306\]](#)

[Oracle Log Reader \[page 311\]](#)

[OracleAdapterV2 \[page 317\]](#)

[PostgreSQL Log Reader \[page 318\]](#)

[SAP ABAP \[page 320\]](#)

- [SAP ASE LTL \[page 333\]](#)
- [SAP ECC \[page 336\]](#)
- [SAP HANA \[page 339\]](#)
- [SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe \[page 341\]](#)
- [SOAP \[page 344\]](#)
- [Teradata \[page 346\]](#)
- [Twitter \[page 351\]](#)
- [Configuration Guide for Other SAP HANA Scenarios](#)
- [Configure Data Provisioning Adapters](#)

9.1 Apache Camel Informix

Use the Camel Informix adapter to connect to an IBM Informix remote source.

This adapter supports using a virtual table as a source.

Related Information

- [Camel Informix to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 262\]](#)
- [SQL Conversion \[page 264\]](#)

9.1.1 Camel Informix to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

Data type conversion between Informix and SAP HANA.

Camel Informix	SAP HANA
BIGINT	BIGINT
BIGSERIAL	BIGINT
BLOB (up to 4 terabytes)	BLOB (2G)
BOOLEAN	TINYINT
BYTE The BYTE data type has no maximum size. A BYTE column has a theoretical limit of 231	BLOB (2G)
CHAR (n) 1 ≤ n ≤ 32,767	VARCHAR(1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)

Camel Informix	SAP HANA
CHARACTER(n)	VARCHAR(1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)
CHARACTER VARYING (m,r)	VARCHAR(1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)
CLOB 4 terabytes	CLOB (2GB)
DATE	DATE
DATETIME (no precision)	DATETIME
DEC	DECIMAL
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE	PRECISION
DOUBLE FLOAT (n)	REAL/DOUBLE
IDSSECURITYLABEL	VARCHAR(128)
INT	INTEGER
INT8	BIGINT
INTEGER	INTEGER
LVARCHAR (m) <32,739 bytes	VARCHAR (1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)
NCHAR (n)	VARCHAR (1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)
NUMERIC (p,s)	DECIMAL (p,s)
NVARCHAR (m,r)	VARCHAR (1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)
REAL	REAL
SERIAL (n)	INTEGER
SERIAL8 (n)	BIGINT
SMALLFLOAT	REAL
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
TEXT	TEXT
VARCHAR (m,r) <255 bytes	VARCHAR (1-5000)/CLOB (2GB)

9.1.2 SQL Conversion

Convert Informix SQL to SAP HANA SQL

In some cases, Informix SQL and SAP HANA SQL are not compatible. The following table lists the conversions that may take place:

Informix	SAP HANA
\$1::DECIMAL	TO_DECIMAL(\$1)
\$1::DECIMAL(\$2)	TO_DECIMAL(\$1,\$2)
\$1::REAL	TO_REAL(\$1)
\$1::INT	TO_INT(\$1)
\$1::BIGINT	TO_BIGINT(\$1)
\$1::SMALLINT	TO_SMALLINT(\$1)
\$1::INTEGER	TO_INTEGER(\$1)

9.2 Apache Camel JDBC

Use the Camel JDBC adapter to connect to most databases for which SAP HANA smart data integration doesn't already provide a pre-delivered adapter. In general, the Camel JDBC adapter supports any database that has SQL-based data types and functions, and a JDBC driver.

Note

Adapters based on the Camel framework are intended for generic low-volume, simple, and infrequent SQL queries to data sources that don't have dedicated SAP HANA smart data integration adapters. Expect Camel-based adapters to have a higher memory footprint, slower performance, and fewer SQL pushdown capabilities compared to dedicated adapters.

→ Tip

If you're using MS Access or IBM Informix, use the Camel adapters specific to those databases.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE

- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph

Related Information

[Camel JDBC to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 265\]](#)

[Database SQL Conversion \[page 267\]](#)

[Apache Camel Microsoft Access \[page 268\]](#)

[Apache Camel Informix \[page 262\]](#)

9.2.1 Camel JDBC to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

Data type conversion between Camel JDBC and SAP HANA.

Use the following table when moving data from your database into SAP HANA.

The Camel JDBC adapter is a general adapter that supports databases that have SQL-based data types and functions and a JDBC driver. Therefore, in the `sample-jdbc-dialect.xml`, all the data type mapping is general. If you want to support some specific data types of your database, you will need to add the mappings to this file or modify the existing mappings. You can find this file at `<DPAgent_root>\camel\sample-jdbc-dialect.xml`.

Camel JDBC	SAP HANA
BIGINT	BIGINT
BLOB	BLOB
BINARY	VARBINARY
BINARY	BLOB
BIT	TINYINT
BOOLEAN	TINYINT
BYTE	BLOB
CHAR	VARCHAR
CHAR	CLOB
CHARACTER	VARCHAR
CLOB	CLOB

Camel JDBC	SAP HANA
DATE	DATE
DATETIME	TIMESTAMP
DEC	DECIMAL
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
FLOAT	DOUBLE
INT	INTEGER
INT8	BIGINT
INTEGER	INTEGER
LVARCHAR(1,5000)	VARCHAR
LVARCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB
NCHAR(1,5000)	VARCHAR
NCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB
NCLOB(1,2147483648)	NCLOB
NUMBER scale=[1,38]	DECIMAL
NUMBER scale=(-38,0]	INTEGER
NUMERIC	DECIMAL
NVARCHAR(1,5000)	VARCHAR
NVARCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB
REAL	REAL
SMALLFLOAT	REAL
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
TEXT	CLOB
TIME	TIME
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
TINYINT	TINYINT

Camel JDBC	SAP HANA
VARBINARY(1,5000)	VARBINARY
VARBINAR(5000,2147483648)	BLOB
VARCHAR(1,5000)	VARCHAR
VARCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB

Mapping Considerations

- The Camel JDBC Adapter, at times, may have trouble supporting the BYTEINT data type with a Netezza source. By default, BYTEINT maps to TINYINT; however this is incompatible. To fix this, manually add the following mapping role into `<DPAgent_root>\camel\sample-jdbc-dialect.xml`: `<Mapping srcType="BYTEINT" length="" precision="" scale="" hanaType="SMALLINT" />`
- The Camel JDBC adapter does not support TO_REAL() number comparison in a WHERE condition in those databases that do not support the TO_DOUBLE() function.
- The Camel JDBC Adapter cannot produce the sub-second precision for the TIME data type.

9.2.2 Database SQL Conversion

Convert your database SQL to SAP HANA SQL

In some cases, your database SQL and SAP HANA SQL are not compatible. The following table lists the conversions that may take place:

Database	SAP HANA
\$1::DECIMAL	TO_DECIMAL(\$1)
\$1::DECIMAL(\$2)	TO_DECIMAL(\$1,\$2)
\$1::REAL	TO_REAL(\$1)
\$1::INT	TO_INT(\$1)
\$1::BIGINT	TO_BIGINT(\$1)
\$1::SMALLINT	TO_SMALLINT(\$1)
\$1::INTEGER	TO_INTEGER(\$1)

9.3 Apache Camel Microsoft Access

Read Microsoft Access data.

The Apache Camel Microsoft Access adapter is created based on Camel Adapter. Using the adapter, you can access Microsoft Access database data via virtual tables.

Note

The Camel Access adapter can be used only when the Data Provisioning Agent is installed on Microsoft Windows.

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source

Related Information

[MS Access to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 268\]](#)

9.3.1 MS Access to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

Learn how MS Access data types convert to SAP HANA data types.

The following table shows the conversion between MS Access data types and SAP HANA data types.

MS Access Data Type	JDBC Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
BIT	BIT	TINYINT
AutoNumber(Long Integer)	COUTNER	INTEGER
CURRENCY	CURRENCY	DOUBLE
DATE/TIME	DATETIME	TIMESTAMP
NUMBER (FieldSize= SINGLE)	REAL	REAL
NUMBER (FieldSize= DOUBLE)	DOUBLE	DOUBLE
NUMBER (FieldSize= BYTE)	BYTE	TINYINT
NUMBER (FieldSize= INTEGER)	SMALLINT	SMALLINT
NUMBER (FieldSize= LONGINTEGER)	INTEGER	INTEGER

MS Access Data Type	JDBC Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
OLE Object	LONGBINARY	BLOB
HYPERLINK	LONGCHAR	CLOB
SHORT TEXT	LONGCHAR(1,5000)	VARCHAR
LONG TEXT	LONGCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB
RICTEXT	LONGCHAR(5000,2147483648)	CLOB

9.4 Apache Cassandra

Apache Cassandra is a free and open-source distributed NoSQL database management system designed to handle large amounts of data across many commodity servers, providing high availability with no single point of failure.

The Cassandra adapter is specially designed for accessing and manipulating data from Cassandra Database.

Note

The minimum supported version of Apache Cassandra is 1.2.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Kerberos authentication
- SSL support

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE, WHERE, DISTINCT, LIMIT, ORDERBY

Related Information

[Cassandra to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 270\]](#)

[SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and all its patches Product Availability Matrix \(PAM\) for SAP HANA SDI 2.0](#)

9.4.1 Cassandra to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between Apache Cassandra data types and SAP HANA data types.

Cassandra	SAP HANA	Range
ASCII	CLOB	
BIGINT	BIGINT	-9223372036854775808 to +9223372036854775807
BLOB	BLOB	<2GB
BOOLEAN	TINYINT	true or false (1 or 0)
COUNTER	BIGINT	-9223372036854775808 to +9223372036854775807
DATE	DATE	
DECIMAL	DECIMAL	
DOUBLE	DOUBLE	
FLOAT	REAL	
INET	VARCHAR	
INT	INTERGER	-2147483648 to 2147483647
LIST		NCLOB
MAP		NCLOB
SET		NCLOB
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	-32768 to 32767
TEXT	NCLOB	
TIME	TIME	
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	
TIMEUUID	VARCHAR	
TINYINT	SMALLINT	-128 to 127
UUID	BARCHAR	
VARINT	BIGINT	
VARCHAR	NCLOB	

9.5 Apache Impala

The Apache Impala adapter is a data provisioning adapter that is used to access Apache Impala tables.

An Impala table can be internal table, external table, or partition table. Impala tables could be stored as data files with various file formats. Also, they can be Kudu tables stored by Apache Kudu. Different table types have different sets of operations to support. For example, tables stored as data files do not support UPDATE and DELETE SQL, as well as PRIMARY KEY. However, Kudu tables support them.

An Impala table type is transparent to the Impala adapter. The Impala adapter supports all of these types of tables and cares about column metadata only. The Impala adapter supports operations that are legal to the back end Impala table.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- SELECT, WHERE, JOIN, DISTINCT, TOP, LIMIT, ORDER BY, GROUP BY

Related Information

[Apache Impala to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 271\]](#)

9.5.1 Apache Impala to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between Apache Impala data types and SAP HANA data types.

1. Impala BOOLEAN to HANA TINYINT

Impala BOOLEAN value 'true' will be converted to 1, and value 'false' will be converted to 0.

2. Impala STRING

3. Impala VARCHAR

Apache Impala data type	SAP HANA data type
ARRAY	Not Supported
BIGINT	BIGINT

Apache Impala data type

SAP HANA data type

BOOLEAN

TINYINT

Note

Impala BOOLEAN value "true" will be converted to 1, and value "false" will be converted to 0.

CHAR(n)

NVARCHAR(n)

DECIMAL

DECIMAL(9)

DECIMAL(p)

DECIMAL(p)

DECIMAL(p,s)

DECIMAL(p,s)

DOUBLE

DOUBLE

FLOAT

REAL

INT

INTEGER

MAP

Not Supported

REAL

DOUBLE

SMALLINT

SMALLINT

STRING

CLOB

Note

Impala STRING is converted to HANA CLOB by default. Alternatively, it can be converted to HANA VARCHAR(5000), if the remote source parameter `Map Impala STRING to` is "VARCHAR(5000)". In this case, exceeding trailing characters over 5000 will be stripped off.

STRUCT

Not Supported

TIMESTAMP

TIMESTAMP

TINYINT

TINYINT

Apache Impala data type

SAP HANA data type

VARCHAR(n)

NVARCHAR(n), or NCLOB (if n > 5000)

Note

Impala VARCHAR(n, n > 5000) is converted to HANA NCLOB. Alternatively, it can be converted to HANA NVARCHAR(5000) if the remote source parameter `Map Impala VARCHAR(length > 5000) to is "NVARCHAR(5000)"`. In this case, exceeding trailing characters over 5000 will be stripped off.

9.6 Cloud Data Integration

The Cloud Data Integration adapter is a data provisioning adapter that is used to access data sources using the OData-based Cloud Data Integration (CDI) interface.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Browse metadata
- Data query
- Real-time replication

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 70: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	No
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	No
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	No
Different capabilities per table	Yes
Different capabilities per table column	No

Functionality	Supported?
Real-time	Yes, determined by the <code>deltaEnabled</code> annotation in the <code>entitySet</code> metadata

Table 71: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	No
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	No
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[Cloud Data Integration to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 274\]](#)

9.6.1 Cloud Data Integration to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the mapping of data types between Cloud Data Integration and SAP HANA.

OData Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
Edm.String	For size <= 5000: NVARCHAR(<size> For size > 5000: NCLOB For no size: NVARCHAR(5000)
Edm.Binary	BLOB
Edm.Byte	TINYINT
Edm.Int32	INTEGER
Edm.Int64	BIGINT

OData Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
Edm.Decimal	DECIMAL(<precision>,<scale>) If not specified by the service metadata, the default values are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precision: 38 • Scale: 0 If the scale is floating or variable , it is mapped to floating DECIMAL.
Edm.Double	DOUBLE
Edm.DateTimeOffset	TIMESTAMP
Edm.Date	DATE
Edm.TimeOfDay	TIME

9.7 Data Assurance

Use the Data Assurance adapter to connect to an SAP HANA remote source to use the Data Assurance option to monitor the quality of data replication from an SAP HANA source to an SAP HANA target.

The Data Assurance adapter compares row data and schema between two or more databases, and reports discrepancies. It's a scalable, high-volume, and configurable data comparison product, allowing you to run comparison jobs even during replication by using a "wait and retry" strategy that eliminates any down time.

Note

The Data Assurance Monitoring UI is currently available on SAP HANA XS Classic.

Landscape and Credentials

Data Assurance functionality is primarily driven by the Data Assurance adapter. It fires queries on the source and target databases to fetch data. We recommend that you separate the Data Provisioning Agent running the Data Assurance adapter and the Data Provisioning Agent running the SAP HANA adapter used for replication. This separation helps avoid resource sharing between the two use cases and helps minimize the performance impact on the existing replication setup.

However, running Data Assurance on a separate Data Provisioning Agent means that the agent can't get the credentials for the remote source from the SAP HANA database. Therefore, the remote source credentials must be added to the Data Provisioning Agent's local secure storage, so that Data Assurance can load them as needed.

By default, you must use the agent command-line configuration tool (agentcli) to store credentials and then restart the agent. If you set the `force.update.the.credential.in.secure.store` parameter to **true** in `agentconfig.ini`, you can also set the credentials automatically when you configure your remote source.

Privileges for Creating a Data Assurance Adapter

If you create an adapter as a user other than SYSTEM, you need additional privileges. Run the following SQL commands for the DA_REPO1 example user:

```
-- Create virtual procedure and tables permission needed for data assurance
adapter to create virtual objects
GRANT CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE ON REMOTE SOURCE "da_repo_1" to DA_REPO1;
GRANT CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE ON REMOTE SOURCE "da_repo_1" to DA_REPO1;

-- To create a job integrated with a subscription and fetch subscriptions and
virtual tables,
-- grant select for your subscription to DA user.
GRANT CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE ON REMOTE SOURCE "hanaadapter1" to DA_REPO1;
GRANT CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION ON REMOTE SOURCE "hanaadapter1" to DA_REPO1;

-- Fetch the underlying physical tables related to subscriptions and virtual
tables,
-- by granting select for those tables to DA user. Grant select on the schema.
GRANT SELECT ON "SYSTEM" to DA_REPO1
GRANT SELECT ON "HANA_ALL_TYPE_TEST_TAB" to DA_REPO1;
GRANT SELECT ON "T_HANA_ALL_TYPE_TEST_TAB_MO" to DA_REPO1;
```

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the comparison of source and target tables.

Note

Only remote subscriptions with a replication behavior of *Initial + realtime* or *Realtime only* are supported. If you use a remote subscription with other replication behaviors, the Data Assurance Monitor UI generates an error.

Note

To ensure optimum speed and efficiency, assign Data Assurance to its own specific Data Provisioning Agent. Don't use agent groups with Data Assurance.

Related Information

[SAP HANA \(Remote\) to SAP HANA \(Target\) Data Type Mapping With Data Assurance Adapter \[page 277\]](#)
[Creating and Monitoring Data Assurance Jobs](#)
[Store Remote Data Source Credentials Securely](#)

9.7.1 SAP HANA (Remote) to SAP HANA (Target) Data Type Mapping With Data Assurance Adapter

The following table shows the data type conversion between a remote SAP HANA source and an SAP HANA target when using the Data Assurance Adapter.

Remote SAP HANA Data Type	Target SAP HANA Data Type
ALPHANUM	NVARCHAR
BIGINT	BIGINT
BINARY	BINARY
BINTEXT	NCLOB
BLOB	BLOB
BOOLEAN	VARCHAR
CHAR	CHAR
CLOB	CLOB
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
DATE	DATE
INTEGER	INTEGER
NCHAR	NCHAR
NCLOB	NCLOB
NVARCHAR	NVARCHAR
REAL	REAL/FLOAT
SECONDDATE	TIMESTAMP
SHORTTEXT	NVARCHAR
SMALLDECIMAL	DECIMAL
SMALLINT	INTEGER
TEXT	NCLOB
TIME	TIME
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
TINYINT	INTEGER
VARBINARY	VARBINARY

Remote SAP HANA Data Type	Target SAP HANA Data Type
VARCHAR	VARCHAR

9.8 File

Use the File adapter to read formatted and free-form text files.

The File adapter enables SAP HANA users to read formatted and free-form text files. In contrast to the File Datastore adapters, use the File adapter for the following scenarios:

- SharePoint access
- SharePoint on Office365
- Pattern-based reading; reading multiple files in a directory that match a user-defined partition
- Five system columns are included, including row num, file location, and so on
- Real-time file replication

To specify a file format such as a delimiter character, you must create a configuration file with the extension `.cfg` to contain this information. Then each file can be read and parsed through this format, returning the data in columns of a virtual table.

For free-form, unstructured text files, you do not need to designate a file format definition, and you can use the FILECONTENTROWS virtual table to view the data.

Authorizations

Keep the following in mind when accessing files:

- Ensure that the user account under which the Data Provisioning Agent is running has access to the files on the local host, a shared directory, or a SharePoint site.
- If the files are located on the same host as the Data Provisioning Agent, the files must be located in the same directory, or a subdirectory, of the Data Provisioning Agent root directory.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink in a flowgraph; only INSERT is supported.

Note

Writing to SharePoint is not supported.

- SharePoint source support
- HDFS target file support, except from SharePoint
- Kerberos authentication for HDFS target files
- Real-time change data capture

Note

Only rows appended to a file initiate the capture. Only APPEND is supported. Using any other command, such as DELETE, UPDATE, and so on, may shut down replication altogether.

Also, the addition of a file to the virtual table's directory initiates the capture. This functionality is not supported for HDFS source files.

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- SELECT, INSERT

Related Information

[HDFS Target Files \[page 279\]](#)

[Use the SFTP Virtual Procedure to Transfer Files \[page 280\]](#)

[Call a BAT or SH File Using the EXEC Virtual Procedure \[page 281\]](#)

[Determine the Existence of a File \[page 284\]](#)

[Generate a Dynamic Target File Name \[page 285\]](#)

[Writing to Multiple Files at Once \[page 285\]](#)

[File Datastore Adapters \[page 286\]](#)

9.8.1 HDFS Target Files

You can write to an HDFS target file using the File adapter.

The File adapter supports target files copied from a local machine to a remote HDFS when processing commit changes after finishing an insert operation. You must configure your HDFS target file using the File adapter remote source configuration parameters.

An HDFS target accepts all file formats that are already supported in the File adapter.

Related Information

[File Adapter Remote Source Configuration](#)

9.8.2 Use the SFTP Virtual Procedure to Transfer Files

You can use SFTP to transfer files between remote and local systems using the SFTP virtual procedure with the File adapter.

Procedure

1. Create a virtual procedure using a graphical editor, under the `SFTP` folder for your File adapter. For example, call it "procedures_sftp".

Note

You can also create a virtual procedure using the SQL console using the following syntax:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE procedures_sftp (IN METHOD NVARCHAR(1024),
IN USERID NVARCHAR(1024), IN PASSWORD NVARCHAR(1024), IN SERVERADDR
NVARCHAR(1024), IN SERVERPORT INTEGER, IN REMOTEFILE NVARCHAR(1024), IN
LOCALFILE NVARCHAR(1024), OUT param_7 TABLE (RESULT NVARCHAR(1024)))
CONFIGURATION '{
  "__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__": "SFTP",
  "__DP_HAS_NESTED_PARAMETERS__": false,
  "__DP_USER_DEFINED_PROPERTIES__": {},
  "__DP_INPUT_PARAMETER_PROPERTIES__": [],
  "__DP_RETURN_PARAMETER_PROPERTIES__": [],
  "__DP_VIRTUAL_PROCEDURE__": true,
  "__DP_HAS_INTERNAL_OUTPUT_PARAMETER__": false,
  "__DP_DEFAULT_OUTPUT_PARAMETER_INDEX__": 0
}' AT "fileAdapter"
```

2. Execute the virtual procedure using the following syntax: `call "SYSTEM"."PROCEDURES_SFTP" (method, userid, password, serveraddr, serverport, remotefile, local file, result, ?);` Use the SFTP virtual procedure parameters to define your procedure.

Upload example

```
call "SYSTEM"."PROCEDURES_SFTP" ('UPLOAD', 'rootuser', 'pa$$word',
"serverONE", '1234', '/root/folder1', 'c:/folder', ?);
```

Related Information

[SFTP Virtual Procedure Parameters \[page 281\]](#)

[Create a Virtual Procedure](#)

9.8.2.1 SFTP Virtual Procedure Parameters

Virtual procedure parameters for using SFTP with the File adapter.

Use these parameters when executing your SFTP virtual procedure. These parameters define the action or “method” (uploading/downloading), as well as the file locations, and so on.

Parameter	Description
METHOD	UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD. You can download a file from a remote location or upload a local file to a remote location.
USERID	The remote machine login user
PASSWORD	The remote machine login password
SERVERADDR	The remote machine address
SERVERPORT	The remote machine listener port
REMOTEFILE	The remote path and file name
LOCALFILE	The local path and file name.

Note

If LOCALFILE is a path, REMOTEFILE should also be a path, and all child files will be copied to the remote machine, when uploading. The same general rule applies when downloading.

If LOCALFILE is a file name, REMOTEFILE should also be a filename, and the local file will be copied to the remote machine, when uploading. The same general rule applies when downloading.

RESULT	The result string, check result
--------	---------------------------------

9.8.3 Call a BAT or SH File Using the EXEC Virtual Procedure

You can call a BAT or SH file using an EXEC virtual procedure with the File adapter.

Context

Note

For security reasons, only files under the root directory can be executed, which is defined when you create a remote source.

Procedure

1. Create a new virtual procedure under your File adapter (remote source) EXEC folder. For example, call it "fileAdapter_EXEC".

Note

You can also create a virtual procedure using the SQL console using the following syntax:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE fileAdapter_EXEC (IN PATH NVARCHAR(1024), IN
PARAM NVARCHAR(1024), IN FLAG INTEGER, OUT param_3 TABLE (RESULT
NVARCHAR(1024)))
CONFIGURATION '{
  "__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__": "EXEC",
  "__DP_HAS_NESTED_PARAMETERS__": false,
  "__DP_USER_DEFINED_PROPERTIES__": {},
  "__DP_INPUT_PARAMETER_PROPERTIES__": [],
  "__DP_RETURN_PARAMETER_PROPERTIES__": [],
  "__DP_VIRTUAL_PROCEDURE__": true,
  "__DP_HAS_INTERNAL_OUTPUT_PARAMETER__": false,
  "__DP_DEFAULT_OUTPUT_PARAMETER_INDEX__": 0
}' AT "fileAdapter"
```

2. Execute the virtual procedure using the following syntax: `call fileAdapter_EXEC (command_file, parameter_list, flag, ?);`. Use the virtual procedure parameters and flags to define your procedure.

Related Information

[File Adapter Virtual Procedure Parameters and Flags \[page 282\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

[Procedure](#)

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

[File Adapter Remote Source Configuration](#)

[Create a Virtual Procedure](#)

9.8.3.1 File Adapter Virtual Procedure Parameters and Flags

Supported parameter and flags for using virtual procedures with the File adapter.

The following parameters are supported when using the EXEC procedure.

Parameter	Description
<command_file>	A string that indicates the absolute path of your BAT or SH file. The files and directories in the path must be accessible by the Data Provisioning Agent computer, and the file must be executable. The file must reside in your root directory, as you defined it when creating your remote source.
<parameter_list>	A string that lists the values to pass as arguments to the command file. Separate parameters with spaces. When passing no parameters to an executable, enter an empty string (' ').
<flag>	An integer that specifies what information appears in the return value string, and how to respond upon error—how to respond if <command_file> cannot be executed or exits with a nonzero operating system return code.

EXEC Function Flags

Flag	If successful, returns:	On error:
0	Standard output	Raises an AdapterException
1	NULL string	Raises an AdapterException
2	Standard output	NULL string
3	NULL string	NULL string
4	Standard output	Error message string
5	NULL string	Error message string
8	The concatenation of the return code and the combined stdout and stderr (standard error).	Returns the concatenation of the return code and the combined stdout and stderr (standard error).
256	NULL string	NULL string

Related Information

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\] Procedure](#)

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

9.8.4 Determine the Existence of a File

You can use the FileExist() to determine whether a file exists in a particular directory.

Context

You may want to determine if a file exists before you perform an operation on it (read, write, and so on). To do that, use the FileExist() virtual procedure, through the File adapter.

Procedure

1. Create a virtual procedure using a graphical editor, under the FileExist folder for your File adapter. For example, call it "VP_fileAdapter_FileExist".
2. Specify the schema, and click *OK*.
3. Using SQL, call the virtual procedure, making sure to specify the path to location where the file may exist.

```
CALL "SYSTEM"."VP_fileAdapter_FileExist" (PATH =>
'C:\Users\Documents\text.txt' /<VARCHAR(1023)> /, PARAM_1 => ?);
```

Results

A return of "1" means that the file exists in that location. A return of "0" means that the file does not exist in that location.

Related Information

[Create a Virtual Procedure](#)

9.8.5 Generate a Dynamic Target File Name

Generate a dynamic target file name with the File adapter.

Context

You can generate a dynamic target file name, using the File adapter. The following example adds a dynamic timestamp to the target file name.

Procedure

1. Add a percent character (%) in the target file name. (For example abc%.txt).
2. When executing an INSERT, do not include the NAME column in source table.

Results

The File adapter will replace the first “%” character with the current datetime in the following format:
yyyy_MM_dd_HH_mm_ss.

9.8.6 Writing to Multiple Files at Once

You can write output to multiple files at once, using the File adapter.

There may be times when you want to output to multiple files. You can do this using SQL and the FORCE_FILENAME_PATTERN format parameter.

For example, suppose you have a virtual table named

"SYSTEM"."fileAdapter_file_end_without_row_delimiter", and, in the file format, you have defined the following: FORCE_FILENAME_PATTERN=allnums_end_without_delimiter%.txt

By using the following syntax,

```
insert into "SYSTEM"."fileAdapter_file_end_without_row_delimiter" ("NAME",  
"C_INTEGER_YEAR", "C_TINYINT", "C_SMALLINT", "C_BIGINT", "C_DECIMAL", "C_REAL",  
"C_DOUBLE", "C_VARCHAR") values ('allnums_end_without_delimiter|| C_INTEGER_YEAR  
||.txt', 2016, 7, 1, 1, 1,1, 1, '0p0');
```

data will write to the file allnums_end_without_delimiter2016.txt. Whichever value appears for C_INTEGER_YEAR, a new file will be created and data will be written to a file with that value in the file name.

Note

If the file does not currently exist, the file is created. If it already exists, then data will be written to the file with the same name.

9.9 File Datastore Adapters

Use the File Datastore adapters to read text files.

File Datastore adapters leverage the SAP Data Services engine as the underlying technology to read from a wide variety of file sources. SAP Data Services uses the concept of datastore as a connection to a source. These adapters provide features including:

- Auto-detect file formats
- Route rows that failed to be read to another file
- Read CFG files from SFTP sources
- Automatic CFG file generation via virtual procedure or data file importation

The file datastore adapters include:

- FileAdapterDatastore
- SFTPAdapterDatastore

Adapter Functionality

Datastore adapters support the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- SELECT, WHERE, TOP, or LIMIT

Related Information

[File \[page 278\]](#)

9.10 Hive

The Hive adapter supports Hadoop via Hive.

Hive is the data warehouse that sits on top of Hadoop and includes a SQL interface. While Hive SQL doesn't fully support all SQL operations, most SELECT features are available. The Hive adapter service provider is

created as a remote source, and requires the support of artifacts like virtual tables for each source table to perform replication.

Note

Before registering the adapter with the SAP HANA system, ensure that you've downloaded and installed the correct JDBC libraries. See the SAP HANA smart data integration Product Availability Matrix (PAM) for details. Place the files in the `<DPAgent_root>/lib/hive` folder.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE
- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph

Restriction

Write-back operations including INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE are supported only with SAP Data Provisioning Agent 2.3.3 and newer, and the source table must support ACID transactions.

When writing to a Hive virtual table, the following data type size limitations apply:

- BLOB: 65,536 bytes
- CLOB: 43,690 bytes

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 72: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	Yes
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Different capabilities per table	No
Different capabilities per table column	No
Real-time	No

Table 73: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	Yes
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	Yes
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[Hive to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 288\]](#)

[Understanding Hive Versions, Features, and JAR Files](#)

9.10.1 Hive to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows data type mappings from Hive to SAP HANA.

Hive Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type	Notes
TINYINT	TINYINT	1-byte signed integer, from -128 to 127
SMALLINT	SMALLINT	2-byte signed integer, from -32,768 to 32,767
INT	INT	4-byte signed integer, from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647
BIGINT	BIGINT	8-byte signed integer, from -9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to 9,223,372,036,854,775,807
FLOAT	DOUBLE	4-byte single precision floating point number
DOUBLE	DOUBLE	8-byte double precision floating point number • range (approximately -10^{308} to 10^{308}) or very close to zero (-10^{-308} to 10^{-308})

Hive Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type	Notes
DECIMAL	DECIMAL	Introduced in Hive 0.11.0 with a precision of 38 digits Hive 0.13.0 introduced user definable precision and scale
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP	Timestamp format "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS.ffffff" (9 decimal place precision)
DATE	DATE	DATE values describe a particular year/month/day, in the form {{YYYY-MM-DD}} Only available starting with Hive 0.12.0
STRING	VARCHAR	
VARCHAR	VARCHAR	Only available starting with Hive 0.12.0
CHAR	CHAR	Only available starting with Hive 0.13.0
BOOLEAN	VRCHAR	
BINARY	VARBINARY	

9.11 IBM DB2 Log Reader

The IBM DB2 Log Reader adapter provides real-time changed-data capture capability to replicate changed data from a database to SAP HANA in real time. You can also use this adapter for batch loading.

Note

If your data source is an SAP ERP Central Component (ECC) system, use the [SAP ECC adapter \[page 336\]](#) for this database instead of the log reader adapter. The SAP ECC adapters provide extra ECC-specific functionality such as ECC metadata browsing and support for cluster and pooled tables in SAP ECC.

The Log Reader service provider is created as a remote source and requires the support of artifacts like virtual tables and remote subscriptions for each source table to perform replication.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Connect multiple remote sources in SAP HANA to the same source database

Note

Use different DB2 users to set up different replications on the same DB2 database.

- Virtual table as a source
- Real-time changed-data capture (CDC)

Note

The TRUNCATE TABLE operation is not supported for trigger based replication.

Restriction

DB2 range partitioned tables aren't supported for real-time CDC.

Restriction

For DB2 BLU, real-time replication is supported only for row-organized tables.

- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Loading options for target tables
- Log-based DDL propagation for the following schema changes:
 - ADD COLUMN
 - DROP COLUMN

Restriction

Source transactions that contain both DDL (such as ALTER TABLE) and DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, and so on) within the same transaction aren't supported.

- Trigger-based DDL propagation for the following schema changes:
 - ADD COLUMN
 - DROP COLUMN
 - DROP TABLE

Note

ADD COLUMN and DROP COLUMN are supported for primary key columns only when the *Triggers record PK only* remote source configuration parameter is set to *False*.

Caution

The adapter captures DDL changes at an interval defined in the *DDL Scan Interval* remote source configuration parameter.

When DDL changes on the source occur, no DML changes can occur on the subscribed source tables before the DDL changes are replicated to SAP HANA.

Restriction

Source transactions that contain both DDL (such as ALTER TABLE) and DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, and so on) within the same transaction aren't supported.

- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Search for tables
- LDAP Authentication

- Virtual procedures

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 74: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	Yes
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Different capabilities per table	No
Different capabilities per table column	No
Real-time	Yes

Table 75: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	Yes
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	Yes
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[DB2 to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 291\]](#)

[Virtual Procedure Support with IBM DB2 \[page 293\]](#)

9.11.1 DB2 to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between DB2 data types and SAP HANA data types.

DB2 data type	SAP HANA data type
BIGINT	BIGINT
DECFLOAT(16)	DOUBLE
DECFLOAT(32)	DECIMAL
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
INTEGER	INTEGER
REAL	REAL
SMALLINT	SMALINT
GRAPHIC	NVARCHAR
VARGRAPHIC(n)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NVARCHAR (n<=5000) NCLOB (n>5000)
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>When the source table contains a VARGRAPHIC(n) column, the tablespace pagesize on this table should be set to 32k.</p> </div>	
LONGVARGRAPHIC	NCLOB
CHAR	VARCHAR
CHARACTER	VARCHAR
VARCHAR(n)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VARCHAR (n<=5000) CLOB (n>5000)
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>When the source table contains a VARCHAR(n) column, the tablespace pagesize on this table should be set to 32k.</p> </div>	
LONG VARCHAR	CLOB
CHAR FOR BIT DATA	VARBINARY
VARCHAR(n) FOR BIT DATA	VARBINARY(n)
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>When the source table contains a VARCHAR(n) FOR BIT DATA column, the tablespace pagesize on this table should be set to 32k.</p> </div>	
LONG VARCHAR FOR BIT DATA	BLOB
DATE	DATE
TIME	TIME

DB2 data type	SAP HANA data type
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
BLOB	BLOB
CLOB	CLOB
DBCLOB	NCLOB
ROWID	Unsupported
XML	Unsupported
User-defined data types	Unsupported

9.11.2 Virtual Procedure Support with IBM DB2

Supported parameter and data types for using virtual procedures with the IBM DB2 Log Reader adapter.

Scalar parameter data types supported as IN or OUT:

SMALLINT

BIGINT

INTEGER

REAL

DOUBLE

CHAR

VARCHAR

CLOB

BLOB

DATE

TIME

TIMESTAMP

DECFLOAT

Note

All other parameter types and data types are not supported.

Related Information

[Virtual Procedures](#)

[Create a Virtual Procedure Procedure](#)

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

9.12 IBM DB2AdapterV2

IBM DB2AdapterV2 is a trigger-based adapter; an extension of and inherits all trigger-based functionality from IBM DB2 Log Reader Adapter

- The IBM DB2AdapterV2 adapter supports filtering records at the trigger level before they are written to shadow tables; this improves processing efficiency and optimizes high-volume data replication scenarios.
- The IBM DB2AdapterV2 does not support ECC as a source system.
- The IBM DB2AdapterV2 does not support configurations where multiple subscriptions are created for the same table within a single remote source.

For more detailed information, see [IBM DB2 Log Reader](#).

9.13 IBM DB2 Mainframe

The DB2 Mainframe adapter supports IBM DB2 for z/OS and IBM DB2 iSeries, which is formerly known as AS/400.

The DB2 Mainframe adapter is a data provisioning adapter that provides DB2 client access to the database deployed on IBM DB2 for z/OS and iSeries systems. DB2 database resources are exposed as remote objects of the remote source. These remote objects can be added as data provisioning virtual tables. The collection of DB2 data entries are represented as rows of the virtual table.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source for both z/OS and iSeries
- SELECT, WHERE, JOIN, GROUP BY, ORDER BY, TOP, LIMIT, DISTINCT
- Real-time changed-data capture (CDC)

Restriction

Real-time replication is only supported for zOS.

- Replication monitoring and statistics

Related Information

[IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 295\]](#)

9.13.1 IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

DB2 z/OS Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
BIGINT	BIGINT
BINARY	VARBINARY
BLOB	BLOB
CHAR	VARCHAR
CLOB	CLOB
DATE	DATE
DBCLOB	CLOB
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DECFLOAT	DOUBLE
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
GRAPHIC	NVARCHAR
INTEGER	INTEGER
LONGVARBINARY	BLOB
LONGVARCHAR	CLOB
LONGVARGRAPHIC	NCLOB
NCLOB	NCLOB
REAL	REAL
ROWID	INTEGER
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
TIME	TIME
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
VARBINARY	VARBINARY

DB2 z/OS Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
VARCHAR	VARCHAR
VARGRAPHIC	NVARCHAR

9.14 Microsoft Excel

This adapter lets SAP HANA users access Microsoft Excel files.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Search for tables
- SharePoint as a source
- SharePoint on Office365
- SELECT from a virtual table

Related Information

[MS Excel to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 296\]](#)

[Reading Multiple Excel Files or Sheets \[page 297\]](#)

9.14.1 MS Excel to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the data type conversion between a remote MS Excel source and an SAP HANA target.

Because MS Excel does not allow data type definition, like a database, SAP HANA data types are assigned based on the cell format.

Excel Column	SAP HANA Data Type	Examples
NUMERIC (values)	INTEGER	Integer number ($\geq -2,147,483,648$ and $\leq 2,147,483,647$)

Excel Column	SAP HANA Data Type	Examples
	BIGINT	Integer number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $\geq -9,223,372,036,854,775,808$ and $< -2,147,483,648$ • $> 2,147,483,647$ and $\leq 9,223,372,036,854,775,807$
	DECIMAL (34, 15)	All non-integer numbers are mapped to DECIMAL (34, 15). Integer numbers of $< -9,223,372,036,854,775,808$ or $> 9,223,372,036,854,775,807$ are mapped to DECIMAL (34, 15).
	DATE	The column style format meets either of below conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Format contains both "d" and "m" • Format contains both "m" and "y"
	TIME	The column style format meets either of below conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Format contains both "h" and "m" • Format contains both "m" and "s"
	TIMESTAMP	The column style format meets the conditions of both TIME and DATE
BOOLEAN (values)	INTEGER	
OTHERS	NVARCHAR(n)	n is the max length of all rows' content of the same column

ⓘ Note

If different rows of the same column have different column style format:

- If those different column formats are incompatible, the column will be mapped to NVARCHAR in SAP HANA. (For example, one row has numeric value and another row has a text value.)
- If those different column formats are compatible, the column will be mapped to the data type which can cover both of them. For example, if one row has an integer value and another row has a decimal value, then it will be mapped to DECIMAL.

9.14.2 Reading Multiple Excel Files or Sheets

You can read multiple Excel files or sheets, or even a combination of both, using the Excel adapter.

If you have data that exists in multiple Excel files or sheets, you can use SQL to create a virtual table (SQL is the only means to do this). Before creating your virtual tables, make sure that your files and sheets have met the following requirements:

- All Excel files and sheets must have the same format.
- The name of your Excel files or sheets must have same prefix.

You can get those files or sheets data by selecting the virtual table:

```
SELECT * FROM "SYSTEM"."VT_MYTABLE_XLSX";
```

Note

If the path of those multiple Excel files is, for example, C:\usr\sap\dataprovagent\excel\demo\folders_xlsx, but the value of the Folder remote source configuration parameter is "demo", you must provide a complete file path when creating virtual tables, otherwise the Excel adapter will throw an exception such as "SAP DBTech JDBC: [476]: invalid remote object name: Can't match any file whose name is like 'test*.xlsx!'. For example:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE "SYSTEM"."VT_MYTABLE_XLSX" at
"ExcelSource"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."folders_xlsx/test*.xlsx/abc_*";
```

Read multiple Excel files

```
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE "SYSTEM"."VT_MYTABLE_XLSX" at
"ExcelSource"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."test*.xlsx/abc_sheet";
```

Read multiple Excel sheets

```
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE "SYSTEM"."VT_MYTABLE_XLSX" at
"ExcelSource"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."test(1).xlsx/abc_*";
```

Read multiple Excel files and sheets

```
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE "SYSTEM"."VT_MYTABLE_XLSX" at
"ExcelSource"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."test*.xlsx/abc_*";
```

9.15 Microsoft Outlook

Access Microsoft Outlook data by using the Outlook adapter.

You can access Microsoft Outlook data stored in a PST file using the Outlook adapter.

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source

Related Information

[PST File Tables \[page 299\]](#)

9.15.1 PST File Tables

You can access the mail message and mail attachment tables.

The only tables that the adapter can access are the mail message table and the mail attachment table.

Mail Message Table

This table will store all the mail messages in this folder. Mails in sub-folders will not be replicated.

Column Name	Data Type
MSG_ID	VARCHAR(256)
SUBJECT	NVARCHAR(4096)
SENDER_NAME	NVARCHAR(4096)
CREATION_TIME	TIMESTAMP
LAST_MDF_TIME	TIMESTAMP
COMMENT	NCLOB
DESC_NODE_ID	VARCHAR(1024)
SENDER_MAIL_ADDR	VARCHAR(256)
RECIPIENTS	CLOB
DISPLAYTO	CLOB
DISPLAYCC	CLOB
DISPLAYBCC	CLOB
IMPORTANCE	VARCHAR(100)
PRIORITY	VARCHAR(100)
ISFLAGGED	TINYINT
MESSAGEBODY	NCLOB

Mail Attachment Table

This table stores attachments attached to the mails in a folder and no sub-folder will be expand to search attachments.

Column Name	Data Type
MSG_ID	VARCHAR(1024)
LONG_FILENAME	NVARCHAR(4096)
FILENAME	NVARCHAR(4096)
DISPLAY_NAME	NVARCHAR(1024)
PATH_NAME	NVARCHAR(1024)
CREATION_TIME	TIMESTAMP
MODIFICATION_TIME	TIMESTAMP
SIZE	INTEGER
COMMENT	NCLOB
CONTENT	BLOB

9.16 Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader

Use the Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader adapter to connect to a remote Microsoft SQL Server instance.

Note

If your data source is an SAP ERP Central Component (ECC) system, use the [SAP ECC adapter \[page 336\]](#) for this database instead of the log reader adapter. The SAP ECC adapters provide extra ECC-specific functionality such as ECC metadata browsing and support for cluster and pooled tables in SAP ECC.

Note

If you're using Microsoft SQL Server on Amazon RDS or Microsoft Azure, observe the following limitations:

- To avoid remote access issues in Amazon RDS, ensure the database instance setting [Publicly Accessible](#) has been enabled.
- Real-time replication is not supported.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

Feature	SQL Server (on premise)
Virtual table as a source	Yes
Real-time change data capture (CDC)	Yes. Both log reader and trigger-based real-time replication are supported.
	<div><p>Note</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• The TRUNCATE TABLE operation is supported only in log reader mode.• The Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader adapter doesn't support WRITETEXT and UPDATETEXT.• For CDC replication, data imported into Microsoft SQL Server using the bcp tool isn't supported because the tool bypasses writing to the Microsoft SQL Server transaction logs.• View replication isn't supported.</div>
Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flow-graph	Yes
Connect multiple remote sources in HANA to the same source database	Yes
Loading options for target tables	Yes

Feature	SQL Server (on premise)
DDL propagation	<p>Yes</p> <p>The supported schema changes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADD COLUMN • DROP COLUMN • RENAME TABLE • RENAME COLUMN • ALTER COLUMN DATATYPE <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Note</p> <p>For trigger-based CDC, the supported schema changes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADD COLUMN • DROP COLUMN • ALTER COLUMN DATA TYPE </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Restriction</p> <p>Source transactions that contain both DDL (such as ALTER TABLE) and DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, etc.) within the same transaction are not supported.</p> </div>
Replication monitoring and statistics	Yes
Search for tables	Yes
Virtual procedures	Yes

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- Global: SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
- Select: WHERE, JOIN, GROUP BY, DISTINCT, TOP or LIMIT, ORDER BY

Related Information

[Microsoft SQL Server to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 303\]](#)

[Virtual Procedure Support with Microsoft SQL Server \[page 304\]](#)

[Amazon Virtual Private Cloud \(VPCs\) and Amazon RDS](#) ➔

9.16.1 Microsoft SQL Server to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between Microsoft SQL Server data types and SAP HANA data types.

Microsoft SQL Server data type	SAP HANA data type
BIT	TINYINT
TINYINT	TINYINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INT	INTEGER
FLOAT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> REAL (n < 25) DOUBLE (n >= 25)
REAL	REAL
BIGINT	BIGINT
MONEY	DECIMAL
SMALMONEY	DECIMAL
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
NUMERIC	DECIMAL
CHAR(n)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VARCHAR (n <= 5000) CLOB (n > 5000)
NCHAR	NVARCHAR
UNIQUEIDENTIFIER	VARCHAR(36)
DATETIMEOFFSET	VARCHAR(34)
SMALL DATETIME	SECONDDATE
DATETIME	TIMESTAMP
DATETIME2	TIMESTAMP
DATE	DATE
TIME	TIME (or TIMESTAMP, depending on which value you choose for the <code>Map SQL Server Data Type Time to Timestamp</code> remote source parameter.
BINARY	VARBINARY
TIMESTAMP	VARBINARY(8)
IMAGE	BLOB
VARBINARY	VARBINARY
TEXT	CLOB
NTEXT	CLOB
VARCHAR(n)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VARCHAR (n <= 5000)

Microsoft SQL Server data type	SAP HANA data type
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CLOB (n>5000, or n=max)
NVARCHAR(n)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> NVARCHAR (n<=5000) NCLOB (n=max)
XML	NCLOB
	<p>Note</p> <p>Realtime CDC is not supported. SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE on a virtual table is supported</p>
HIERARCHYID	NVARCHAR
	<p>Note</p> <p>Realtime CDC is not supported. SELECT, INSERT, DELETE, UPDATE on a virtual table is supported</p>
SQL_VARIANT	CLOB
	<p>Note</p> <p>The SQL_VARIANT column should not store unicode characters. Only SELECT on a virtual table with SQL_VARIANT columns is supported. Realtime CDC is not supported.</p>
SPATIAL	<NOT SUPPORTED>
GEOGRAPHY	<NOT SUPPORTED>
GEOMETRY	<NOT SUPPORTED>
TABLE	<NOT SUPPORTED>
SQL_VARIANT	<NOT SUPPORTED>

Related Information

[Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader Remote Source Configuration](#)

9.16.2 Virtual Procedure Support with Microsoft SQL Server

Supported data types for using virtual procedures with the Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader adapter.

Scalar parameter data types supported as INPUT only:

XML

HIERARCHYID

Scalar parameter data types supported as INPUT or OUT/OUTPUT:

DATE

TIME

DATETIME2

DATETIMEOFFSET

TINYINT

SMALLINT

INT

SMALLDATETIME

REAL

DATETIME

FLOAT

NTEXT

BIT

BIGINT

VARBINARY

VARCHAR

BINARY

CHAR

NVARCHAR

NCHAR

IMAGE

TEXT

UNIQUEIDENTIFIER

TIMESTAMP

Note

All other parameter types and data types are not supported.

Related Information

[Virtual Procedures](#)

[Create a Virtual Procedure](#)

Procedure

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

9.17 OData

Set up access to the OData service provider and its data and metadata.

Open Data Protocol (OData) is a standardized protocol for exposing and accessing information from various sources, based on core protocols including HTTP, AtomPub (Atom Publishing Protocol), XML, and JSON (Java Script Object Notation). OData provides a standard API on service data and metadata presentation, and data operations.

The SAP OData adapter provides OData client access to the OData service provider and its data and metadata. The OData service provider is created as a remote source. OData resources are exposed as metadata tables of the remote source. These metadata tables can be added as virtual tables. An SAP HANA SQL query can then access the OData data. Collections of OData data entries are represented as rows of the virtual table.

The OData adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink in a flowgraph

The data of the main navigation entities can be accessed via SQL with the following restrictions:

- Without a join, selected projection columns appear in the OData system query "\$select".
- With a join, columns of the joined table, which is the associated OData entity, can occur in the projection. Selected projection columns appear in the OData system query "\$select". All joined tables appear in the OData system query "\$expand".
- Due to a restriction of the OData system queries "\$select" and "\$orderby", no expressions can occur in the Projection and the Order By clause.
- The Where clause supports logical, arithmetic, and ISNULL operators, string functions, and date functions. The expression is translated into the OData system query "\$filter".

Refer to OData documentation for the OData URI conventions.

Related Information

[OData to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 307\]](#)

[Retrieve SAP SuccessFactors Historical Data \[page 308\]](#)

[Enabling Server-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors \[page 309\]](#)

[Enabling Client-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors \[page 309\]](#)

[Customizing the Page Size in SuccessFactors \[page 310\]](#)

[Connecting to SAP SuccessFactors with OAuth 2.0 Authentication \[page 311\]](#)

[URI Conventions !\[\]\(457cf63c16cf9d1690854f0727fa7b76_img.jpg\)](#)

9.17.1 OData to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the mapping of data types between OData and SPA HANA.

OData Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
Edm.String	NVARCHAR
Edm.Boolean	VARCHAR
Edm.Guid	VARCHAR
Edm.Binary	BLOB VARBINARY (if column is primary key)
Edm.Byte	TINYINT
Edm.SByte	TINYINT
Edm.Int16	SMALLINT
Edm.Int32	INTEGER
Edm.Int64	BIGINT
Edm.Decimal	DECIMAL
Edm.Single	REAL
Edm.Double	DOUBLE
Edm.DateTimeOffset	TIMESTAMP
Edm.Date	DATE
Edm.DateTime	TIMESTAMP
Edm.Time	TIME
Edm.Stream	BLOB
Edm.ComplexType	NVARCHAR (JSON format)
Edm.EnumType	NVARCHAR
Edm.Geography	NVARCHAR (JSON format)
Edm.Geometry	NVARCHAR (JSON format)
Edm.DateTimeOffset	TIMESTAMP

9.17.2 Retrieve SAP SuccessFactors Historical Data

You can use SAP SuccessFactors `fromDate/toDate/asOfDate` keywords to retrieve historical data (effective-dated entities), using the OData adapter.

Context

You can use data provisioning parameters when creating a virtual table to configure `fromDate/toDate/asOfDate` values.

Note

You need to refresh the OData adapter after upgrading to access these capabilities. Also, if you have existing virtual tables accessed by the OData adapter, you must drop and recreate the tables to gain access the data provisioning parameters.

Procedure

1. Use the following query to check whether the data provisioning properties exist in the created virtual table:

```
SELECT PROPERTY, VALUE FROM PUBLIC.VIRTUAL_TABLE_PROPERTIES WHERE SCHEMA_NAME = '<virtual table schema>' AND TABLE_NAME = '<virtual table name>'
```

2. If the data provisioning properties exist, use data provisioning parameters in your SELECT query.

For example:

```
SELECT * FROM "SYSTEM"."odata_sfsf_EmpJob" WHERE "userId" = 'spappar1'  
WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS(  
'<PropertyGroup name="__DP_READER_OPTIONS__">  
<PropertyGroup displayName="EmpJob" id="0" isRepeatable="false" name="EmpJob">  
<PropertyEntry name="asOfDate"></PropertyEntry>  
<PropertyEntry name="fromDate">2010-01-01</PropertyEntry>  
<PropertyEntry name="toDate"></PropertyEntry>  
</PropertyGroup>  
</PropertyGroup>')
```

Results

The underlying OData HTTP request will now have extra `fromDate/toDate/asOfDate` keyword(s) to extract SAP SuccessFactors historical data.

Related Information

[Querying Effective-Dated Entities](#)

9.17.3 Enabling Server-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors

You can use data provisioning parameters with the OData adapter to enable server-side pagination when extracting data from SuccessFactors.

You can use the “paging” parameter in your SELECT statement.

```
SELECT * FROM "odata_sfsf_User" WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS
(' <PropertyGroup name="__DP_READER_OPTIONS__">
<PropertyGroup displayName="User" id="0" isRepeatable="false" name="User">
<PropertyEntry name="asOfDate"></PropertyEntry>
<PropertyEntry name="fromDate"></PropertyEntry>
<PropertyEntry name="toDate"></PropertyEntry>
<PropertyEntry name="paging">cursor</PropertyEntry>
</PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>');
```

The paging property value is appended to the HTTP request URL. For example:

```
https://apisalesdemo2.successfactors.eu/odata/v2/User?
$select=businessPhone,city,country,department,division,email,empId,firstName,jobTit
le,lastName,state,userId,username,zipCode&$format=json&paging=cursor
```

Related Information

[SAP SuccessFactors HXM Suite OData API: Developer Guide \(V2\) - Server Pagination](#)

9.17.4 Enabling Client-Side Pagination in SuccessFactors

You can use data provisioning parameters with the OData adapter to create an offset and a limit for the amount of data returned from the server.

You can use the “top” and “skip” parameters in your SELECT statement.

```
SELECT * FROM "odata_sfsf_User" WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS
(' <PropertyGroup name="__DP_READER_OPTIONS__">
<PropertyGroup displayName="User" id="0" isRepeatable="false" name="User">
<PropertyEntry name="top">500</PropertyEntry>
<PropertyEntry name="skip">2000</PropertyEntry>
</PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>');
```

The top and skip property values are appended to the HTTP request URL. For example:

```
https://apisalesdemo2.successfactors.eu/odata/v2/User?
$select=businessPhone,city,country,department,division,email,empId,firstName,jobTit
le,lastName,state,userId,username,zipCode&$format=json&top=500&skip=2000
```

Related Information

[SAP SuccessFactors HXM Suite OData API: Developer Guide \(V2\) - Client-Side Pagination](#)

9.17.5 Customizing the Page Size in SuccessFactors

You can use data provisioning parameters in the OData adapter to enable a custom page size less than 1000 when extracting data from SAP SuccessFactors.

You can use the "customPageSize" parameter in your SELECT statement.

```
SELECT * FROM "odata_sfsf_User" WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS
 ('<PropertyGroup name="__DP_READER_OPTIONS__">
 <PropertyGroup displayName="User" id="0" isRepeatable="false" name="User">
 <PropertyEntry name="asOfDate"></PropertyEntry>
 <PropertyEntry name="fromDate"></PropertyEntry>
 <PropertyEntry name="toDate"></PropertyEntry>
 <PropertyEntry name="paging"></PropertyEntry>
 <PropertyEntry name="customPageSize">600</PropertyEntry>
 </PropertyGroup>
 </PropertyGroup>');
```

The customPageSize property value is appended to the HTTP request URL. For example:

```
https://apisalesdemo2.successfactors.eu/odata/v2/User?
$select=businessPhone,city,country,department,division,email,empId,firstName,jobTit
le,lastName,state,userId,username,zipCode&customPageSize=600&$format=json
```

Related Information

[SAP SuccessFactors HXM Suite OData API: Developer Guide \(V2\) - Custom Page Size](#)

9.17.6 Connecting to SAP SuccessFactors with OAuth 2.0 Authentication

You can create an OData remote source that connects to SAP SuccessFactors using OAuth 2.0 authentication.

For example:

```
CREATE REMOTE SOURCE "odata_sfsfoauth2" ADAPTER "ODataAdapter"
  AT LOCATION DPSEVER CONFIGURATION
  '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
  <ConnectionProperties name="connection_properties">
    <PropertyEntry name="URL"><MY_SFSF_INSTANCE>/odata/v2/</PropertyEntry>
    ...
    <PropertyEntry name="authenticationType">OAuth2Saml</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2TokenEndpoint"><MY_SFSF_INSTANCE>/oauth/token</
PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2Scope"></PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2Resource"></PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2TokenRequestMethod">POST</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2TokenRequestContentType">URLENCODED</
PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2UserId"><MY_SFSF_INSTANCE_USER_ID></
PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="oauth2CompanyId"><MY_SFSF_INSTANCE_COMPANY_ID></
PropertyEntry>
  </ConnectionProperties>'
  WITH CREDENTIAL TYPE 'PASSWORD' USING
  '<CredentialEntry name="oauth2saml">
    <user><MY_SFSF_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID></user>
    <password><MY_SFSF_OAUTH2_SAML_ASSERTION></password>
  </CredentialEntry>';
```

Related Information

[SAP SuccessFactors HXM Suite OData API: Developer Guide \(V2\) - Registering Your OAuth2 Client Application OData Remote Source Configuration](#)

9.18 Oracle Log Reader

Use the Oracle Log Reader adapter to connect to an Oracle source.

Note

If your data source is an SAP ERP Central Component (ECC) system, use the [SAP ECC adapter \[page 336\]](#) for this database instead of the log reader adapter. The SAP ECC adapters provide extra ECC-specific functionality such as ECC metadata browsing and support for cluster and pooled tables in SAP ECC.

The Oracle Log Reader adapter provides real-time changed-data capture capability to replicate changed data from a database to SAP HANA. You can also use it for batch loading.

The Log Reader service provider is created as a remote source, and it requires the support of artifacts like virtual tables and remote subscriptions for each source table to perform replication.

With this adapter, you can add multiple remote sources using the same Data Provisioning Agent.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Oracle 12c multitenant database support
- Virtual table as a source
- Real-time change data capture (CDC) including support for database or table-level (default) supplemental logging.
- Trigger-based real-time CDC

Note

The TRUNCATE TABLE operation is not supported.

Note

The following data types are not supported:

- TIMESTAMP ENCRYPT
- INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND ENCRYPT
- INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH ENCRYPT

For more information, see SAP Notes [2957020](#) and [2957032](#).

- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Loading options for target tables
- DDL propagation.

Table 76: Supported Schema Changes

Schema Change	Trigger-based Mode	Log-reader Mode
ADD COLUMN	Yes	Yes
DROP COLUMN	Yes	Yes
ALTER COLUMN DATA TYPE	Yes	Yes
RENAME COLUMN	Yes	Yes
RENAME TABLE	No	Yes

Restriction

When SQL-type subscriptions are used to replicate only selected fields instead of all columns in a table, DDL replication is not supported for either adapter mode.

⚠ Restriction

Source transactions that contain both DDL (such as ALTER TABLE) and DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, etc.) within the same transaction are not supported.

- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Search for tables
- Connect multiple remote sources in HANA to the same source database
- LDAP Authentication
- Virtual procedures

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 77: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	Yes
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Different capabilities per table	No
Different capabilities per table column	No
Real-time	Yes

Table 78: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	Yes
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	Yes
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[Oracle to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 314\]](#)

[Virtual Procedure Support with Oracle \[page 316\]](#)

[Connecting Multiple Remote Sources to the Same Oracle Source Database](#)

9.18.1 Oracle to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between Oracle data types and SAP HANA data types.

Oracle data type	SAP HANA data type
INTEGER	DECIMAL
NUMBER	DECIMAL
NUMBER(19)-NUMBER(38)	DECIMAL
NUMBER(10)-NUMBER(18)	BIGINT
NUMBER(5)-NUMBER(9)	INTEGER
NUMBER(2)-NUMBER(4)	SMALLINT
NUMBER(1)	TINYINT
NUMBER(p,s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DOUBLE (if $s > p$) DECIMAL (if $0 < s \leq P$) SMALLINT (if $s < 0$ and $p-s \leq 4$) INTEGER (if $s < 0$ and $4 < p-s \leq 9$) BIGINT (if $s < 0$ and $9 < p-s \leq 18$) DECIMAL (if $s < 0$ and $p-s > 18$)
FLOAT	DOUBLE
FLOAT(1)-FLOAT(24)	REAL
FLOAT(25)-FLOAT(126)	DOUBLE
BINARY_FLOAT	REAL
BINARY_DOUBLE	DOUBLE
DATE	TIMESTAMP
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note "BC" dates are not supported.</p> </div>	
TIMESTAMP(n)	TIMESTAMP
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note "BC" dates are not supported.</p> </div>	
CHAR	VARCHAR
NCHAR	NVARCHAR
VARCHAR2	VARCHAR
NVARCHAR2	NVARCHAR
BLOB	BLOB
BFILE	BLOB
RAW	VARBINARY

Oracle data type	SAP HANA data type
LONG	CLOB
LONG RAW	BLOB
CLOB	CLOB/NCLOB
NCLOB	NCLOB
INTERVAL	VARCHAR
TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE	VARCHAR
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note "BC" dates are not supported.</p> </div>	
TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE	VARCHAR
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;"> <p>Note "BC" dates are not supported.</p> </div>	
ROWID	Not Supported
UROWID	Not Supported
ANYDATA	Not Supported
VARRAY	Not Supported
NESTEDTAB	Not Supported
OBJECT	Not Supported
REF	Not Supported
XMLANY	CLOB

Related Information

[Using the XML Data Type \[page 316\]](#)

9.18.1.1 Using the XML Data Type

When using the XML data type, you will need to complete a few steps.

Context

Currently, the SAP HANA Oracle Log Reader supports only CLOB storage. Beginning in Oracle 12.1, CLOB storage was deprecated in favor of binary and object-relational storage. However, you can follow these steps to make the Oracle Log Reader use CLOB for the XML data type.

Procedure

1. To replicate the XML data type using the Data Provisioning Agent, place an additional Oracle XDB library under the local 'lib' directory. For example, if the Oracle JDBC driver is named `ojdbc6.jar`, then the XDB library should be named `xdb6.jar` and `xmlparserv2.jar`. The versions should be the same. You can download the correct version from the Oracle website or from your Oracle installation directory.
2. When creating source tables in Oracle, the XML type must be stored as CLOB. For example,

```
CREATE TABLE LR_USER.XMLTABLE (COL1_INT INTEGER, COL2_VARCHAR2 VARCHAR2(10), COL3_CLOB CLOB, COL4_BLOB BLOB, COL5_XML XMLTYPE, COL6_XML XMLTYPE) XMLTYPE COL5_XML STORE AS CLOB XMLTYPE COL6_XML STORE AS CLOB;
```
3. To replicate data definition language (DDL), the XML type column must be stored as CLOB. For example,

```
alter table LR_USER.XMLTABLE ADD (COL7_xml XMLTYPE) XMLTYPE COL7_xml STORE AS CLOB;
```

9.18.2 Virtual Procedure Support with Oracle

Supported parameter and data types for using virtual procedures with the Oracle Log Reader adapter.

Scalar parameter data types supported as OUT only:

TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE

Scalar parameter data types supported as IN or OUT:

INTEGER

FLOAT

BINARY_FLOAT

BINARY_DOUBLE

DATE

TIMESTAMP

CHAR

NCHAR

VARCHAR2

NVARCHAR2

BLOB

RAW

CLOB

NCLOB

INTERVAL

Note

All other parameter types and data types are not supported.

Related Information

[Virtual Procedures](#)

[Create a Virtual Procedure Procedure](#)

[Using a Procedure with Scalar Output Parameters \[page 233\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \(Procedural\) \(SAP HANA SQL and System Views Reference\)](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE Statement \[Smart Data Integration\]](#)

9.19 OracleAdapterV2

OracleAdapterV2 is a trigger-based adapter; an extension of and inherits all trigger-based functionality from Oracle Log Reader Adapter

- The OracleAdapterV2 adapter supports filtering records at the trigger level before they are written to shadow tables; this improves processing efficiency and optimizes high-volume data replication scenarios.
- OracleAdapterV2 does not support ECC as a source system.
- OracleAdapterV2 does not support configurations where multiple subscriptions are created for the same table within a single remote source.

For more detailed information, see [Oracle Log Reader](#).

9.20 PostgreSQL Log Reader

Use the PostgreSQL Log Reader adapter to batch load or replicate changed data in real time from a PostgreSQL database to SAP HANA.

PostgreSQL, often referred to as “Postgres”, is an object-relational database management system (ORDBMS) with an emphasis on extensibility and standards compliance.

The PostgreSQL adapter is designed for accessing and manipulating data from a PostgreSQL database.

Assign PostgreSQL Roles

The PostgreSQL adapter remote source user must be granted the following roles:

Table 79: PostgreSQL Roles

Role	Notes
REPLICATION	Required in all scenarios.
SUPERUSER	Required only if the <i>Enable DDL replication</i> remote source property is set to TRUE .
	Note The default value for this property is TRUE .
Table Owner	Required only if the SUPERUSER role is not granted to the remote source user. For example, if table TABLE1 was created by role ROLE1 , the remote source user must be granted ROLE1 .

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Supports the following SQL statements: SELECT, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE
- Virtual table as a source, using a Data Source node in a flowgraph
- Real-time change data capture (CDC)
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Batch loads (only) are supported for Greenplum databases.
- Replication monitoring and statistics
- DDL replication

⚠ Restriction

Source transactions that contain both DDL (such as ALTER TABLE) and DML (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, UPSERT, etc.) within the same transaction are not supported.

Restrictions

The following restriction applies to the PostgreSQL adapter:

- Remote subscriptions do not work with unlogged tables.

Related Information

[PostgreSQL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 319\]](#)

9.20.1 PostgreSQL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

Information about mapping data types from PostgreSQL to SAP HANA.

The following table shows the conversion between PostgreSQL data types and SAP HANA data types.

PostgreSQL data type	SAP HANA data type
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT
DECIMAL/NUMERIC	If precision=scale=0 DECIMAL If precision >38 DECIMAL Else DECIMAL(p,s)
REAL	REAL
DOUBLE PRECISION	DOUBLE

PostgreSQL data type	SAP HANA data type
CHAR	If length<=5000 NVARCHAR else NCLOB
VARCHAR	If length<=5000 NVARCHAR else NCLOB
TIMESTAMP (without time zone)	TIMESTAMP
TIMESTAMP (with time zone)	VARCHAR/TIMESTAMP (according to the setting)
DATE	DATE
TIME (without time zone)	TIME
TEXT/CITEXT	NCLOB
BYTEA	BLOB
BOOL/BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN

9.21 SAP ABAP

Use the ABAP adapter to retrieve various types of SAP data.

The ABAP adapter retrieves data from virtual tables through RFC for ABAP tables and ODP extractors. You can find more information about setting up your environment and adapter by reading the topics in the Related Information section of this topic.

ABAP Adapter Functions

The SAP ABAP adapter is a client to functions delivered via modules that are delivered via PI_BASIS.

Extra coding was required for these functions to support RAW and/or STRING data types.

Note

The valid PI_BASIS releases are listed in the Support Packages and Patches section of SAP Note [2166986](#).

These functions were originally developed for SAP Data Services. Ignore references to the SAP Data Services version; all references in this SAP Note relevant to PI_BASIS apply to all SAP HANA smart data integration versions.

Prerequisites

The SAP ABAP adapter uses the SAP Java Connector 3.1 standalone (SAP JCo 3.1) to connect to SAP ABAP systems. Ensure that your Data Provisioning Agent host has all runtime libraries required by SAP JCo 3.1.

For more information, see SAP Note [2786882](#).

Additionally, you may need to perform extra tasks to access the data you need:

- To access the M_MTVMA, M_MVERA, KONV, and NWECMD_PRPTDVS tables, via /SAPDS/RFC_READ_TABLES, you must apply SAP Note [2166986](#).
- To use hierarchy extraction, you must first enable flattened hierarchy loading for the ODP API. For more information, see SAP Note [2841883](#).

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Change data capture for ODP extractors, including delta-capable CDS views
- Calling BAPI functions as virtual procedures
- Virtual procedures

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- SELECT, WHERE, TOP, or LIMIT


Predicates Supported for Pushdown

The SAP ABAP adapter pushes supported predicates down to the remote source.

Object	Supported Predicates	Additional Information
Extractors	BETWEEN, NOT BETWEEN, EQUAL, NOT EQUAL, LIKE, NOT LIKE	<p>For each field of the extractor, its metadata explicitly declares which of these operations are supported, if any.</p> <p>Predicates for the same field can be connected only by OR and predicates for different fields can be connected only by AND.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p>Note</p> <p>By default, the SAP ABAP adapter treats non-equal comparison predicates as supported for pushdown for ODP extractor-based virtual tables.</p> <p>This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • != • > • < • >= • <= <p>However, only the != (NOT EQUAL) operator is fully supported for pushdown.</p> <p>The comparison operators >, <, >=, and <= are not supported by the ODP framework but may still be pushed down by the adapter, which can lead to unexpected results.</p> <p>To prevent unsupported predicates from being pushed down, you can disable this capability by setting the following parameter in the <code>dpagentconfig.ini</code> file:</p> <pre>adapter.abapadapter.capability.nonequal.comparison=false</pre> <p>When this parameter is set to <code>false</code>, all non-equal comparison predicates (!=, >, <, >=, <=) are evaluated in the SAP HANA target system instead of being pushed down to the remote source.</p> </div>
ABAP Tables	IN, NOT IN, =, !=, >, >=, <=, <, LIKE, NOT LIKE, IS NULL, IS NOT NULL	Predicates can be connected by AND and OR in any combination.

Note

ODP (for extractors) and ABAP engine (for ABAP tables) do NOT support handling of functions, aggregations nor dynamic variables/values. As a consequence, SAP HANA functions, aggregations, and joins can NOT be pushed down to remote sources when using the ABAP Adapter.

For more information, see SAP Note [2567999](#).

Related Information

[Full Load \[page 323\]](#)

[Delta Load \[page 325\]](#)

[Field Delimited Extraction \[page 328\]](#)


[Fetching XML \[page 329\]](#)

[Using BAPI Functions \[page 330\]](#)

[Data Type Mapping \[page 331\]](#)

[Installing BW Content DataSources](#)

[Installing Application Component Hierarchies](#)

[Error opening the cursor for the remote database Error with ASSIGN ... CASTIN in program /SAPDS/SAPLRS_BASIS](#) .

9.21.1 Full Load

Requirements for performing a full load.

There are multiple ways to perform a full load, depending on your use case. You can perform a full load using ODQ, a full load without using ODQ (direct read), or a full load using ODQ with the extraction name and extraction mode data provisioning parameters. The following topics provide more information about the different ways to perform a full load.

Related Information

[ODP Direct Read \[page 324\]](#)

[ODQ \[page 325\]](#)

9.21.1.1 ODP Direct Read

Use ODP direct read to bypass the ODQ.

There is an Operational Data Provider (ODP) direct read API that allows you to bypass the Operational Data Queue (ODQ).

ODQ provides the ability to perform full or delta extractions. The ODQ functionality comes at the cost of additional loads on the host NetWeaver ABAP system.

When there is no need for delta extractions, direct read can be used to extract from an ODP, without all of the ODQ overhead. It also allows for efficient implementation of limit by allowing you to push down the limit value to the host NetWeaver ABAP system.

To implement direct read in the ABAP Adapter, follow these guidelines:

- When extraction is given an explicit name (using the `extractionname` parameter), then ODP queue is used. The reason is that having a named extraction allows for delta extraction later, which requires ODP queue. For example ODP queue will be used for the following statement:

```
select * from VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED as VT
with dataprovisioning parameters
( '<PropertyGroup name="__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__">
  <PropertyGroup name="VT">
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction</PropertyEntry>
  </PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>' );
```

Note

In the above SELECT statement example, the first PropertyGroup name value ("`__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__`") is fixed and may not be changed. The next PropertyGroup name value is the name of the virtual table.

- When extraction is not given an explicit name, then direct read is used. For example, direct read would be used for the following statement:

```
select * from VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED as VT;
```

- When extraction is not given an explicit name, you can still explicitly specify to use ODP queue. This may make sense when data size is relatively big, because ODP queue extraction is happening in batches, while the direct read API provides only for one batch containing the whole extraction result, and thus it may hit various memory and/or time limits. For example ODP queue will be used for the following statement:

```
select * from VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED as VT
with dataprovisioning parameters
```

Note

ODP/SAP version requirements: ODP extractor support in ABAP Adapter, including the direct read described here, requires a minimum ODP 2.0. (see [SAP Note 2203709](#))

9.21.1.2 ODQ

Information about using Operational Data Queue (ODQ)

Using ODQ, you can perform a full load without delta or a full load with delta.

Full Load Without Delta

When extraction is not given an explicit name, you can still specify to use ODQ by using the `extractionmethod` data provisioning parameter. It may make sense when the data size is relatively big, because ODQ extraction is happening in batches, while the direct read API provides for only one batch containing the whole extraction result, and thus it may encounter various memory or time limits. For example, ODQ would be used for the following statement:

```
select * from VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED as VT with dataprovisioning parameters
  ('<PropertyGroup name="__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__">
    <PropertyGroup name="VT">
      <PropertyEntry name="extractionmethod">queue</PropertyEntry>
    </PropertyGroup>
  </PropertyGroup>');
```

Full Load With Subsequent Delta

When extraction is given an explicit name (using the `extractionname` parameter), then ODQ is used. The reason is that having a named extraction allows for delta extraction later, which requires ODQ. For example, ODQ would be used for the following statement:

```
select * from VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED as VT with dataprovisioning parameters
  ('<PropertyGroup name="__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__">
    <PropertyGroup name="VT">
      <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction</PropertyEntry>
    </PropertyGroup>
  </PropertyGroup>');
```

Note

In the above SELECT statement examples, the first PropertyGroup name value ("`__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__`") is fixed and may not be changed. The next PropertyGroup name value is the name of the virtual table.

9.21.2 Delta Load

The ABAP adapter relies on a periodic pull operation when implementing changed-data capture.

The ABAP adapter uses a periodic pull operation to retrieve changed data from the source. You can retrieve changes either by using a remote subscription or by creating a SELECT statement.

Using Remote Subscriptions

To correctly initialize the delta extraction process, you need to set the `extractionname` parameter to the remote subscription value of the subscription, which can be found in the `M_REMOTE_SUBSCRIPTIONS` view.

When you use a remote subscription to perform a delta load, you can modify the time interval between pulls using the `extractionperiod` data provisioning parameter.

The following is an example:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE "SYSTEM"."VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" at
"TEST_RS"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."SAPI.Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" ;
CREATE table Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED like vt_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED;
-- create remote subscription with 30 sec. poll period and extraction name
"test_extraction_1" which
-- will be used as a name of the ODP queue the subscription will be extracting
from
drop REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION "SUB_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED";
CREATE REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION "SUB_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" AS (SELECT * FROM
"SYSTEM"."VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED"
with dataprovisioning parameters
('<PropertyGroup name="ABAPAdapter">
  <PropertyEntry name="extractionperiod">30</PropertyEntry>">
  <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction_1</PropertyEntry>
</PropertyGroup>'))
TARGET TABLE "SYSTEM"."Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" ;
delete from "SYSTEM"."Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" ;
ALTER REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION "SUB_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" QUEUE;

INSERT INTO "SYSTEM"."Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" (SELECT * FROM
"SYSTEM"."VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED"
with dataprovisioning parameters
('<PropertyGroup><PropertyGroup name= "VT_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED">
  <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction_1</PropertyEntry>
< /PropertyGroup></PropertyGroup>')));
select * from "SYSTEM"."Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED";

ALTER REMOTE SUBSCRIPTION "SUB_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED" DISTRIBUTE;
```

Using a SELECT statement

When using a SELECT statement to implement change data capture, you need to include the `extractionname` and `extractionmode` data provisioning parameters.

The `extractionmode` parameter can have one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Full extraction
D	Delta extraction

The following is an example of a full extraction:

```
select * from vt_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED T
with dataprovisioning parameters
('<PropertyGroup name="__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__">
```

```

<PropertyGroup name="T">
  <PropertyEntry name="extractionmode">F</PropertyEntry>
  <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extr_1</PropertyEntry>
</PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>' );

```

The following is an example of a delta extraction:

```

select * from vt_Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED T
with dataprovisioning parameters
( '<PropertyGroup name="__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__">
  <PropertyGroup name="T">
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionmode">D</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extr_1</PropertyEntry>
  </PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>' );

```

Note

In the above SELECT statement examples, the first PropertyGroup name value ("__DP_TABLE_OPTIONS__") is fixed and cannot be changed. The next PropertyGroup name value is the name of the virtual table.

Related Information

[Setting the Extraction Period \[page 327\]](#)

[Delta Modes Support \[page 328\]](#)

[Setting the Extraction Period \[page 327\]](#)

[Delta Modes Support \[page 328\]](#)

9.21.2.1 Setting the Extraction Period

Information about setting the extraction period for remote subscriptions

The default interval value for pulling delta data is 3600 seconds, which can be overridden when creating a virtual table or a remote subscription. (A value in the remote subscription will override a value in a virtual table, which overrides the default) When using a virtual table or a remote subscription to set the extraction period, you'll need to include the "extractionperiod" data provisioning parameter.

Note

The value of the `extractionperiod` parameter is in seconds.

An extractor can also specify the interval itself – in the `DELTA_PERIOD_MINIMUM` field of the `ET_ADDITIONAL_INFO` return table field of the details request.

Example: Setting Extraction Period in the Virtual Table

```
create virtual table dp1_z_rodps_repl_test_aided at
"DP1"."<NULL>"."<NULL>"."SAPI.Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED"
remote property 'dataprovisioning_parameters' = '<Parameter
name="extractionperiod">10</Parameter>';
```

Example: Setting Extraction Period in the Remote Subscription

```
create remote subscription rs_z_rodps_repl_test_aided as
(select  "T1"."MANDT", "T1"."KEYFIELD", "T1"."LNR", "T1"."DATAFIELD",
"T1"."CHARFIELD"
from    dp1_z_rodps_repl_test_aided T1
with   dataprovisioning parameters ('<PropertyGroup name="ABABAdapter">
<PropertyEntry name="extractionperiod">15</PropertyEntry>
</PropertyGroup>'))
target table z_rodps_repl_test_aided_s;
```

9.21.2.2 Delta Modes Support

The RODPS supports the following delta modes:

- A: ALE Update Pointer (Master Data)
- ABR: Complete Delta with Deletion Flag Via Delta Queue (Cube-Compatible)
- ABR1: Like Method ABR But Serialization Only by Requests
- AIE: After-Images Via Extractor (FI-GL/AP/AR)
- AIED: After-Images with Deletion Flag Via Extractor (FI-GL/AP/AR)
- AIM: After-Images Via Delta Queue (for example, FI-AP/AR)
- AIMD: After-Images with Deletion Flag Via Delta Queue (for example, BtB)
- E: Unspecific Delta Via Extractor (Not ODS-Compatible) |
- FILO: Delta Via File Import with After-Images
- NEWD: Only New Records (Inserts) Via Delta Queue (Cube-Compatible)
- NEWE: Only New Records (Inserts) Via Extractor (Cube-Compatible)
- ODS: ODS Extraction

9.21.3 Field Delimited Extraction

Use field delimited extraction for when your tables' fields are of type STRING.

Field delimited extraction will always be used when one or more fields being extracted is a non fixed-length field (that is, defined in the ABAP dictionary as of STRING datatype with 0 length).

Field delimited extraction will not be used, even when the field delimiter is explicitly specified by the user, when all fields are fixed-length fields.

You can explicitly specify the delimiter to be used by using the `fielddelimiter` data provisioning property.

The field delimiter must be exactly one character; the value that you specify will be validated for that, and an error will be thrown upon failure of the validation. If you do not explicitly specify a field delimiter, the default field delimiter (ASCII code 127) will be used when necessary.

The field delimiter can be specified on a virtual table as well as in a select query. The latter takes precedence over the former. Examples:

Virtual table:

```
create virtual table vt_ODQSSNQUE at
"DP8"."<NULL>"."<NULL>". "ABAPTABLES.ODQSSNQUE"
remote property 'dataprovisioning_parameters'= '<Parameter
name="fielddelimiter">|</Parameter>';
```

SELECT statement:

```
select * from vt_ODQSSNQUE T with dataprovisioning parameters
('<PropertyGroup><PropertyGroup name="T">
<PropertyEntry name="fielddelimiter">|</PropertyEntry></PropertyGroup></
PropertyGroup>');
```

Note

Delimited extraction will always be performed in non-streaming mode, even when the remote source is configured for streaming. As a result large extractions may fail, due to limitations of the non-streaming mode, in particular due to the time limitation of ECC dialog mode, as well as the memory limitation of Data Provisioning Agent.

9.21.4 Fetching XML

Fetch data in XML format when you have extractors with fields of undefined length.

Extractors that contain fields of undefined length may cause the fetched data to be truncated unexpectedly. The "Use XML Fetch" (`fetchxml`) data provisioning parameter allows you to fetch the complete, non-truncated data.

By default, the value is `false` for extractors that do not contain fields of undefined length, and `true` for extractors that contain fields of undefined length. This parameter can be set on virtual tables, remote subscriptions, and SQL queries.

Example: XML Fetch with Virtual Table

```
create virtual table vt_t2 at
"RS"."<NULL>"."<NULL>". "SAPI.Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED"
remote property 'dataprovisioning_parameters'= '<Parameter name="fetchxml">true</
Parameter>';
```

Example: XML Fetch with Remote Subscription

```
create remote subscription rs_z_rodps_repl_test_aid_dp as (  
select * from vt_t2 with dataprovisioning parameters  
( '<PropertyGroup name="__DP_CDC_READER_OPTIONS__">  
  <PropertyGroup name="SAPI.Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED">  
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionperiod">10</PropertyEntry>  
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction</PropertyEntry>  
    <PropertyEntry name="fetchxml">true</PropertyEntry>  
  </PropertyGroup>  
</PropertyGroup>' ) )  
target table z_rodps_repl_test_aid;
```

Example: XML Fetch with Virtual Table

```
insert into z_rodps_repl_test_aid (select * from vt_t2) with dataprovisioning  
parameters  
( '<PropertyGroup name="__DP_CDC_READER_OPTIONS__">  
  <PropertyGroup name="SAPI.Z_RODPS_REPL_TEST_AIED">  
    <PropertyEntry name="extractionname">test_extraction</PropertyEntry>  
    <PropertyEntry name="fetchxml">true</PropertyEntry>  
  </PropertyGroup>  
</PropertyGroup>' );
```

9.21.5 Using BAPI Functions

The SAP ABAP adapter supports calling BAPI functions as virtual procedures.

You can call BAPI functions through virtual procedures.

When browsing, the procedures are located under their own node "Procedures" (at the same level as "ABAP Tables" and "Extractors") and are grouped under "first character" nodes.

Execution

On commit or rollback, if there were BAPI calls since last commit or rollback, the BAPI_TRANSACTION_COMMIT or BAPI_TRANSACTION_ROLLBACK is called.

Setting the Transaction Context

You can use the FUNCTION_ATTRIBUTE_TRANSACTION_CONTEXT user-defined data provisioning property to specify the transaction context when you create a virtual procedure.

Table 80: Allowed Transaction Context Values

Value	Description
no	(Default) The BAPI procedure doesn't require an explicit commit. The connection to the ABAP source system is used in the default stateless form.
yes	The BAPI procedure requires an explicit commit. Before running the procedure, the adapter starts stateful context on that connection to the ABAP source system, if it hasn't already been started.
close	The BAPI procedure performs commit or rollback, and the adapter closes the stateful context on that connection after running the procedure.

The following example creates a virtual procedure named **BAPI_TRANSACTION_COMMIT** with the transaction context set to **close**:

```
CREATE VIRTUAL PROCEDURE BAPI_TRANSACTION_COMMIT (
  IN WAIT NVARCHAR(1),
  OUT RETURN_TYPE NVARCHAR (1),
  OUT RETURN_ID NVARCHAR (20),
  OUT RETURN_NUMBER VARCHAR (3),
  OUT RETURN_MESSAGE NVARCHAR (220),
  OUT RETURN_LOG_NO NVARCHAR (20),
  OUT RETURN_LOG_MSG_NO VARCHAR (6),
  OUT RETURN_MESSAGE_V1 NVARCHAR (50),
  OUT RETURN_MESSAGE_V2 NVARCHAR (50),
  OUT RETURN_MESSAGE_V3 NVARCHAR (50),
  OUT RETURN_MESSAGE_V4 NVARCHAR (50),
  OUT RETURN_PARAMETER NVARCHAR (32),
  OUT RETURN_ROW INTEGER,
  OUT RETURN_FIELD NVARCHAR (30),
  OUT RETURN_SYSTEM NVARCHAR (10)
) CONFIGURATION '{
  "__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__": "BAPI_TRANSACTION_COMMIT",
  "__DP_USER_DEFINED_PROPERTIES__" : {"FUNCTION_ATTRIBUTE_TRANSACTION_CONTEXT" :
"close"},
  "__DP_VIRTUAL_PROCEDURE__": true
}' AT "REMOTE_SOURCE_NAME";
```

9.21.6 Data Type Mapping

Data type mapping is determined by the kind of table used.

For transparent tables, the mapping comes from the underlying database. For cluster and pooled tables, the following table shows the ABAP data types and the corresponding SAP HANA data types.

Table 81:

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
	CHAR	NVARCHAR
	CLNT	NVARCHAR
	CUKY	NVARCHAR
	LANG	NVARCHAR
	SSTR	NVARCHAR

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
	STRG	NVARCHAR
	UNIT	NVARCHAR
	VARC	NVARCHAR
	ACCP	VARCHAR
	NUMC	VARCHAR
	DATS	VARCHAR
	TIMS	VARCHAR
	LCHR	NCLOB
	D16D	DECIMAL
	D34D	DECIMAL
	CURR	DECIMAL
	QUAN	DECIMAL
	DEC	DECIMAL
	PREC	DECIMAL
	D16R	VARBINARY
	D16S	VARBINARY
	D34R	VARBINARY
	D34S	VARBINARY
	RAW	VARBINARY
	FLTP	DOUBLE
	INT1	TINYINT
	INT2	SMALLINT
	INT4	INTEGER
	LRAW	BLOB
	RSTR	BLOB
	UTCL	TIMESTAMP
	D34N	DECIMAL
	D16N	DECIMAL
	TIMN	VARCHAR
	DATN	VARCHAR
F		DOUBLE
P		DECIMAL
D		VARCHAR
T		VARCHAR

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
N		VARCHAR
C		NVARCHAR

If a data type isn't defined in the table above, it's imported as VARBINARY. The order in the table determines the order of mapping. For example, an LCHR field is imported as VARBINARY even though it has an ABAP data type of "C".

9.22 SAP ASE LTL

The SAP ASE LTL adapter provides real-time replication and change data capture functionality to SAP HANA or back to a virtual table.

Adapter Functionality

The SAP ASE adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Real-time change data capture, using only Log Transferring Language (LTL)
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink node in a flowgraph
- Loading options for target tables
- Search for a table
- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Virtual procedures

Real-time Replication Limitations

The following limitations exist when performing real-time replication:

- Unsupported table types:
 - Table with all LOB columns
 - Table with LOB column and no primary key or unique index
 - Table with duplicated rows and no primary key
 - Table with minimal logging option

Pending Transaction Metadata

Because the Data Provisioning Server doesn't support the special SAP ASE `purge_open` command, the agent converts `purge_open` commands into rollbacks. Pending transactions for a remote source are mapped from sequence ID to transaction ID and stored in a file.

The agent creates the transaction metadata file the first time that a data row is sent to the Data Provisioning Server. By default, the file is named `pending_txns_<remote_source_name>.seq` and stored in the `<DPAgent_root>` directory. For agent groups, the metadata file is stored in the group's shared directory. Because the file is either empty or contains only the number of lines for the pending transactions, it remains small.

⚠ Caution

The contents of the transaction metadata file are managed automatically by the agent; don't edit it manually.

Additionally, if the file is dropped during an agent restart, the contents are lost and there's a risk that open transactions can't be purged.

Related Information

[SAP ASE LTL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 334\]](#)

9.22.1 SAP ASE LTL to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows data type mappings from SAP ASE to SAP HANA.

The SAP ASE adapter supports compressed LOB.

SAP ASE Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
BIGDATETIME	TIMESTAMP
BIGINT	BIGINT
BIGTIME	TIMESTAMP
BINARY	VARBINARY
BIT	TINYINT
CHAR	VARCHAR
DATE	DATE

SAP ASE Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
DATETIME	DATETIME
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE PRECISION	DOUBLE
FLOAT	FLOAT(8)=DOUBLE FLOAT(4)=REAL
IDENTITY	DOUBLE
INT	INTEGER
IMAGE	BLOB
LONGSYSNAME	VARCHAR (255)
MONEY	DECIMAL
NCHAR	NVARCHAR
NUMERIC	NUMERIC
NVARCHAR	NVARCHAR
REAL	REAL
SMALLDATETIME	SECONDDATE
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
SMALLMONEY	REAL
SYSNAME	VARCHAR (3)
TEXT	CLOB
TIMESTAMP	VARBINARY (8)
TINYINT	TINYINT
TIME	TIME
UNICHAR	NVARCHAR
UNIVARCHAR	NVARCHAR
UNSIGNED bigint	DECIMAL
UNSIGNED int	BIGINT

SAP ASE Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
UNSIGNED smallint	INTEGER
UNITEXT	NCLOB
VARBINARY	VARBINARY
VARCHAR	VARCHAR

9.23 SAP ECC

SAP ERP Central Component (ECC) adapters are a set of data provisioning adapters to provide access to and interaction with SAP ECC data and metadata.

All adapters designed to work with SAP ECC are built on top of Data Provisioning log reader adapters for the same database. Currently supported are the following:

- IBM DB2
- Oracle

Note

The Oracle Log Miner maximum throughput is approximately 1 TB per day; therefore, for replication volumes greater than 1 TB per day, expect delays in replication.

- Microsoft SQL Server
- SAP ASE LTL

These adapters provide extra ECC-specific functionality: ECC metadata browsing and support for cluster tables and pooled tables in SAP ECC. See the description of Log Reader adapters for the common functionality.

Note

For IBM DB2, Oracle, and Microsoft SQL Server, before you register the adapter with the SAP HANA system, download and install the correct JDBC libraries. See the *SAP HANA smart data integration Product Availability Matrix (PAM)*. In the `<DPAgent_root>` folder, create a `lib`.

Adapter Functionality

The ECC adapters support the following functionality:

- Real-time change-data capture

⚠ Restriction

For real-time replication, you can initialize each source database by only one remote source. You can't configure two remote sources for real-time replication of the same source database, even when using a different Data Provisioning Agent or schema in the source database.

- DDL propagation (transparent tables only, not supported for SAP ASE ECC)

⚠ Restriction

DDL propagation is not supported for DB2-based ECC adapters when operating in trigger-based mode.

- Search for tables
- Agent-stored credentials (not supported for SAP ASE ECC)
- SELECT, WHERE, JOIN, GROUP BY, DISTINCT, TOP, LIMIT
- Columns in virtual table definition show column descriptions from ECC tables.

Limitations

There's a 30,000 column limit for records.

Related Information

[Data Type Mapping \[page 337\]](#)

[SAP ASE LTL \[page 333\]](#)

[IBM DB2 Log Reader \[page 289\]](#)

[Microsoft SQL Server Log Reader \[page 300\]](#)

[Oracle Log Reader \[page 311\]](#)

[SAP Note 2166986](#)

9.23.1 Data Type Mapping

Data type mapping is determined by the kind of table used.

For transparent tables, the mapping comes from the underlying database. For cluster and pooled tables, the following table shows the ABAP data types and the corresponding SAP HANA data types.

Table 82:

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
	CHAR	NVARCHAR
	CLNT	NVARCHAR

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
	CUKY	NVARCHAR
	LANG	NVARCHAR
	SSTR	NVARCHAR
	STRG	NVARCHAR
	UNIT	NVARCHAR
	VARC	NVARCHAR
	ACCP	VARCHAR
	NUMC	VARCHAR
	DATS	VARCHAR
	TIMS	VARCHAR
	LCHR	NCLOB
	D16D	DECIMAL
	D34D	DECIMAL
	CURR	DECIMAL
	QUAN	DECIMAL
	DEC	DECIMAL
	PREC	DECIMAL
	D16R	VARBINARY
	D16S	VARBINARY
	D34R	VARBINARY
	D34S	VARBINARY
	RAW	VARBINARY
	FLTP	DOUBLE
	INT1	TINYINT
	INT2	SMALLINT
	INT4	INTEGER
	LRAW	BLOB
	RSTR	BLOB
	UTCL	TIMESTAMP
	D34N	DECIMAL
	D16N	DECIMAL
	TIMN	VARCHAR
	DATN	VARCHAR
F		DOUBLE

ABAP Data Type	Data Type in ABAP Dictionary	SAP HANA Data Type
P		DECIMAL
D		VARCHAR
T		VARCHAR
N		VARCHAR
C		NVARCHAR

If a data type isn't defined in the table above, it's imported as VARBINARY. The order in the table determines the order of mapping. For example, an LCHR field is imported as VARBINARY even though it has an ABAP data type of "C".

9.24 SAP HANA

The SAP HANA adapter provides real-time change data capture capability in order to replicate data from a remote SAP HANA database to a target SAP HANA database.

Unlike Log Reader adapters, which read a remote database log to get changed data, the SAP HANA adapter is trigger-based: triggers capture changed data, and the adapter continuously queries the source database to get the changed data. When a table is subscribed to replicate, the adapter creates three triggers (INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE) on the table for capturing data.

The adapter also creates a shadow table for the subscribed table. Except for a few extra columns for supporting replication, the shadow table has the same columns as its replicated table. Triggers record changed data in shadow tables. For each adapter instance (remote source), the adapter creates a Trigger Queue table to mimic a queue. Each row in shadow tables has a corresponding element (or placeholder) in the queue. The adapter continuously scans the queue elements and corresponding shadow table rows to get changed data and replicate them to the target SAP HANA database.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Source support for ECC on SAP HANA
- Virtual table as a source
- Virtual table as a target using a Data Sink in a flowgraph
- Search for tables in a remote source
- DDL propagation. This adapter supports the ADD COLUMN, and DROP COLUMN operations.
- Real-time change data capture

Restriction

The TRUNCATE TABLE operation is not supported.

- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Virtual procedures

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 83: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	Yes
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Different capabilities per table	No
Different capabilities per table column	No
Real-time	Yes

Table 84: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	Yes
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	Yes
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[SAP HANA \(Remote\) to SAP HANA \(Target\) Data Type Mapping \[page 340\]](#)

9.24.1 SAP HANA (Remote) to SAP HANA (Target) Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the data type conversion between a remote SAP HANA source and an SAP HANA target.

Restriction

Only the data types listed in this table are supported.

Remote SAP HANA Data Type	Target SAP HANA Data Type
ALPHANUM	ALPHANUM
BIGINT	BIGINT
BINARY	VARBINARY
BINTEXT	NCLOB
BLOB	BLOB
BOOLEAN	BOOLEAN
CHAR	VARCHAR
CLOB	CLOB
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
DATE	DATE
INTEGER	INTEGER
NCHAR	NVARCHAR
NCLOB	NCLOB
NVARCHAR	NVARCHAR
REAL	REAL
SECONDDATE	SECONDDATE
SHORTTEXT	NVARCHAR
SMALLDECIMAL	DECIMAL
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
TEXT	NCLOB
TIME	TIME
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
TINYINT	TINYINT
VARBINARY	VARBINARY
VARCHAR	VARCHAR

9.25 SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe

The SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe adapter is designed to replicate transactional operations from IBM DB2 UDB on z/OS to SAP HANA.

The adapter extracts data from IBM DB2 UDB on z/OS databases as initial load and real-time change data capture.

📘 Note

The SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe adapter doesn't come preinstalled with the Data Provisioning Agent; you must install it separately. Before installing the SDI DB2 LTL Mainframe adapter, you must install the Data Provisioning Agent.

This adapter is supported on Linux only.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source

📘 Note

INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE on a virtual table aren't supported.

- Initial load
- Real-time change data capture

📘 Note

DDLs aren't supported. Also, transactional operations include only INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE.
Encoding schemes supported on the source system: ASCII, EBCDIC, and Unicode

- Replication Monitoring and Statistics
- Search for Tables

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- SELECT (WHERE, JOIN, GROUP BY, DISTINCT, TOP or LIMIT, ORDER BY)

Related Information





[IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 343\]](#)

[SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and Smart Data Quality Product Availability Matrix](#) 🗺️

[Replication Agent Overview](#)

9.25.1 IBM DB2 Mainframe to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between DB2 Mainframe data types and SAP HANA data types.

DB2 z/OS Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
BIGINT	BIGINT
BINARY	VARBINARY
BLOB	BLOB
 Note Not supported for CDC	
CHAR	VARCHAR
CLOB	CLOB
 Note Not supported for CDC	
DATE	DATE
DBCLOB	CLOB
 Note Not supported for CDC	
DECIMAL	DECIMAL
DECFLOAT	DOUBLE
DOUBLE	DOUBLE
GRAPHIC	NVARCHAR
INTEGER	INTEGER
NCLOB	NCLOB
 Note Not supported for CDC	
REAL	REAL
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
TIME	TIME

DB2 z/OS Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
VARBINARY	VARBINARY
VARCHAR	VARCHAR
VARGRAPHIC	NVARCHAR

For more information, see [DB2 SQL Statements](#) .

Related Information

[Datatype Restrictions](#)

9.26 SOAP

The SOAP adapter provides access to SOAP Web Services via HANA SQL.

The SOAP adapter is a SOAP web services client that can talk to a web service using the HTTP protocol to download the data. The SOAP adapter uses virtual functions instead of virtual tables to expose server-side operations.

The SOAP adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual function as a source

Related Information

[SOAP Operations as Virtual Function \[page 344\]](#)

[Process the Response \[page 345\]](#)

[CREATE VIRTUAL FUNCTION](#)

9.26.1 SOAP Operations as Virtual Function

Create a virtual function to retrieve data.

SOAP web service browsing will display all of the operations as a leaf node. Because SOAP requests and responses are both XML messages, you will use the Hierarchical node in a flowgraph, with the virtual function as your source. You will use Virtual Function Configuration to keep the root schemas and referenced schemas

from the WSDL file. Use the GET_REMOTE_SOURCE_FUNCTION_DEFINITION procedure, and as part of this call, the SOAP adapter will provide the following information to SAP HANA.

Note

You can only create virtual function using SQL or the Web-based Development Workbench. We provide sample SQL code here. For more information about creating a virtual function using the Web-based Development Workbench, see the *Modeling Guide for SAP HANA Smart Data Integration and SAP HANA Smart Data Quality*.

9.26.2 Process the Response

Process the SOAP response using the Hierarchical node.

Context

You have created a virtual function, and now you can process the response using the Hierarchical node in the Web-based Development Workbench.

Procedure

1. Open the Catalog editor and import the virtual function you want to execute.
2. Configure the remote source to use the imported virtual function.
3. Add a Hierarchical node to the flowgraph, connect it to the data source, and configure the node.
4. Add a target table to the flowgraph, connect it upstream, and name it.
5. Save the flowgraph, and execute it.
6. Click the Data Preview button on the target table to confirm that the data is saved correctly.

Related Information

[Hierarchical](#)

9.27 Teradata

The Teradata adapter can be used to connect to a Teradata remote source and create a virtual table to read from and write to.

Adapter Functionality

This adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table as a source
- Real-time change data capture
- Search for tables
- Loading options for target tables
- DDL propagation
- Replication monitoring and statistics
- Access to multiple schemas

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

Table 85: Global Settings

Functionality	Supported?
SELECT from a virtual table	Yes
INSERT into a virtual table	Yes
Execute UPDATE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Execute DELETE statements on a virtual table	Yes
Different capabilities per table	No
Different capabilities per table column	No
Real-time	Yes

Table 86: Select Options

Functionality	Supported?
Select individual columns	Yes
Add a WHERE clause	Yes
JOIN multiple tables	Yes
Aggregate data via a GROUP BY clause	Yes

Functionality	Supported?
Support a DISTINCT clause in the select	Yes
Support a TOP or LIMIT clause in the select	Yes
ORDER BY	Yes
GROUP BY	Yes

Related Information

[Teradata to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 347\]](#)

[Data Types and Writing to Teradata Virtual Tables \[page 349\]](#)

[Permissions for Accessing Multiple Schemas](#)

9.27.1 Teradata to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping

The following table shows the conversion between Teradata data types and SAP HANA data types.

Teradata Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
BLOB	BLOB
BYTE	VARBINARY
VARBYTE	VARBINARY
BYTEINT	SMALLINT
SMALLINT	SMALLINT
INTEGER/INT	INTEGER
BIGINT	BIGINT
DECIMAL/DEC/NUMERIC(p,s)	DECIMAL
FLOAT/REAL/DOUBLE	DOUBLE
NUMBER	DECIMAL
DATE	DATE
TIME	TIMESTAMP
TIMESTAMP	TIMESTAMP
TIME w/TIMEZONE	TIMESTAMP (TIMEZONE is ignored)
TIMESTAMP w/TIMEZONE	TIMESTAMP (TIMEZONE is ignored)
INTERVAL YEAR	SMALLINT

Teradata Data Type	SAP HANA Data Type
INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	2x SMALLINT
INTERVAL DAY	SMALLINT
INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR	2x SMALLINT
INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE	3x SMALLINT
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	3x SMALLINT, DOUBLE
INTERVAL HOUR	SMALLINT
INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE	2x SMALLINT
INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND	2x SMALLINT, DOUBLE
INTERVAL MINUTE	SMALLINT
INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND	SMALLINT, DOUBLE
INTERVAL SECOND	DOUBLE
PERIOD(DATE)	2 DATE columns
PERIOD(TIME)	2 TIME columns
PERIOD(TIME w/TIMEZONE)	2 TIMESTAMP columns (TIMEZONE is ignored)
PERIOD(TIMESTAMP)	2 TIME columns
PERIOD(TIMESTAMP w/TIMEZONE)	2 TIMESTAMP columns (TIMEZONE is ignored)
CHARACTER/CHAR(n) – ASCII	NVARCHAR(n)
CHARACTER/CHAR(n) - Unicode	NVARCHAR(n)
VARCHAR(n) – ASCII	VARCHAR(n)/CLOB if n > 5000
VARCHAR(n) – Unicode	NVARCHAR(n)/NCLOB if n > 5000
CLOB – ASCII	CLOB
CLOB – Unicode	NCLOB
JSON	CLOB/NCLOB
XML	NCLOB

Interval Types

Intervals are split up into multiple columns, one for each field of an interval, for example, day, hour, minute, and so on. However, since value restrictions apply (for example, only 11 months, 12 months are carried over to 1 year) special value checks will have to be implemented. If a number of months were added to a month column of an `interval year to month` in HANA, the insert operation or the update operation to Teradata will have to be intercepted, which is required for loading to Teradata.

INTERVAL YEAR (1 - 4)	'-9' or '9999'	SMALLINT with value checks
-----------------------	----------------	----------------------------

INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH	'-999-11' 2x	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL MONTH	'9999'	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL DAY	'9999'	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL DAY TO HOUR	'-9999 23' 2x	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL DAY TO MINUTE	'-9999 23:59' 3x	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND	'-9999 23:59:59' or '-9999 23:59:59.999999' 3x	SMALLINT + 1 DOUBLE with value checks
INTERVAL HOUR	'-9999'	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL HOUR TO MINUTE	'-9999:59' 2x	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL HOUR TO SECOND	'-9999:59:59.999999' 2x	SMALLINT + 1 DOUBLE with value checks
INTERVAL MINUTE	'-9999'	SMALLINT with value checks
INTERVAL MINUTE TO SECOND	'-9999:59.999999'	SMALLINT + 1 DOUBLE with value checks
INTERVAL SECOND	'-9999.999999'	DOUBLE with value checks

Related Information

[Data Types and Writing to Teradata Virtual Tables \[page 349\]](#)

9.27.2 Data Types and Writing to Teradata Virtual Tables

When writing to a virtual table, keep in mind that there are special considerations related to data types, depending on the operation you use.

INSERT

Inserting values into a Teradata backed virtual table comes with some restrictions:

Column data type	Notes
Period	<p>Period columns are split into two columns in SAP HANA (begin and ending bound of the time period). Because the adapter will reconstruct a Teradata period under the hood from these values, Teradata restrictions on periods apply for these columns in SAP HANA, as well. Otherwise, the insert will fail. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ending bound value has to be greater than the beginning value. • Null values in the ending bound are not allowed for time periods.
Interval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All columns have to be included in the insert statement and assigned values. • If the resulting interval should be negative, all values of the interval have to be negative; no mixing of signs is allowed. This mirrors the behavior of selecting values from negative periods; think additive behavior of the values. • If the resulting interval should be null, all values have to be null. • Some values have restricted ranges. For example, the minute column (in SAP HANA) of a minute to second interval (in Teradata) can only have values in the range of $-59 \leq x \leq 59$, even though the minute part may be represented by a smallint column in SAP HANA. See the Teradata documentations for allowed values.

UPDATE

When updating interval columns, all columns and values have to be specified (see below), because Teradata does not allow partial updates of intervals.

Sample Code

```
update "SYSTEM"."local_a_target_interval" set "i_day_minute_DAY"=5,
      "i_day_minute_HOUR"=6, "i_day_minute_MINUTE"=8;
```

The same value restrictions as for insert apply:

- To make the overall interval null, all interval values have to be set to null
- To make the interval negative, all values have to be negative

Related Information

[Teradata to SAP HANA Data Type Mapping \[page 347\]](#)

9.28 Twitter

The Twitter adapter provides access to Twitter data via the Data Provisioning Agent.

Twitter is a social media Web site that hosts millions of tweets every day. The Twitter platform provides access to this corpus of data. Twitter has exposed all its data via RESTful API so that it can be consumed with any HTTP client. Twitter APIs allow you to consume tweets in different ways: getting tweets from a specific user, performing a public search, subscribing to real-time feeds for specific users or the entire Twitter community, and so on.

Adapter Functionality

The Twitter adapter supports the following functionality:

- Virtual table or function as a source
- Real-time change data capture (flowgraph and replication task)

In addition, this adapter supports the following capabilities:

- SELECT, WHERE

Twitter Adapter

The Twitter adapter is a streaming data provisioning adapter written in Java, and uses the Adapter SDK to provide access to Twitter data via SAP HANA SQL (with or without Data Provisioning parameters) or via virtual functions.

Using the Adapter SDK and the Twitter4j library, the Twitter adapter consumes the tweets from Twitter and converts to AdapterRow objects to send to the SAP HANA server. The tweet is exposed to SAP HANA via virtual tables. Each Status table is a map of JSON data returned from Twitter to tabular form. Currently we expose the following columns in all Status tables.

Column name	SQL Data Type	Dimension
Id	BIGINT	
ScreenName	NVARCHAR	256
Tweet	NVARCHAR	280

⚠ Restriction

While Twitter supports tweets of up to 4,000 characters, the Twitter adapter supports a maximum of 280 characters and longer tweets are truncated.

Column name	SQL Data Type	Dimension
Source	NVARCHAR	256
Truncated	TINYINT	
InReplyToStatusId	BIGINT	
InReplyToUserId	BIGINT	
InReplyToScreenName	NVARCHAR	256
Favorited	TINYINT	
Retweeted	TINYINT	
FavoriteCount	INTEGER	
Retweet	TINYINT	
RetweetCount	INTEGER	
RetweedByMe	TINYINT	
PossiblySensitive	TINYINT	
isoLanguageCode	NVARCHAR	256
CreatedAt	DATE	
Latitude	DOUBLE	
Longitude	DOUBLE	
Country	NVARCHAR	256
Place_name	NVARCHAR	256
Place_type	NVARCHAR	256
UserId	BIGINT	
UserName	NVARCHAR	256
UserUrl	NVARCHAR	256
CurrentUserRetweetId	BIGINT	

Related Information

[Twitter Terminology \[page 352\]](#)

[Creating Twitter Virtual Tables and Functions \[page 353\]](#)

[Restrictions and Limitations \[page 363\]](#)

9.28.1 Twitter Terminology

Understanding Twitter terminology helps you get the most out of Twitter data.

The following is a brief list of relevant Twitter terms:

Term	Definition
Home timeline	The home timeline is the tweets that appear in your home page when you log in. It returns a collection of the most recent tweets and retweets posted by the authenticating user and the users they follow. It will contain tweets that you follow, or those that you have tweeted, retweeted, replied to, favorited, mentioned, and so on.
User timeline	<p>User timeline returns a collection of the most recent tweets posted by the user indicated by the screen name. The timeline returned is the equivalent of the one seen when you view a user's profile on twitter.com.</p> <p>When you specify a different user (other than authenticating user), the user timeline returns the tweets that are posted by that user. This is similar to that user's profile on Twitter.com. Each user has a user name or in Twitter it is known as screen name. This is the same name that appears after @, used to refer/mention a user.</p>
Search tweets	Searching tweets (formerly known as Public Timeline) allows you to query for all tweets posted by all the users of Twitter. It returns a collection of relevant tweets matching a specified query.
User stream	User streams provide a way for a single user to be streamed the equivalent of their home timeline (the tweets authored by the users they follow) and mentions timeline (the tweets authored by users @mentioning that user).
Public stream	This stream returns public statuses (public data flowing through Twitter) that match one or more filter predicates.

For more information, see the Twitter documentation.

Related Information

<https://developer.twitter.com/en> 

9.28.2 Creating Twitter Virtual Tables and Functions

Depending on your needs, you need to create either a virtual table or virtual function to access Twitter data.

For batch data queries, create a virtual function. For real-time data queries, create a virtual table. You then need to connect to the virtual table or function in the Data Source node in a flowgraph.

We provide SQL commands for creating these virtual tables and functions. You can, however, also create them using the Web-based Development Workbench user interface. For information about creating remote and virtual objects in the Workbench user interface, see the *Modeling Guide, Web-based Development Workbench*.

Related Information

[Batch Twitter Queries \[page 354\]](#)

[Real Time Twitter Queries \[page 360\]](#)

[Remote and Virtual Objects](#)

9.28.2.1 Batch Twitter Queries

Use virtual functions to perform batch Twitter queries.

After you create a Twitter remote source, you can create a virtual function (or virtual table) to retrieve data from the following Twitter components:

- Home Timeline
- User Timeline
- Search: Tweets
- Application: Rate_Limit_Status (Virtual table only)

In addition, the Twitter adapter supports additional input parameters supported on the above components in a Data Source node for a flowgraph.

Related Information

[Statuses: Home Timeline \[page 354\]](#)

[Statuses: User Timeline \[page 356\]](#)

[Search: Tweets \[page 357\]](#)

[Application: Rate Limit Status \[page 359\]](#)

9.28.2.1.1 Statuses: Home Timeline

Use a virtual function to collect tweets from the Home Timeline.

Home Timeline returns a collection of the most recent Tweets and retweets posted by the authenticating user and the users they follow. The home timeline is equivalent to what a user sees when they go to their home page on Twitter.com. The example below assumes that you have created a remote source called `rsrc_twitter`.

Sample Code

Creating a virtual function

```
DROP FUNCTION GetHomeTimeline;  
CREATE VIRTUAL FUNCTION GetHomeTimeline(count INTEGER,  
    since_id BIGINT,  
    max_id BIGINT) RETURNS TABLE (Id BIGINT,
```

```

ScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
Tweet NVARCHAR(256),
Source NVARCHAR(256),
Truncated TINYINT,
InReplyToStatusId BIGINT,
InReplyToUserId BIGINT,
InReplyToScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
Favorited TINYINT,
Retweeted TINYINT,
FavoriteCount INTEGER,
Retweet TINYINT,
RetweetCount INTEGER,
RetweetedByMe TINYINT,
CurrentUserRetweetId BIGINT,
PossiblySensitive TINYINT,
isoLanguageCode NVARCHAR(256),
CreatedAt TIMESTAMP,
Latitude DOUBLE,
Longitude DOUBLE,
Country NVARCHAR(256),
Place_name NVARCHAR(256),
Place_type NVARCHAR(256),
UserId BIGINT,
UserName NVARCHAR(256),
UserUrl NVARCHAR(256)) CONFIGURATION
'{"__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__": "Statuses_Home_Timeline"}' AT "rsrc_twitter";

```

Sample Code

Querying Twitter

```

select * from GetHomeTimeline(10,632283530941214721,932283530941214721);
select * from GetHomeTimeline(400,null,null);
select * from GetHomeTimeline(null,null,null);

```

Supported Data Provisioning Parameters

These are additional, Twitter-specific parameters that you can use and define using SQL or the flowgraph editor in the Web-based Development workbench, Data Source node.

DP Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
count	count	Querying <code>select * from GetHomeTimeline(10,632283530941214721,932283530941214721);</code> Number of tweets to return (up to 800). Default value is 200. This parameter is optional.
since_id	since_id	Returns results with an ID greater than (that is, more recent than) the specified ID.

DP Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
max_id	max_id	Returns results with an ID less than (that is, older than) or equal to the specified ID.

9.28.2.1.2 Statuses: User Timeline

User timeline returns a collection of the most recent Tweets posted by the user indicated by the screen_name.

The timeline returned is the equivalent of the one seen when you view a user's profile on Twitter.com. The example below assumes that you have created a remote source called rsrc_twitter.

↗ Sample Code

Creating a virtual function

```
DROP FUNCTION GetUserTimeline;
CREATE VIRTUAL FUNCTION GetUserTimeline(screen_name NVARCHAR(256),
    count INTEGER,
    since_id BIGINT,
    max_id BIGINT) RETURNS TABLE (Id BIGINT,
    ScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
    Tweet NVARCHAR(256),
    Source NVARCHAR(256),
    Truncated TINYINT,
    InReplyToStatusId BIGINT,
    InReplyToUserId BIGINT,
    InReplyToScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
    Favorited TINYINT,
    Retweeted TINYINT,
    FavoriteCount INTEGER,
    Retweet TINYINT,
    RetweetCount INTEGER,
    RetweetedByMe TINYINT,
    CurrentUserRetweetId BIGINT,
    PossiblySensitive TINYINT,
    isoLanguageCode NVARCHAR(256),
    CreatedAt TIMESTAMP,
    Latitude DOUBLE,
    Longitude DOUBLE,
    Country NVARCHAR(256),
    Place_name NVARCHAR(256),
    Place_type NVARCHAR(256),
    UserId BIGINT,
    UserName NVARCHAR(256),
    UserUrl NVARCHAR(256)) CONFIGURATION
'{"__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__": "Statuses_User_Timeline"}' AT "rsrc_twitter";
```

↗ Sample Code

Querying Twitter

```
select * from GetUserTimeline('SAP',50,null,null); -- screen_name = SAP
select * from GetUserTimeline(null,null,null,null); -- defaults to
authenticated user
```

Supported Data Provisioning Parameters

These are additional, Twitter-specific parameters that you can use and define using SQL or the flowgraph editor in the Web-based Development workbench, Data Source node.

DP Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
screen_name	screen_name	The screen name of the user you want to return results for. Defaults to authenticating user. E.g. SAP. This parameter is optional.
count	count	Number of tweets to return (up to 3200). Default value is 200. This parameter is optional.
since_id	since_id	Returns results with an ID greater than (that is, more recent than) the specified ID.
max_id	max_id	Returns results with an ID less than (that is, older than) or equal to the specified ID.

9.28.2.1.3 Search: Tweets

Search returns a collection of relevant Tweets matching a specified query.

The Search API is not meant to be an exhaustive source of Tweets. Not all Tweets will be indexed or made available via the search interface. Also, note that the search index has a 7-day limit, meaning it does not return any results older than one week. The example below assumes that you have created a remote source called `rsrc_twitter`.

Example

Sample Code

Creating a virtual function.

```
DROP FUNCTION GetSearchTweets;  
CREATE VIRTUAL FUNCTION GetSearchTweets(query NVARCHAR(512),  
    count INTEGER,  
    since_id BIGINT,  
    max_id BIGINT,  
    geocode NVARCHAR(256),  
    lang ALPHANUM(2),  
    locale ALPHANUM(2),  
    result_type ALPHANUM(64),
```

```

until DATE) RETURNS TABLE (Id BIGINT,
ScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
Tweet NVARCHAR(256),
Source NVARCHAR(256),
Truncated TINYINT,
InReplyToStatusId BIGINT,
InReplyToUserId BIGINT,
InReplyToScreenName NVARCHAR(256),
Favorited TINYINT,
Retweeted TINYINT,
FavoriteCount INTEGER,
Retweet TINYINT,
RetweetCount INTEGER,
RetweetedByMe TINYINT,
CurrentUserRetweetId BIGINT,
PossiblySensitive TINYINT,
isoLanguageCode NVARCHAR(256),
CreatedAt TIMESTAMP,
Latitude DOUBLE,
Longitude DOUBLE,
Country NVARCHAR(256),
Place_name NVARCHAR(256),
Place_type NVARCHAR(256),
UserId BIGINT,
UserName NVARCHAR(256),
UserUrl NVARCHAR(256)) CONFIGURATION
'{"__DP_UNIQUE_NAME__":"Search_Tweets"}' AT "rsrc_twitter" ;

```

↔ Sample Code

Querying Twitter

```

select * from GetSearchTweets('SAP
HANA',20,643480345531273216,643484387561066497,'37.781157,-122.398720,1000mi',
'de','jp','recent','2015-09-15');

```

The previous example just shows how to use all parameters and may not return any results. To see results, specify meaningful search parameters. For example:

↔ Sample Code

```

select * from GetSearchTweets('SAP',1100,null,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from
GetSearchTweets('@whitehouse',40,null,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from GetSearchTweets('#tgif',40,null,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from GetSearchTweets('movie
-scary :)',40,null,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from GetSearchTweets('"happy
hour"',40,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from
GetSearchTweets('from:SAP',40,null,null,null,null,null,null,null);
select * from GetSearchTweets('SAP
HANA',20,643480345531273216,643484387561066497,'37.781157,-122.398720,1000mi',
null,null,null,null);

```

Supported Data Provisioning Parameters

These are additional, Twitter-specific parameters that you can use and define using SQL or the flowgraph editor in the Web-based Development workbench, Data Source node.

DP Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
query	q	A UTF-8, URL-encoded search query of 500 characters maximum, including operators. This parameter is <i>required</i> .
count	count	Number of tweets to return (up to 1500). Default value is 100. This parameter is optional.
since_id	since_id	Returns results with an ID greater than (that is, more recent than) the specified ID.
max_id	max_id	Returns results with an ID less than (that is, older than) or equal to the specified ID.
geocode	geocode	Returns tweets by users located within a given radius of the given latitude/longitude. Specified by "latitude,longitude,radius"
lang	lang	Restricts tweets to the given language code
locale	locale	Specify the language of the query you are sending (only ja is currently effective)
result_type	result_type	Specifies what type of search results you would prefer to receive (e.g. mixed, recent, popular)
until	until	Returns tweets created before the given date. Date should be formatted as YYYY-MM-DD

9.28.2.1.4 Application: Rate Limit Status

Returns current rate limits.

The Rate limit status returns the current rate limits for the endpoints supported by the Twitter adapter's batch querying methods. It shows the limit, remaining requests, and the time until the limits will be reset for each method.

Note

This uses a virtual table to retrieve the rate limit status, not a virtual function like other batch Twitter queries. The example below assumes that you have created a virtual table called vt_Rate_Limit_Status.

Sample Code

```
SELECT * FROM "SYSTEM"."vt_Rate_Limit_Status";
```

9.28.2.2 Real Time Twitter Queries

Use virtual tables to subscribe to real time changes on Twitter timelines.

After you create a Twitter remote source, you can create a virtual table to retrieve realtime data from the following Twitter components:

- User Stream
- User Stream (with tracking keywords)
- Public Stream

In addition, the Twitter adapter supports additional streaming parameters supported on Twitter's User and Public streams in a Data Source node for a flowgraph.

Also, do not forget to select the *Real-time behavior* checkbox in the UI to indicate that this is a realtime operation.

Related Information

[User Streams \[page 360\]](#)

[User Stream With Tracking Keywords \[page 361\]](#)

[Public Stream \[page 362\]](#)

9.28.2.2.1 User Streams

User Streams provide a stream of data and events specific to the authenticated user.

User streams provide a way for a single user to be streamed the equivalent of their home timeline (the tweets authored by the users they follow) and mentions timeline (the tweets authored by users mentioning that user). It also offers the ability to be streamed DMs received by the user when permissions are given. In addition, events like other users favoriting or retweeting that user's tweets, users following that user (or that user following other users), and so on can be streamed. Think of it as a "me feed" — everything on Twitter as it relates to "me", the account holder.

User Streams provide a stream of data and events specific to the authenticated user. No additional parameters are needed when subscribing to an authenticated user stream.

Example

Create the virtual table: vt_User_Stream

Create the target table T_TWITTER_USER_STREAM

Sample Code

Creating the remote subscription

```
create remote subscription "rsubs_User_Stream" as (select * from
"SYSTEM"."vt_User_Stream") target table "T_TWITTER_USER_STREAM";
```

9.28.2.2.2 User Stream With Tracking Keywords

User Streams provide a stream of data and events specific to the authenticated user.

In addition to providing user stream data, you can specify a comma-separated list of phrases that will determine what Tweets will be delivered on the stream. A phrase may be one or more terms separated by spaces. Also, a phrase will match if all of the terms in the phrase are present in the Tweet, regardless of order and ignoring case. By this model, you can think of commas as logical ORs, while spaces are equivalent to logical ANDs. For example, 'the twitter' is the AND twitter.the,twitter is the OR twitter.

Sample Code

Creating a remote subscription

Create virtual table: vt_User_Stream

Create target table: T_TWITTER_USER_STREAM

```
create remote subscription "rsubs_User_Stream" as
(select * from "SYSTEM"."vt_User_Stream" WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS
 ('<PropertyGroup name = "__DP_CDC_READER_OPTIONS__">
  <PropertyGroup name = "User_Stream">
    <PropertyEntry name = "track">SAP</PropertyEntry>
  </PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>')
) target table "T_TWITTER_USER_STREAM";
```

Supported Input Parameters for Virtual Table

These are additional, Twitter-specific parameters that you can use and define using SQL or the flowgraph editor in the Web-based Development workbench, Data Source node.

Input Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
track	track	Additional keywords to track along with User stream. This parameter is optional.

9.28.2.2.3 Public Stream

Stream public data through Twitter.

This stream returns public statuses (public data flowing through Twitter) that match one or more filter predicates.

Create a virtual table called `vt_Public_Stream` and the target table `T_TWITTER_PUBLIC_STREAM`, then execute the following (example) to create the remote subscription.

Example

Sample Code

Creating a remote subscription

```
create remote subscription "rsubs_Public_Stream" as
(select * from "SYSTEM"."vt_Public_Stream" WITH DATAPROVISIONING PARAMETERS
 ('<PropertyGroup name = "__DP_CDC_READER_OPTIONS__">
  <PropertyGroup name = "Public_Stream">
    <PropertyEntry name="track">SAP</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="follow">5988062,3243510104</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry name="language">en,jp</PropertyEntry>
    <PropertyEntry
name="locations">-122.75,36.8,-121.75,37.8,-74,40,-73,41</PropertyEntry>
  </PropertyGroup>
</PropertyGroup>')
) target table "T_TWITTER_PUBLIC_STREAM";
```

Supported Input Parameters for Virtual Table

These are additional, Twitter-specific parameters that you can use and define using SQL or the flowgraph editor in the Web-based Development workbench, Data Source node.

Note

At least one instance of `track`, `follow`, or `locations` is mandatory. You should consider combining the `track`, `follow`, and `locations` fields with an OR operator. `track=foo&follow=1234` returns tweets matching "foo" OR created by user 1234.

Input Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
track	track	A comma-separated list of phrases that will be used to determine what Tweets will be delivered on the stream. This parameter is optional.

Input Parameter	Twitter Equivalent	Description
follow	follow	A comma-separated list of user IDs, indicating the users whose Tweets should be delivered on the stream. This parameter is optional.
locations	locations	A comma-separated list of longitude and latitude pairs specifying a set of bounding boxes by which to filter Tweets. This parameter is optional.
language	language	A comma-separated list of language identifiers to return only the tweets written in the specified languages. This parameter is optional.

Note

Count is not supported as a parameter because its use requires elevated access. A typical use of count in streams is to tell how many past tweets (prior to start of current streaming) to include in the stream.

9.28.3 Restrictions and Limitations

A brief list of some of the limitations of the Twitter adapter.

Twitter API

There are many Twitter APIs; some of them are meaningful and can be used by our framework. Each of the Twitter APIs could be converted to a meaningful SQL statement (with or without Data Provisioning parameters) or a virtual function and be consumed.

Currently, the adapter covers only few APIs, and it is very limited as to the APIs provided by Twitter. Site streams are not supported by the Twitter adapter. Site streams is an expansion of the user stream concept for services that want to stream the equivalent of “me feed” on behalf of many users at one time.

10 About SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services

What is Enterprise Semantic Services and what can it do for my applications?

The growing volume of data in many enterprises has made it harder to leverage tasks such as:

- Get a global view of data
- Find specific content
- Understand where a given dataset comes from
- Make use of the data for business decisions

For example, a business user wants to analyze insurance claims and is looking for an analytical model that fits her needs. She has access to hundreds of SAP HANA views that involve insurance claims, but which ones should she use? SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services prevents her from having to browse through numerous views and documentation and simply do a semantic search for the most relevant view.

Another example might be a business analyst who wants to acquire data from a remote system to create an SAP HANA view with vendor information. He also wants to make the view easily findable by others. He can use SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services search functionality to find the most relevant remote objects to acquire and publish that dataset to a knowledge graph so it is available to others. This facilitates the retrieval of remote data without having to create unnecessary additional virtual tables.

Specifically, SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services includes services that provide:

- **Search:** Enable semantic searches for objects such as tables and views. The semantic search service enables applications to submit natural language keyword search queries and combines SAP HANA linguistic text search capabilities with the semantics contained in the knowledge graph to retrieve the datasets that are most relevant to the query.
- **Profiling:** When acquiring a dataset, Enterprise Semantic Services profiles the data to determine the content type (also known as business type) of each column in a table (for example, ADDRESS or COUNTRY). This content type identification service automatically and interactively identifies the content types associated with the columns of any user-provided dataset (for example a Microsoft Excel file uploaded to SAP HANA).
- **Publishing:** An SAP HANA administrator or an application that uses the Enterprise Semantic Services API publishes a user-defined dataset to extract its semantics to the knowledge graph, which makes the dataset available for semantic search, data lineage, and join services, for example.
- **Object-level data lineage:** Enterprise Semantic Services provides several table functions that let you get data lineage information about SAP HANA catalog objects consisting of SAP HANA column views and activated SQL views.

📌 Note

Not all applications that use Enterprise Semantic Services employ all of these services.

Related Information

[Enterprise Semantic Services Knowledge Graph and Publication Requests \[page 365\]](#)

[Search \[page 366\]](#)

[Browsing Remote Objects in the Knowledge Graph Using a SQL View \[page 374\]](#)

[Getting Data Lineage for Specific SAP HANA Catalog Objects \[page 375\]](#)

10.1 Enterprise Semantic Services Knowledge Graph and Publication Requests

Enterprise Semantic Services enables searching and profiling datasets.

Enterprise Semantic Services uses a knowledge graph that describes the semantics of the datasets that are available to users or applications connected to SAP HANA. It is natively stored in the SAP HANA database.

Datasets represented in the knowledge graph can include tables, SQL views, SAP HANA views, remote objects in remote sources, and virtual tables that refer to remote objects.

An Enterprise Semantic Services publication request extracts information from a resource and publishes it in the knowledge graph. When a user searches for an object based on its metadata and contents, the knowledge graph provides the results.

The knowledge graph becomes populated by one or more of the following methods:

- An SAP HANA administrator uses the Enterprise Semantic Services Administration tool to publish datasets
- An SAP HANA administrator configures the Enterprise Semantic Services REST API so that an application can publish datasets
- If an application has already been configured to call the Enterprise Semantic Services REST API, the application can populate the knowledge graph. For example in SAP HANA Agile Data Preparation, when you add a worksheet, the content publishes to the knowledge graph.

Related Information

[Enabling Enterprise Semantic Services](#)

[Managing Enterprise Semantic Services](#)

[SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services JavaScript API Reference](#)

[SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services REST API Reference](#)

10.2 Search

Concepts and syntax for using the search functionality of SAP HANA Enterprise Semantic Services.

Related Information

[Basic Search Query Syntax \[page 366\]](#)

[Search String Examples \[page 367\]](#)

[Search String Attribute Type and Content Type Names \[page 369\]](#)

[Define Term Mappings for Search \[page 370\]](#)

[Attribute Filter Expressions \[page 371\]](#)

[Enterprise Semantic Services REST API](#)

[Enterprise Semantic Services JavaScript API Reference](#)

10.2.1 Basic Search Query Syntax

Basic search query syntax supported by Enterprise Semantic Services.

query ::= [scope-spec] (qualified-expression)+

scope-spec ::= (' category ' | ' appscope ') : ' IDENTIFIER (scope-spec) ?

qualified-expression ::= [' + ' | ' - '] term-expression

term-expression ::= attribute-type-expression | attribute-filter-expression | term

attribute-type-expression ::= (attribute-type-name ' :: ' (disjunctive-term-expression | conjunctive-term-expression | term)) | ' date ' ' :: ' (disjunctive-date-expression | conjunctive-date-expression | date)

attribute-filter-expression ::= attribute-filter-name ' : ' (disjunctive-term-expression | conjunctive-term-expression | term)

disjunctive-term-expression ::= ' (' term (' OR ' term) * ') '

conjunctive-term-expression ::= ' (' term (' AND ' term) * ') '

disjunctive-date-expression ::= ' (' date (' OR ' date) * ') '

conjunctive-date-expression ::= ' (' date (' AND ' date) * ') '

term ::= WORD | PHRASE

attribute-name ::= IDENTIFIER

attribute-type-name ::= 'AddressLine' | 'FullAddress' | 'BuildingName' | 'StreetName' | 'SecondaryAddress' | 'Country' | 'City' | 'Postcode' | 'Region' | 'Firm' | 'Person' | 'FirstName' | 'LastName' | 'HonoraryPostname' | 'MaturityPostname' | 'Prename' | 'PersonOrFirm' | 'Title' | 'Phone' | 'SSN' | 'NameInitial' | 'Email' /* attribute type names are case-insensitive */

```

attribute-filter-name ::= 'DesignObjectName' | 'DesignObjectType' | 'DesignObjectPath' |
'DesignObjectFullName' | 'EntitySetName' | 'EntitySetType' | 'EntitySetPath' | 'EntitySetFullName' |
'EntitySetLocation' /* attribute filter names are case-insensitive */

WORD ::= ( [A-Za-z0-9] | WILDCARD ) + /* A word containing wildcard characters is also called pattern */

PHRASE ::= ' ' ( [/\u0020-\u0021 /\u0023-\uFFFF] | WILDCARD ) + ' ' /* A phrase containing wildcard
characters is also called pattern */

WILDCARD = ' * '

date ::= [0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9] '-' [0-9][0-9] '-' [0-9][0-9] /* YYYY-MM-DD */
| [0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9] /* YYYYMMDD */
| [0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9] '-' [0-9][0-9] /* YYYY-MM */
| [0-9][0-9][0-9][0-9] /* YYYY */

IDENTIFIER ::= [A-Za-z]+ [A-Za-z0-9._$] +

```

10.2.2 Search String Examples

Examples of search string elements and their descriptions.

Element in Search String	Search String Examples	Description of Search Results
Words	Contracts by sales units	Dataset names that include the words "contracts", "by", "sales", or "units"
Words and phrase	number of contracts by "customer region" age year	Dataset names that include "number" or "contracts" or "customer region" or "age" or "year"
Words and pattern	Revenue by prod* region	Dataset names that include "revenue" or a word that starts with "prod" or the word "region". Possible results include "revenue production" or "products region".
Pattern within phrase	"insur* cont*"	Dataset names that include a word starting with "insur" followed by a word starting with "cont". Possible results include "insurance contracts" or "insured contacts"
Words and attribute type expression	Number reversals date::(2010 OR 2011 OR 2012)	Dataset names that include the word "number" or "reversals" or the contents of the dataset include a date column that contains at least one of the values 2010, 2012, or 2012

Element in Search String	Search String Examples	Description of Search Results
Words and qualified expression	Loss and Expense + "Outstanding Reserves"	Dataset names that optionally include the word "loss" or "expense", but must contain "outstanding reserves"
	Loss and Expense -insurance	Dataset names that optionally include "loss" or "expense", but must not contain "insurance"
Date values	Date::2000	Dataset that contains a date column with the value 2000.
	Date::(2000 AND 2001-01 AND 2001-02-01)	Dataset that contains a date column with the value 2000 and 2001-01 and 2001-02-01.
	Date::(2000 OR 2001-01 OR 2001-02-01)	Dataset that contains a date column with the value 2000 or 2001-01 or 2001-02-01.
Attribute type expressions with geography values	city::("New York" OR Paris)	Dataset that contains a city column with either the value "New York" or "Paris"
	country::(USA AND Canada)	Dataset that contains a country column with both the value "USA" and "Canada"
	region::"Ile de France"	Dataset that contains a region column with the value "Ile de France"
Attribute type expressions with pattern	City::Washington*	Dataset that contains a city column with a value that starts with "Washington"
	LastName::Panla*	Dataset that contains a last name column with a value that starts with "Panla"
Attribute filter expressions	EntitySetLocation:local foodmart	Entitysets matching "foodmart" in local SAP HANA instance
	EntitySetFullName:(foodmart OR adventureworks)	Entitysets with their name matching either "foodmart" or "adventureworks"
	EntitySetType:table	Entitysets of <code>sql table</code> or <code>hana virtual table</code> type
	DesignObjectType:"hana * view"	Entitysets with design objects of <code>hana calculation view</code> , <code>hana attribute view</code> , or <code>hana analytic view</code> type

See [Attribute Filter Expressions \[page 371\]](#).

Note

- Stopwords are either ignored or considered optional in a phrase. Stopwords are any pronoun, preposition, conjunction, particle, determiner, and auxiliary. For example, "number of contracts" will include the search results "number contracts" and "number of contracts".
- Special characters are ignored. Special characters include `\ / ; , . : - _ () [] < > ! ? * @ + { } = " &`. For example, "contract_number" will be handled as "contract number".

10.2.3 Search String Attribute Type and Content Type Names

The search string can contain an attribute type name that corresponds to a content type name.

The search results will return data set names that contain the content type and specified value.

Note

Attribute type names are not case sensitive in search strings.

Attribute Type in Search String	Content Type Name
AddressLine	Address Line
FullAddress	Full Address
BuildingName	Building Name
StreetName	Street Name
SecondaryAddress	Secondary Address
Country	Country
City	City
Postcode	Postcode
Region	Region
Firm	Firm
Person	Person
FirstName	First Name
LastName	Last Name
HonoraryPostname	Honorary Postname
MaturityPostname	Maturity Postname
Prenome	Prenome
PersonOrFirm	Person Or Firm
Title	Title
Date	Date
Phone	Phone
SSN	SSN
NameInitial	Name Initial

10.2.4 Define Term Mappings for Search

Administrators define term mappings to provide multiple explicit interpretations of hypernyms, hyponyms, synonyms, acronyms, and abbreviations in a semantic search query.

Context

Term mappings provide explicit interpretations of a keyword in a semantic search query. A keyword can be interpreted as a hypernym, hyponym, or synonym in a given language, or as an acronym or abbreviation in a given business domain.

Keyword	Interpretation	Term Mapping Example	Description of Search Results
Hypernym	Find hyponyms (subcategories) of the search term.	(Car, VW Golf)	Search for "car" will match "VW Golf" in the knowledge graph contents.
Hyponym	Find hypernyms (superordinates) of the search term.	(VW Golf, Car)	Search for "VW Golf" will match "car" in the knowledge graph.
Synonym	Find synonyms of the search term.	(client, customer) and (customer, client)	A search for "client" will match "customer" (and vice versa) in the knowledge graph..
Acronym or Abbreviation	Find acronyms or abbreviations of the search term.	(Ltd, Limited) and (Limited, Ltd)	A search for "ltd" will match "limited" (and vice versa) in the knowledge graph.
		(contract, contr) Plurals must be explicitly defined: (contracts, contrs)	A search for "contract" will match "contr" in the knowledge graph.

To define term mappings, do the following:

Procedure

1. Log in to SAP HANA studio with a user or any user who has the Enterprise Semantic Search Administrator role.
2. For each term you want to map, insert a row into the term mapping table SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.search::Mapping, which has the following columns:

Column Name	Description
MAPPING_ID	Unique identifier

Column Name	Description
LIST_ID	A list_id value can be passed in the search.request parameter of the search API.
LANGUAGE_CODE	Currently, only the following value is possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> en
TERM_1	Term in the search query.
TERM_2	Matching term in the knowledge graph.
WEIGHT	Always use 1 .

The following sample SQL statement maps the abbreviation “Insur” to “insurance”.

```
insert into "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.search::Mapping"
values ('20','1','en','Insur','insurance',1);
```

10.2.5 Attribute Filter Expressions

Enterprise Semantic Services attribute filter expression descriptions and examples.

Attribute filters belong to two categories:

- Object filters apply on an individual object (for example, a design object or an entity set)
- Class filters apply to a group of objects. A class filter must be used in conjunction with at least one object filter or a keyword; otherwise, the query does not return any objects because the filter is considered to be too broad (can return too many objects).

Attribute Filter	Category	Description	Example	Matching example
DesignObjectName	object filter	Applies on the name of a design-time object from which runtime objects are created; for example, an SAP HANA view.	DesignObjectName: (inventory OR ECC)	This filter can match an SAP HANA view with name INVENTORY or ECC.
RemoteSourceName	object filter	Applies on the name of a remote source.	RemoteSourceName: ("DB2_ECC" OR "ORACLE ECC") RemoteSourceName: ("*ECC*" OR "*ECC*") RemoteSourceName: ("DB2" AND "ECC")	This filter can match the remote sources: DB2_ECC_REMOTE_S OURCE ORACLE_ECC_REMOT E_SOURCE
DesignObjectType	class filter	Applies on the type of a design-time object that was used	DesignObjectType: "hana * view"	This filter can match any SAP HANA view.

Attribute Filter	Category	Description	Example	Matching example
		<p>to create a runtime object.</p> <p>Possible values of types of design-time objects are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAP HANA calculation view • SAP HANA analytic view • SAP HANA attribute view 		
DesignObjectPath	object filter	<p>Applies on the path of the fully qualified name of a design-time object that was used to create a runtime object. For an SAP HANA view, the path represents the path of packages containing the view. There is no path for a remote source because it is the same as its full name.</p>	<p>DesignObjectPath: "foodmart"</p> <p>DesignObjectPath: "hba.fscx604"</p> <p>DesignObjectPath:"sap * fscx604"</p>	<p>The first filter can match any design object whose container path contains the string "foodmart".</p> <p>The second filter can match any design object whose container path matches the phrases "hba.fscx604" or "sap * fscx604".</p>
DesignObjectFullName	object filter	<p>Applies on the fully qualified name of a design-time object. For an SAP HANA view, the fully qualified name includes the container path and the name.</p>	<p>DesignObjectFullName : (foodmart OR "DB2 ECC")</p> <p>DesignObjectFullName : "foodmart/calculat* views"</p> <p>DesignObjectFullName : "foodmart calculat*views"</p> <p>DesignObjectFullName : "foodmart calculationviews"</p> <p>DesignObjectFullName : "hba.fscx604.calculati onviews"</p>	
EntitySetName	object filter	<p>Applies on the name of an entity set, which represents any object that can be returned in a search result. An entity set can represent:</p>	<p>EntitySetName: inventory</p> <p>EntitySetName: "business partner"</p>	<p>The first filter matches any entity set that contains "inventory" in its name.</p>

Attribute Filter	Category	Description	Example	Matching example
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An SAP HANA catalog object A remote object 		The second filter matches any entity set that contains "business partner" in its name.
EntitySetType	class filter	<p>Applies on the type of an entity set. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SQL table SQL view SAP HANA column view SAP HANA virtual table <p>Note that remote objects are either of type <i>SQL table</i> or <i>SQL view</i>.</p>	EntitySetType: ("column view" OR "SQL table")	This filter matches any entity set of type "column view" or "SQL table".
EntitySetPath	object filter	<p>Applies on the path of the container of an object represented by an entity set. The path can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A schema name for an SAP HANA catalog object A database.owner name for a remote object in a database system A path of folders for a remote object in an external application (for example ECC). 	<p>EntitySetPath: "_SYS_BIC"</p> <p>EntitySetPath: "SAP_ANW"</p> <p>EntitySetPath:"SAP_C A - Cross Application Models ORG-EINH - Organizational units ORGE_A - Organizational Units Finance ORGE_12113 - Dunning Area"</p> <p>+EntitySetPath: "finance"</p> <p>+EntitySetPath: "SAP" is equivalent to: +EntitySetPath: ("finance" AND "SAP")</p>	<p>The first filter matches any entity set in schema _SYS_BIC.</p> <p>The second filter matches any entity set in the folder path matching the phrases.</p>
EntitySetFullName	object filter	Applies on the fully qualified name of an entity set. The fully qualified name includes the container path and the name of the object represented by the entity set.	<p>EntitySetFullName: (inventory OR T407M)</p> <p>EntitySetFullName: "DB2_ECC_REMOTE_SOURCE"</p> <p>EntitySetFullName: "DB2_ECC_REMOTE_SOURCE ** T047M"</p>	<p>The first example matches any entity set whose qualified name contains one of the two strings "inventory" or "T407M".</p> <p>The second example matches any entity set</p>

Attribute Filter	Category	Description	Example	Matching example
			EntitySetFullName: "DB2_ECC_REMOTE_ SOURCE null null T047M"	whose qualified name contains the phrase DB2_ECC_REMOTE_S OURCE.
			EntitySetFullName: ("DB2_ECC_REMOTE_ SOURCE" AND "T047M")	The last three filters match the entity set: DB2_ECC_REMOTE_S OURCE.<NULL>.<NUL L>.T047M
EntitySetLocation	class filter	Applies on the location of the object represented by an entity set. Possible values for location are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>local</i> means local SAP HANA instance, implicitly qualifying an SAP HANA catalog object <i>remote</i> means a remote object 	EntitySetLocation: local EntitySetLocation: remote	Matches any SAP HANA catalog object Matches any remote object

10.3 Browsing Remote Objects in the Knowledge Graph Using a SQL View

You can view the remote objects published in the Enterprise Semantic Services (ESS) knowledge graph using a SQL view.

All remote objects published in the ESS knowledge graph can be queried through the public SQL view "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views::REMOTE_OBJECTS".

Users only see the remote objects for which they have access privileges. Grant the privilege CREATE VIRTUAL TABLE on the remote sources for which the user should have access.

This view displays the following information for each remote object.

Column	Description
REMOTE_SOURCE	Name of the remote source containing the remote object
UNIQUE_NAME	Unique identifier of the remote object within the remote source
DISPLAY_NAME	Display name of the remote object in the browsing hierarchy of the remote source

Column	Description
UNIQUE_PARENT_NAME	Unique identifier of the parent node of the remote object in the browsing hierarchy of the remote source
DISPLAY_CONTAINER_PATH	Display name of the container path of the remote object in the browsing hierarchy of the remote source
DATABASE	Database name for the remote source. Can be null.
OWNER	Database owner name for the remote source. Can be null.
OBJECT_TYPE	Type of the remote object (table or view)

10.4 Getting Data Lineage for Specific SAP HANA Catalog Objects

Enterprise Semantic Services provides several table functions that let you get data lineage information about SAP HANA catalog objects consisting of SAP HANA column views and activated SQL views.

SAP HANA column views result from the activation of either attribute views, analytic views, or calculation views. Activated SQL views result from the activation of .hdbview files.

All table functions are accessible from the folder `FUNCTIONS` of the `SAP_HANA_IM_ESS` schema. All table functions return a data lineage table with the following schema. A row in this table means that a base catalog object is used to produce the contents of a dependent catalog object.

Column Name	Type	Description
BASE_ID	integer	Internal identifier of a catalog object
BASE_NAME	string(256)	Name of a catalog object
BASE_SCHEMA	string(256)	Schema name
BASE_TYPE	string(30)	Type of the base catalog object. Value is one of the following: COLUMN VIEW, SQL VIEW, TABLE
DEPENDENT_ID	integer	Internal identifier of a catalog object
DEPENDENT_SCHEMA	string(256)	Schema name
DEPENDENT_TABLE	string(256)	Name of a catalog object
DEPENDENT_TYPE	string(30)	Type of the base catalog object. Value is one of the following: COLUMN VIEW, SQL VIEW

Related Information

[GET_IMPACTED_TABLES functions \[page 376\]](#)

[GET_LINEAGE functions \[page 376\]](#)

[GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE Functions \[page 377\]](#)

10.4.1 GET_IMPACTED_TABLES functions

GET_IMPACTED_TABLES functions return an instance of the data lineage table with specific properties.

The properties are as follows:

- A row in the table represents a direct or indirect data lineage relationship between a BASE object and a DEPENDENT object.
- BASE_TYPE is only equal to 'TABLE'.
- DEPENDENT_TYPE can be one of: 'SYNONYM', 'COLUMN VIEW', or 'SQL VIEW'. The synonym is defined on a SQL view or an SAP HANA view.

The functions are as follows:

- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_ALL_IMPACTING_TABLES" takes no argument and returns all tables used directly or indirectly to produce every SAP HANA column view or activated SQL view.
- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_IMPACTING_TABLES" returns all tables used directly or indirectly to produce the catalog object passed as parameter to the function. There are two parameters:

```
SCHEMA_NAME NVARCHAR ( 256 )  
VIEW_NAME NVARCHAR ( 256 )
```

These functions are accessible with ROLE: sap.hana.im.ess.roles::DataSteward.

10.4.2 GET_LINEAGE functions

GET_LINEAGE functions return an instance of the data lineage table with specific properties.

The properties are as follows:

- Each row in the returned table represents a direct data lineage relationship between a BASE object and a DEPENDENT object.
- BASE_TYPE can be one of: 'TABLE', 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION', 'SYNONYM', 'COLUMN VIEW', or 'SQL VIEW'.
- DEPENDENT_TYPE can be one of: 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION', 'SYNONYM', 'COLUMN VIEW', or 'SQL VIEW'.

The functions are as follows:

- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_LINEAGE_FROM_SCHEMA" takes a schema name as input and returns all objects (tables or views) used directly or indirectly to produce every SAP HANA column view or activated SQL view contained in the input schema. The input parameter is:

```
SCHEMA_NAME NVARCHAR ( 256 )
```

- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_LINEAGE_FROM_VIEW" takes a view name from a schema name as input and returns all objects (tables or views) used directly or indirectly

to produce every SAP HANA column view or activated SQL view contained in the input view. The input parameters are:

```
SCHEMA_NAME NVARCHAR(256)
VIEW_NAME NVARCHAR(256)
```

These functions are accessible with ROLE: sap.hana.im.ess.roles::DataSteward.

10.4.3 GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE Functions

GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE functions return an instance of the data lineage table with specific properties.

For a connected user with the name `user`, the properties are:

- Each row in the returned table represents either:
 - A direct data lineage relationship between a BASE object V1 and a DEPENDENT object V2 when `user` has been granted a SELECT privilege on both V1 and V2.
 - An indirect data lineage relationship between a BASE object V1 and a DEPENDENT object V2 when V1 is indirectly used to produce V2, `user` has been granted a SELECT privilege on both V1 and V2, and there is no intermediate object between V1 and V2 on which `user` is granted SELECT privilege.
- BASE_TYPE can be one of: 'TABLE', 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION', 'SYNONYM', 'COLUMN VIEW', or 'SQL VIEW'.
- DEPENDENT_TYPE can be one of: 'PROCEDURE', 'FUNCTION', 'SYNONYM', 'COLUMN VIEW', or 'SQL VIEW'.

The functions are as follows:

- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE_FROM_SCHEMA" takes a schema name as input and returns all objects (tables or views) used directly or indirectly to produce every SAP HANA column view or activated SQL view contained in the input schema. The input parameter is:

```
SCHEMA_NAME NVARCHAR(256)
```

- "SAP_HANA_IM_ESS"."sap.hana.im.ess.services.views.datalineage::GET_ACCESSIBLE_LINEAGE_FROM_VIEW" takes a view name from a schema name as input and returns all objects (tables or views) used directly or indirectly to produce every SAP HANA column view or activated SQL view contained in the input view. The input parameters are:

```
SCHEMA_NAME NVARCHAR(256)
VIEW_NAME NVARCHAR(256)
```



These functions are accessible with ROLE: sap.hana.im.ess.roles::User.

Important Disclaimers and Legal Information

Hyperlinks

Some links are classified by an icon and/or a mouseover text. These links provide additional information.

About the icons:

- Links with the icon : You are entering a Web site that is not hosted by SAP. By using such links, you agree (unless expressly stated otherwise in your agreements with SAP) to this:
 - The content of the linked-to site is not SAP documentation. You may not infer any product claims against SAP based on this information.
 - SAP does not agree or disagree with the content on the linked-to site, nor does SAP warrant the availability and correctness. SAP shall not be liable for any damages caused by the use of such content unless damages have been caused by SAP's gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- Links with the icon : You are leaving the documentation for that particular SAP product or service and are entering an SAP-hosted Web site. By using such links, you agree that (unless expressly stated otherwise in your agreements with SAP) you may not infer any product claims against SAP based on this information.

Videos Hosted on External Platforms

Some videos may point to third-party video hosting platforms. SAP cannot guarantee the future availability of videos stored on these platforms. Furthermore, any advertisements or other content hosted on these platforms (for example, suggested videos or by navigating to other videos hosted on the same site), are not within the control or responsibility of SAP.

Beta and Other Experimental Features

Experimental features are not part of the officially delivered scope that SAP guarantees for future releases. This means that experimental features may be changed by SAP at any time for any reason without notice. Experimental features are not for productive use. You may not demonstrate, test, examine, evaluate or otherwise use the experimental features in a live operating environment or with data that has not been sufficiently backed up.

The purpose of experimental features is to get feedback early on, allowing customers and partners to influence the future product accordingly. By providing your feedback (e.g. in the SAP Community), you accept that intellectual property rights of the contributions or derivative works shall remain the exclusive property of SAP.

Example Code

Any software coding and/or code snippets are examples. They are not for productive use. The example code is only intended to better explain and visualize the syntax and phrasing rules. SAP does not warrant the correctness and completeness of the example code. SAP shall not be liable for errors or damages caused by the use of example code unless damages have been caused by SAP's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Bias-Free Language

SAP supports a culture of diversity and inclusion. Whenever possible, we use unbiased language in our documentation to refer to people of all cultures, ethnicities, genders, and abilities.

© 2026 SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or for any purpose without the express permission of SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company. The information contained herein may be changed without prior notice.

Some software products marketed by SAP SE and its distributors contain proprietary software components of other software vendors. National product specifications may vary.

These materials are provided by SAP SE or an SAP affiliate company for informational purposes only, without representation or warranty of any kind, and SAP or its affiliated companies shall not be liable for errors or omissions with respect to the materials. The only warranties for SAP or SAP affiliate company products and services are those that are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services, if any. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty.

SAP and other SAP products and services mentioned herein as well as their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAP SE (or an SAP affiliate company) in Germany and other countries. All other product and service names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective companies.

Please see <https://www.sap.com/about/legal/trademark.html> for additional trademark information and notices.

